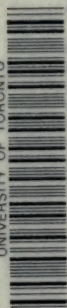


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00889079 0

UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

9642/61

ISLANDICA

AN ANNUAL RELATING TO ICELAND
AND THE
FISKE ICELANDIC COLLECTION
IN
CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

EDITED BY
GEORGE WILLIAM HARRIS
LIBRARIAN



VOLUME III.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE SAGAS OF THE KINGS OF
NORWAY AND RELATED SAGAS AND TALES

By HALLDÓR HERMANNSSON

ISSUED BY CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
ITHACA, NEW YORK

1910

126291
11.2.13

1871-1910

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

ALBANY, N. Y.



COPYRIGHT, 1910.
BY CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

Z
2604
S3H42

ANDRUS & CHURCH, PRINTERS
ITHACA, N. Y.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WILL OF THE LATE

WILLARD FISKE.

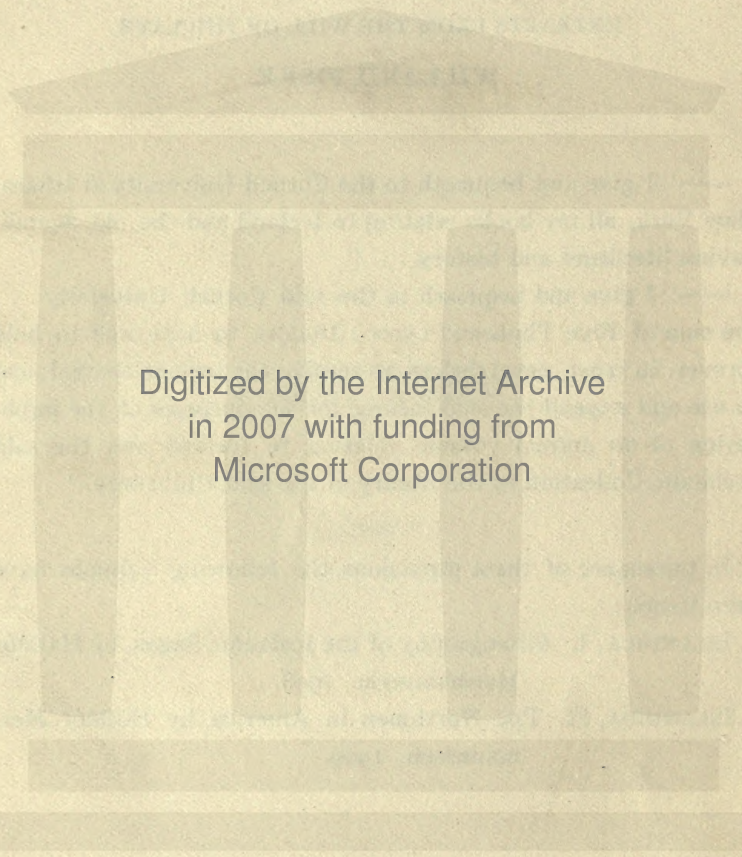
—“I give and bequeath to the Cornell University at Ithaca, New York, all my books relating to Iceland and the old Scandinavian literature and history . . .”

—“I give and bequeath to the said Cornell University . . . the sum of Five Thousand (5000) Dollars, to have and to hold forever, in trust, nevertheless, to receive the income thereof, and to use and expend the said income for the purposes of the publication of an annual volume relating to Iceland and the said Icelandic Collection in the library of the said University.”

In pursuance of these provisions the following volumes have been issued :

ISLANDICA, I. Bibliography of the Icelandic Sagas, by Halldór Hermannsson. 1908.

ISLANDICA, II. The Northmen in America, by Halldór Hermannsson. 1909.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

1/1

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
SAGAS OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY
AND RELATED SAGAS AND TALES

BY
HALLDÓR HERMANSSON

Vii

PREFACE.

The present bibliography comprises the sagas of the kings of Norway, or as they are more commonly called the King's sagas (Konunga sögur), and all minor tales (þættir) connected with them, as well as the related, more or less historical sagas and tales concerning the Faroes, the Orkneys, Denmark, Sweden and Russia (Garðaríki). The period of Norwegian history these sagas cover, extends from the earlier half of the ninth century down to the reign of King Magnús lagabætir (1263-80). A few tales which are to be found in the editions of the sagas, have been omitted here, because they are more properly classed with the mythic-heroic sagas (Fornaldar sögur), and will later, I hope, find place in a special bibliography of those sagas. Three Latin works on Norwegian history, written in Norway in the twelfth century have been included, as two of them, at least, are inseparable from the saga literature. The appendix contains three literary productions, closely connected with the sagas, although differing from them as well as from each other in type.

In this bibliography the same plan has been followed as in that of the Icelandic sagas which appeared two years ago. Only some slight modifications have been necessary partly for the sake of saving space, partly because of the somewhat different character of these sagas. Notes on separate editions and translations of individual poems found in the sagas, could not be included. References to general works, such as Finnur Jónsson's large *Litteratur Historie* and P. E. Müller's *Sagabibliothek*, which are found in the preceding bibliography, have been omitted here, since anyone interested in this literature will know them and consult them and other histories of the Old-Icelandic and Old-Norwegian literature, such as E. Mogk's *Geschichte der norwegisch-isländische Literatur*, Strasburg 1904 (separate reprint from Paul's *Grundriss der germanischen Philologie*), K. Maurer's *Ueber die Ausdrücke: altnordische, altnorwegische und isländische Sprache*, München 1867, and others. Although the title does not suggest it, Maurer's work contains a most thorough

analysis of these sagas. References to general works on the history of Norway and the Norwegian church I have also deemed it unnecessary to include.

For other particulars regarding this bibliography, such as the arrangement of the titles, abbreviations, works made use of in compiling the present volume, etc., readers are referred to the prefatory note of the bibliography of the Icelandic sagas in the first volume of *Islandica*. It may, however, be worth noting, that the titles marked by a dagger are not to be found in the Icelandic Collection or the University Library.

H. H.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,
APRIL, 1910.

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
SAGAS OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY.

Absalons þátrr erkibiskups, or Af ágirnd Absalons erkibiskups ok af einum bónda.

A legendary tale about Absalon, archbishop of Lund (1178-1201); of the 14th cent. MSS.: AM. 624, 4^o (15th cent.); 657 B, 4^o (14th cent.).

In Fornmanna sögur. XI. 1828. pp. 440-446.

In Íslenzk æventýri, hrsgg. von Hugo Gering. I. Halle 1882. pp. 70-74.

DANISH.—*In Oldnordiske Sagaer.* XI. 1829. pp. 394-398.

GERMAN.—*In Íslenzk æventýri*, hrsgg. von Hugo Gering. II. 1882. pp. 59-62.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum.* XI. 1842. pp. 396-400.

Ágrip af Noregs konunga sögum.

A brief history of the Kings of Norway from Hálfdan svarti to 1177 (?), written by an Icelander (in Norway?) c. 1190. The only MS. of it, AM. 325 II 4^o (written in Iceland c. 1225; Kálund, *Palæogr. Atlas.* 1905. No. 12), is defective at the beginning and at the end and with two lacunæ.

Brudstykke af en gammel norsk Kongesaga [*edited by P. A. Munch, with Danish version*]. *In Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie.* II. Christiania 1834. 4^o. pp. 273-335.

Stutt ágrip af Noregs konunga sögum. [*Edited by Finnur Magnússon*]. *In Fornmanna sögur.* X. 1835. pp. x-xiii, 375-421.

Ágrip af Noregs konunga sögum. Diplomatarisk udgave for Samfundet til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur ved Verner Dahlerup. Köbenhavn 1880. 8^o. pp. (2) + xxxvii + 137, *facsim.*

Review: *Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. philol.* III. 1882. coll. 49-51, by O. Brenner.

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes.* 1852. II. pp. 85-91, and in *Monumenta Germaniæ historica.* *Script.* tom. XXIX. 1892. pp. 353-354.

DANISH.—Munch's *version of 1834 (see above)*.

Kort Omrids af de norske Kongers Sagaer. *In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 329-371.

LATIN.—*Epitome historiarum regum Norvegorum*. [*Transl. by* Sv. Egilsson]. *In* Scripta historica Islandorum. X. 1841. pp. viii, 350-392.

Briekorn, Roland. Isländska handskriftsstudier. Cod. A. M. 325. II. 4to. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XXV. 1909. pp. 147-166.

Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse af Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. II. Christiania 1876. 8°. pp. (4) + 70 + (2), *tbl.*

Storm, G. Norske Historieskrivere paa Kong Sverres Tid. *In* Aarb. for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1871. pp. 410-431.

— De ældste Forbindelser mellem den norske og den islandske historiske Litteratur. Christiania 1875. 8. pp. 16. (*Repr. of* Vidensk.-Selsk. Forhandl. for 1875).

Albanus þátr ok Sunnifu. *See* Seljumanna þátr.

Ásbjarnar þátr selsbana.

1022-1024. Several chapters in the Ólafs saga helga: Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 226-234, 237-239); ed. of 1853 (pp. 112-120, 123-125); Fms. IV. pp. 254-270, 276-279; Oldnord. Sag. IV. pp. 232-247, 252-255; Script. hist. Isl. IV. pp. 237-251, 256-259; ed. of 1849. pp. 35-38; also in the Heimskringla.

Ættartal Noregskonunga. *See* Fagrskinna.

Blóð-Egils þátr.

c. 1180. A tale of Egill Ragnarsson, being chap. 33-40 of Knýttlinga saga (Knúts saga helga). Also as a separate þátr in the Flateyjarbók (III. pp. 435-441).

Commentarium de Egillo, sub Canuto Sancto Daniæ rege Bornholmia præfecto, e Codice Flateyensi edidit cum versione latina et præfatione Birgerus Thorlacius. Havniæ 1822. fol. pp. (4) + 10. (*University program*).

Böglunga sögur, or Hákonar saga Sverrissonar, Guðorms Sigurðarsonar ok Inga Bárðarson.

1202-1217. History of the three immediate successors of King Sverrir (see: Sverris saga), and their wars with the Baglar (whence the name of the saga). Written c. 1220-30 by an Icelander. Two recensions. The older and shorter covering the years 1202-08, MSS.: Eirspennill (*q. v.*) and Skálholtsbók AM. 81 fol. (15th cent.). The longer, covering the years 1202-17, known from P. Claussón's version of the kings' sagas, and three vellum fragments, AM. 325 VIII. 4b, 4^o (13th cent.).

Saga Hákonar Sverrissonar, etc. *In* Noregs Konunga-Sögur . . . curarunt Birgerus Thorlacius et Ericus Christianus Werlauff. Tom. IV. Havniæ 1813. fol. pp. 335-427, 429-438.

Icel. text (Eirspennill), Danish and Latin versions of the shorter recension, pp. 335-381; the longer recension in Danish and Latin, pp. 382-427.

- Saga Hákonar Sverrissonar, *etc.* In Fornmanna sögur. IX. 1835. pp. v-xiii, 1-228.
 The shorter recension (text based on Eirspennill), pp. 1-56; the longer recension in Danish by Claussön, with Icelandic version by Sv. Egilsson, pp. 57-213; three fragments of the longer recension, pp. 214-228.
- Saga Hákonar Sverrissonar, *etc.* In Konunga sögur [Eirspennill]. 1873. pp. 203-238.
 Extracts in Antiquités Russes. II. p. 79, and Monum. Germ. hist., Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. pp. 407-408.
- DANISH.—In Snorre Sturlesöns Norske Kongers Chronica vdsat paa Danske af Peder Claussön. 1633. 4°. pp. 528-587.—2. ed. 1757. 4°. pp. 547-592.
Cf. Heimskringla. This version is reprinted in the editions of 1813 and 1835; in Oldnord. Sagaer IX. pp. 45-118; with Aall's version. 1839. III. pp. 169-202; with Munch-Rygh's version. 1871. II. pp. 179-247.
- Thorlacius and Werlauff's version in the ed. of 1813 (*see above*).
 In Oldnordiske Sagaer. IX. Kjöbenhavn 1835. pp. 1-118.
 In Snorre Sturlesons Norske Kongers Sagaer, oversatte af J. Aall. III. 1839. 4°. pp. 145-202.
 Version by O. Rygh, in Norges Konge-Sagaer . . . oversatte af P. A. Munch. II. 1871. pp. 179-247.—2. ed. Chicago 1907. 4°. pp. 90-124.
- LATIN.—Thorlacius and Werlauff's version in the ed. of 1813 (*see above*).
 Version by Sv. Egilsson in Scripta historica Islandorum. IX. 1840. pp. v-x, 1-53 (*the shorter*), 55-138 (*the longer*).
- Rygh, Oluf. Topografiske Oplysninger til Kongesagaerne. In Historisk Tidsskrift. 3. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1897. pp. 272-279.
- Thorlacius, Borge. De Suerreri regis Norvegici et trium proximorum ipsi successorum historia. In his Prolusiones et opuscula academica. III. Havnæ 1815. pp. 231-308. (The preface to the edition of 1813).
- Brenna Adams biskups.**
 The burning of Bishop Adam of Caithness in 1222; a chapter added to the Orkneyinga saga in the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 529-530). *Cf.* papal letter of Jan. 1223, in Theiner's Vetera monumenta (p. 21., No. 49), and in Diplomatarium Katanense et Sutherlandense. London 1909. pp. 23-27.
- In Orkneyinga saga. 1780. 4°. pp. 420-423.
 In Orkneyinga saga. 1887. pp. 229-230.
- ENGLISH.—In The Orkneyinga saga. 1873. pp. 200-201.
 In The Orkneyingers' Saga. 1894. pp. 232-233.

GERMAN.—*In* Die National-Literatur der Skandinavier, von A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca. I. Berlin 1875. pp. 153-154.

LATIN.—Jón Jónsson's *version in the ed. of 1780* (*see above*).

Beaton, D. Ecclesiastical history of Caithness and annals of Caithness parishes. Wick 1909. 4 . pp. vii + 344. (*See* pp. 89-96).

Breve chronicon Norvegiæ. *See* Historia Norvegiæ.

Codex Frisianus. *See* Fríssbók.

Danakonunga saga.

A brief story of the Danish kings from the time of Charlemagne to King Valdimar II. (hinn gamli, d. 1241). Written in Norway c. 1270-1280.

† Fragmenta duo Islandica de Regibus Danorum ad seculum XIII. usque. *In* Jacobus Langebek's *Scriptores rerum Danicarum mediæ ævi*. Tom. II. Hafniæ 1773. fol. pp. 422-433.

"Hr. [Langebek] har udskrevet dem af de Bartholinske Kollektaneer paa Universitæetets Bibliothek, og sammenlignet det sidste Fragment med en anden Afskrift deraf, som Hr. Finsen [Hannes Finnsson] har bragt med sig fra Stokholm. Det første handler om de norske og danske Kongers Forfædre indtil Erik Glipping, det andet gaar fra Regner Lodbrag indtil Valdemar den Anden. Den latinske Oversættelse er af Islænderen Hr. Olavius [Jón Ólafsson]." *Nye Kritisk Journal for Aar 1774*. col. 389.—*Cf.* † A. D. Jörgensen's *Studier i Nordens Historie*. Kjöbenhavn 1871.

En oldnorsk Saga om Danekongerne. Af Gustav Storm. Christiania 1878. (Christiania Videnskabsselskabs Skrifter 1878. No. 6.) 8°. pp. 15.

The text (pp. 1-11) is reproduced from Don. yar. 1. fol. Bartholdiana D. (Univ. Library, Copenhagen), a copy by Árni Magnússon of a lost vellum.

LATIN.—Jón Ólafsson's *version of 1773* (*see above*).

Eindriða þátr ilbreiðs.

An unhistorical tale in the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar of the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 456-464). Ólafs saga, 1689, I. pp. 256-266; Fms. II. pp. 259-274; Oldnord. Sag. II. pp. 230-243; Script. hist. Isl. II. pp. 245-258, (*cf.* Torfæus's *Hist. Norv.* II. pp. 503-508); The Saga of Olaf, trl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 382-389.

DANISH.—En Fortælling om Eindrida Ilbreid af Kong Olav Tryggvesons Saga, oversat fra Islandsk [ved Th. G. Repp (?)] *In* Dansk Minerva. (Kjöbenhavn) Februar 1819. pp. 97-115.

Indride Fodbreds Omvendelse. *In* Udvalgte Sagastykker udg. af Grimur Thomsen. II. Kjöbenhavn 1854. pp. 91-99.

† Endride Bredfod og Olav Trygvesson. En oldnordisk Fortælling, oversat af Holger Begtrup. *In* Tidsskrift udg. af H. Begtrup. 1906. II. pp. 193-205.

Klockhoff, O. De nordiska framställingarna af Tellsagan. (3-4. Hemings páttr Áslákssonar och Eindriða páttr ilbreiðs). *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XII. 1896. pp. 171-200.

Eindriða páttr ok Erlings, or Eindriða páttr ok Sigríðar, or Eindriða páttr Einarssonar.

c. 1020. Chapters of doubtful historical value, in the Ólafs saga helga of the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 193-199).

In Fornmanna sögur. V. 1830. pp. 304-313.

DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. V. 1831. pp. 275-283.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in* Scripta historica Islandorum.

V. 1833. pp. 286-293.

NORWEGIAN.—† Ein taatt um Eindride og Erling. Fraa gamall-norsk ved Olav Aasmundstad. *In* Syn og segn. V. Kristiania 1899. pp. 65-78.

Eiríks páttr jarls Hákonarsonar.

A few chapters in the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar of the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 518-520), concerning Eiríkr jarl (d. 1013). Ólafs saga, 1689, appendix, pp. 1-4; Fms. II. pp. 287-290, III. pp. 12-15; Oldnord. Sag. II. pp. 254-256, III. pp. 11-12; Script. hist. Isl. II. pp. 273-276, III. pp. 15-17; The Saga of Olaf, trl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 401-403, 436-438.—*Cf.* Fagrskinna (1902-3, chap. 23-24).

Eirspennill.

(The Brazen-clasp). The vellum AM. 47 fol. from the beginning of the 14th cent. (facsim. in Kálund's Palæograf. Atlas. 1907. No. 2) containing a recension of the Heimskringla from chap. 252 of the Ólafs saga helga and of the sagas of the kings of Norway from 1177-1263.

Konunga sögur. Sagaer om Sverre og hans Efterfølgere.

Udgivne af C. R. Unger. Christiania [1870-]1873. (Det norske Oldskriftselskabs Samlinger, XIII, XV, XVIII). 8°. pp. (2) + xi + 535.

Sverris saga, pp. 1-202; Saga Hákonar Sverrissonar, Guthorms Sigurðarsonar ok Inga Bárðarsonar [Böglunga sögur], pp. 203-238; Hákonar saga Hákonarsonar, pp. 239-484. *Review*: Revue critique. 1870. II. pp. 106-107, by E. Beauvois.

Emundar (or Eymundar) páttr af Skörum.

1019. Chapter in the Ólafs saga helga of the Heimskringla; in the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 168-173) it is styled páttr.

Eymundar páttr Hringssonar or Eymundar saga, (or Eymundar páttr ok Ólafs konungs).

c. 1015-20. A tale of Eymundr, the son of a Norwegian king and of the services he rendered to King Jarisleifr of Garðaríki (Russia). Written in the 13th cent. In the Ólafs saga helga of the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 118-134).

In Fornmanna sögur. V. 1830. pp. 267-298.

In Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 170-211.

DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. V. 1821. pp. 239-269.

FRENCH.—*Version in Antiquités Russes*. 1852 (*see above*).

LATIN.—Svb. Eǵilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*.

V. 1833. pp. 257–282.—*Repr. in Antiquités Russes*. 1852 (*see above*).

RUSSIAN.—Eimundova saga. Perev. O. I. Senkovskaio. *In Drevne-sievernynia sagi i piesni skaldov v perevodakh russikikh pisatelei*. Izdanie I. Glazunova. S-Petersburg 1903. pp. 31–61.

Senkovski, O. I. De islandske Sagaer i deres Forhold til den russiske Historie. Oversat af L. Keyper. *In Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1847. pp. 3–77.

Fagrskinna, or Noregs konunga tal, or Ættartal Noregs konunga.

History of the kings of Norway from Hálfdan svartí to the year 1177. Written in Norway by an Icelander c. 1230–40, possibly at the suggestion of King Hákon *ad usum Delphini*. Two vellums are known to have existed of this work, but both were destroyed by fire in 1728; the younger (A, probably from the first half of the 14th cent.) was known by Torfæus, who gave to it the name Fagrskinna ("the fair vellum"); the older (B, from c. 1250) of which one leaf is preserved in Det norske Rigsarkiv 51 (facsim. in the ed. of 1847 and in Kålund's *Palæogr. Atlas*. 1905 nos. 23–24). Several paper copies exist of the two vellums, but there are lacunæ.

Fagrskinna. Kortfattet norsk Konge-Saga fra Slutningen af det tolfte eller Begyndelsen af det trettende Aarhundrede. Udgivet efter Foranstaltning af det akademiske Collegium ved det kgl. norske Frederiks-Universitet af P. A. Munch og C. R. Unger. Christiania 1847. 8°. pp. xvi + 216 + (2), 2 *facsimis*.

Follows the text of A (Cod. in Univ. Libr. of Christiania 371 fol.).—*Review*: Norsk Tidsskrift for Videnskab og Litteratur. II. 1848. pp. 99–104, by Johan Fritznær.

Fagrskinna. Nóregs kononga tal. Udgivet for Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur ved Finnur Jónsson. Köbenhavn 1902–03. 8°. pp. xxix + 415 + (1).

Critical edition based on B.—*Reviews*: Deut. Literatur-Zeit. XXV. 1904. coll. 1565–57, by G. Neckel;—Literar. Centralbl. LVI. 1905. coll. 1067–68, by A. Gebhardt;—Literaturbl. f. rom. u. germ. philol. XXVIII. 1907. coll. 9–10, by W. Golther.

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. 1852. II. pp. 91–110, (*cf.* I. p. 481), and in *Monumenta Germaniæ histor. Script.* tom. XXIX. 1892. pp. 358–366.

Friesen, Otto von. Om några fornvestnordiska vers. 1. Till det s. k. Haraldskvæði af Þorbjörn Hornklofi. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XVIII. 1902. pp. 62–71.

Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse af Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. II. Christiania 1876. 8°. pp. (4) + 70 + (2), *tbl.*

— Sæmund frodes forfatterskab. *In Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede C. R. Unger*. Kristiania 1896. pp. 125–152.

- Morgenstern, Gustav. Oddr Fagrskinna Snorre. Leipzig 1890. 8°. pp. iv + 57. (*Inaug. dissert.*).
Review: Arkiv f. nord. filol. VII. 1891. pp. 386-387, by H. Gering;—
 Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. XIII. 1892. col. 80, by W. Golther;—
 Anz. f. deut. Altert. XIX. 1893. pp. 52-54, by F. Dettler.
- Munch, P. A. Arnmödlingslægten i Norge. En genealogisk Undersøgelse, grundet paa Fagrskinna. *In Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1846. pp. 168-219.
- Storm, Gustav. Om Indskuddene i Fagrskinna. Særskilt aftrykt af Christiania Videnskabs Selskabs Forhandlinger for 1875. Christiania 1875. 8°. pp. (2) + 28.
- Sueti, Friedrich. Ueber die auf König Haraldr hárfagri bezüglichen Gedichtfragmente in der norwegischen Königschronik Fagrskinna. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Skaldenpoesie. Leipzig 1884. 8°. pp. vi + 42.
- Porkelsson, Jón. Um Fagrskinnu og Ólafs sögu helga. *In Safn til sögu Íslands.* I. 1853. pp. 137-184.
- Færeyinga saga.**
 c. 950-1050. Story of the inhabitants of the Faroes, chiefly of Þrándr of Gata, Sigmundur Brestisson and Leifr Ózurarson. Written in Iceland in the earlier part of the 13th century, but now only found piecemeal embodied in the sagas of Ólafr Tryggvason and Ólafr helgi; most complete in the Flateyjarbók. See also: Leifs þátr Ózurarsonar.
- In* Saga Ólafs Tryggvasonar. Skálholt 1689. 4°. I. pp. 100-134, 184-185, 195; II. pp. 150-158; Appendix, pp. 22-32.
- In* Fornmanna sögur. 1826-29. II. (Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar). pp. 89-118, 120-128, 168-172; IV. (Ólafs saga helga). pp. 184-286, 306-312.
- Færeyinga saga eller Færöboernes Historie i den islandske Grundtext med færöisk og dansk Oversættelse. Udgiven af Carl Christian Rafn. Kjöbenhavn 1832. 8°. pp. (4) + xxxii + 280 + (4), *map, facsim.* (Flateyjarbók).
- Færeyinga saga oder Geschichte der Bewohner der Färöer im isländischen Grundtext mit färöischer, dänischer und deutscher Übersetzung. Herausgegeben von C. C. Rafn und G. C. F. Mohnike. Kopenhagen 1833. 8°. pp. (4) + xxxviii + 372 + (8), *map, facsim.*
 Excepting the German version by Mohnike (pp. 273-372), a prefatory note by him (p. xxxviii), Rafn's preface being translated into German, a new dedication and the new t.-p., this ed. is otherwise identical with that of 1832. *Reviews*: Foreign Quarterly Review. XIII. 1834. pp. 453-456;—† Allg. Hall. Lit. Zeit. 1834. III. No. 200. pp. 382-384.
- In* Flateyjarbók. 1859-62. I. pp. 122-150 (Þaattr Praandar ok Sigmundar), 193-194, 202, 362, 364-369, 549-557 (Þaattr af Sigmundi Brestissyni); II. pp. 241-250 (Færeyinga þaattr ok

Olafs konungs), pp. 394-404 (Paattr fra Þrandi ok frændum hans).

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. II. 1852. pp. 221-226.

DANISH.—Fortælling om Thrand og Sigmund Brestisson. Et Afsnit af Olav Tryggvesons Historie, oversat af [Th. G.] Repp. *In Dansk Minerva*. Kjöbenhavn 1819. VIII. pp. 385-453, 524-562.

Thrand Götuskiæg og Sigmund Brestesön En færöisk Fortælling. *In Nordiske Fortællinger ved K. L. Rahbek*. II. Bind. Kiöbenhavn 1821. 8°. pp. 53-173.

C. C. Rafn's *version in Oldnordiske Sagaer*. 1826-31. II. pp. 79-105, 107-114, 150-153; IV. pp. 260-262, 280-285, 311-318.

Rafn's *version in the ed. of 1832 and 1833 (see above)*.

Nogle Stykker af Færeyinga saga, *in Skildringer og Sagn fra Færøerne* af P. A. Holm. 2. Udg. Kjöbenhavn 1860. pp. 108-119; 3. Udg. 1887. pp. 148-160 († 1. ed. Haderslev 1856).

Sigmund Brestessöns Saga. Et Brudstykke af Færingernes Saga, oversat af O. Rygh. Udg. af Selskabet for Folkeoplysningens Fremme. 2det Tillægshäfte til "Folkevennen" 1ode Aarg. 1861. Christiania 1861. 8°. pp. (2) + 102, *map*.

Tillæg og Anmærkninger, pp. 61-102.—This version is reproduced in Nordahl Rolfsen's *Vore Fædres Liv*. Bergen 1888. pp. 210-245; in the 2. edition, Kristiania 1898. pp. 194-235, with 4 illustr. by A. Bloch.

Sigmund Brestessöns Saga. Efter "Færingernes Saga." Kristiania og Kjöbenhavn 1895. (Norske historiske Fortællinger af O. A. Överland. 3.) 8°. *frontisp.* pp. 26.—*Also sep. issue as "Historiske Fortællinger 9."*

Sagaen om Trond i Gata og Sigmund Brestesön eller Færingernes saga oversat af Alexander Bugge. Kristiania 1901. (Udvalgte Sagaer oversatte af A. B.) 8°. pp. xi + 103.

ENGLISH.—The Tale of Thrand of Gata commonly called Færeyinga saga. Englished by F. York Powell. London 1896. (Northern Library. II.) 8°. pp. xlv + (2) + 83, *map*.

Reviews: *Arkiv for nord. filol.* XIV. 1898. pp. 379-385, by R. C. Boer;—*Anz. f. deut. altertum.* XXV. 1899. pp. 94-95, by O. L. Jiriczek;—*The Athenæum*. 1897. I. p. 376.

In The Saga of King Olaf Tryggwason, transl. by J. Sephton. London 1895. pp. 268-288, 290-295, 323-325.

FARÖESE.—J. H. Schröter's *version in the ed. of 1832 and 1833 (see above)*.

- Föroyingasöga utlögð úr íslandskum av V. U. Hammershaimb. Tórshavn 1884. 8°. pp. (4) + 133 + iii.
- GERMAN.—Mohnike's *version in the edition of 1833* (*see above*).
Die Färöer Saga, extracts by A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca, in his *Die National-Literatur der Skandinavier*. I. Bd. Berlin 1874. pp. 133-150.
- LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. 1828-33. II. pp. 82-109, 111-118, 155-158; IV. pp. 264-266, 283-288, 311-318.
- NORWEGIAN.—Soga um Sigmund Bresteson. Gamalnorsk grunntekst og nynorsk umsetjing af Jörgen Reitan. Oslo 1908. (Gamalnorske bokverk. 5.) 8°. pp. 135.
- Bääth, A. U. Några forntidsbilder från de norska kolonierna i Västerhafvet. *In Nordisk tidskrift* (Letterstedtska). 1895. Stockholm. pp. 222-238.
- Debes, Lucas Jacobsön. Færoæ et Færoa reserata. Det er: Færøernis oc Færøeske Indbyggeris Beskrivelse, udi hvilken föris til Liuset . . . nogle Antiquiteter . . . Kiöbenhavn 1673. 8°. pp. (20) + 366 + (2).—*New ed.* †Thorshavn 1903. 8°. pp. 15 + 361.
- Færoæ, & Færoa reserata: that is a description of the islands & inhabitants of Foeroe . . . Englished by J[ohn] S[terpin]. [London] 1676. 12°. pp. (24) + 428, 2 *maps*.
- Naturliche und politische Historie der Inseln Färöe . . . Aus dem Dänischen übersetzt von Christian Gottlob Mengel, und Thormodi Torfæi Färöische Geschichte aus dem Lateinischen übersetzt. Kopenhagen und Leipzig 1757. 8. pp. (16) + 318, (24) + 162 + (30), 3 *maps*.
- Farøese Saga (The). *In Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine*. CVI. 1869. pp. 618-630, 701-719.
- Golther, Wolfgang. Zur Færeyingasaga. *In Germanistische Abhandlungen zum LXX. Geburtstag Konrad von Maurers*. Göttingen 1893. pp. 1-19. (*Cf. Anz. f. deut. altert.* 1895. XXI. p. 6).
- Zur Geschichte und Dichtung der Faeröer. *In Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung*. München 1892. Nr. 132-133. 4. pp. 1-3, 3-6.
- Hammershaimb, V. U. Meddelelser fra en Rejse på Færøerne i 1847-48. *In Antiquarisk Tidsskrift*. 1846-48. pp. 258-267.
- †Jakobsen, J. Færösk sagnhistorie med en indledende oversigt over øernes almindelige historie og literatur. Thorshavn 1904. 8°. pp. 81.
- Thurah, L. Færøernes Historie, fortalt i Korthed. Odense 1854. 8°. pp. (4) + 50.
- Torfason, Þormóður. Commentatio historica de rebus gestis Færeysium seu Farøensium Th. Torfæi. Havnæ 1695. 8°. pp. (20) + 168 + (8).
A German version by A., publ. in 1757 with Mengel's version of Debes's work (*see above*).
- Historisk Beretning om Indbyggernes Bedrifter paa Færøerne, oversat ved Peter Thorstensen. Kiöbenhavn 1770. 8°. pp. (16) + 168 + (2).—(*Review*: *Kritiske Journal for 1770*. coll. 388-390, by J. Baden).

Winther, Niels. *Færøernes Oldtidshistorie*. Kjöbenhavn (1858-)1875. 8°. pp. xiv + 594.

Finns þáttur Sveinssonar, or Sveins þáttur ok Finns.

A legendary tale, possibly based on historical facts, in the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar: 1689. II. pp. 174-180; Flateyjarbók. I. pp. 387-393; Fms. II. pp. 153-164; Oldnord. Sag. II. pp. 137-146; Script. hist. Isl. II. pp. 141-150; The Saga of King Olaf, trl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 312-319.

DANISH.—En Fortælling om Svein og Finn eller det 43de Kapitel af Kong Olav Tryggvesons Sagas 2den Deel, oversat fra det Islandske af Repp. *In Dansk Minerva*. (Kiöbenhavn) Marts 1819. pp. 266-281.

Fortælling om Find Svendsön. *In Fortællinger og Sagaer fortalte for Börn af H. H. Lefolii*. I. Saml. 3. Udg. Kjöbenhavn 1869. pp. 260-268.—† 1. ed. 1859; † 2. ed. 1862.

Flateyjarbók.

A vellum codex, Gml. kgl. sml. 1005 fol., written in 1387-94 for Jón Hákonarson by the priests Jón Þórðarson and Magnús Þórhallsson. Jón Finnsson of Flatey (whence the name given to the codex by Torfæus) presented it to Bishop Brynjólfur Sveinsson of Skálholt, who gave it to the Royal Library, Copenhagen, in 1656. Facsimile in Kálund's *Palæografisk Atlas*, 1907. no. 21, also in Icelandic Sagas. I. (Orkneyinga saga). London 1887.

Flateyjarbók. En Samling af norske Konge-Sagaer med indskudte mindre Fortællinger om Begivenheder i og udenfor Norge samt Annaler. Udgiven efter offentlig Foranstaltning. I-III. Bind. Christiania 1860, 1862, 1868. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (6) + 583; (6) + 701; (6) + xxiv + 697.

Edited by Guðbr. Vigfússon and C. R. Unger. *Contents: vol. i.*, the compiler's preface; Geisli Einar's Skúlassonar, pp. 1-7; Ólafsríma Haraldssonar, er Einar Gilsson kvað, pp. 8-11; Hyndluljóð, pp. 11-16; Or Kristnisögu meistara Adams, pp. 17-18; Þáttur frá Sigurði konungi slefu, pp. 19-21; Hversu Noregr bygdist, pp. 21-24; Ættartölur, pp. 24-29; Eireks saga víðförla, pp. 29-36; Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar, pp. 39-583, including the following þættir: Albani þ. ok Sunnifu (Seljumanna þ.), pp. 242-246; Eindriða þ. ilbreiðs, pp. 456-464; Eireks þ. rauða, pp. 429-432; Fundinn Noregr, pp. 219-221; Færeyinga saga, pp. 122-150, 364-369, 549-557; Grænlandinga þ., pp. 538-549; Hálfðanar þ. svarta, pp. 561-567; Halldórs þ. Snorrasonar, pp. 506-511; Halfreðar þ. (saga) vandræðaskálds, pp. 299-308, 316, 317, 326-332, 340-345, 448-451, 497-500, 533-536; Haralds þ. hárfagra, pp. 567-576; Hauks þ. hábrókar, pp. 577-583; Helga þ. Þórissonar, pp. 359-362; Hrómundar þ. halta, pp. 409-414; Íslands bygging, pp. 248, 263-273; Jómsvíkinga saga, pp. 96-106, 153-205; Kjartans þ. Ólafssonar, pp. 308-316, 319, 325, 339, 340; Kristni þ., pp. 421-429, 439-447; Nornagests þ., pp. 346-359; Orkneyinga þ., pp. 221-227, 558-560; Orms þ. Stórolfssonar, pp. 521-532; Ottó þ. keisara, pp. 107-114; Rauðs þ. hins ramma, pp. 393-395; Rögnvalds þ. ok Rauðs, pp. 288-299; Stefnis þ. Þorgilssonar, pp. 285-287, 362, 500; Svaða þ. ok Arnórs kerlingarnefs, pp. 435-439; Sveins þ. ok Finns, pp. 387-393; Sörla þ., pp. 275-283; Þiðrandi þ. ok Þórhalls, pp. 418-421; Þorleifs þ. jarlaskálds, pp. 207-215; Þorsteins þ.

skelks, pp. 416-418; Þorsteins þ. uxafóts, pp. 249-263; Þorvalds þ. tasalda, pp. 378-383; Ögmundar þ. dytts, pp. 332-339; *vol. ii.*, Ólafs saga hins helga, pp. 3-394, including the following þættir: Asbjarnar þ. selsbana, pp. 226-234, 237-239; Eindriða þ. ok Erlings, pp. 193-197; Eymundar þ., pp. 118-134; Eymundar þ. af Skörum, pp. 168-173; Fóstbræðra saga, pp. 91-108, 148-168, 199-226, 339-343, 358-366; Færeyinga þ., pp. 241-250; Haralds þ. grenska, pp. 3-5; Hróa þ. heimiska, pp. 73-80; Ísleifs þ. biskups, pp. 140-142; Knúts þ. hins ríka, pp. 251-254; Ólafs þ. Geirstaðaálfs, pp. 6-9; Orkneyinga þ., pp. 176-182; Raudúlfs þ., pp. 292-301; Steins þ. Skaptasonar, pp. 261-267; Styrbjarnar þ. Sviakappa, pp. 70-73; Völsa þ., pp. 331-336; Þrándar þ., pp. 394-404; Orkneyinga þ., pp. 404-519; Noregs konungatal, pp. 520-528; Brenna Adams biskups, pp. 529-530; Sverris saga, pp. 533-701; *vol. iii.*, editors' preface; Hákonar saga hins gamla, pp. 3-233; Viðbætur við Ólafs sögu hins helga, pp. 237-248; Magnús saga hins góða ok Haralds harðráða, pp. 251-400; Hemings þ. Áslákssonar, pp. 400-410; Auðunar þ. vestfirzka, pp. 410-415; Snegluhalla þ., pp. 415-428; Halldórs þ. Snorrasonar, pp. 428-431; Þorsteins þ. forvitna, pp. 431-432; Þorsteins þ. tjaldstæðings, pp. 432-435; Blóðegils þátr, pp. 435-441; Grænlandinga þ. (Einars þ. Sökkasonar), pp. 445-454; Helga þ. ok Úlfs, pp. 457-460; Eðvarðar saga hins helga, pp. 463-472; Annálar, pp. 475-583; Registre, pp. 585-697; Rettelser, p. (698).

Cf. also *Islandica*. I. p. 29; II. pp. 4-5, 29, 68-69.

† Stock, Fr. *Der Codex flateyensis* (die Flateyjarbók). *In* *Zeitschr. f. Bücherfreunde*. III. Jahrg. I. Bd. 1899. pp. 152-157.

† — Die Flatey-Handschrift. *In* *Das litterarische Echo*. I. Jahr. 20. Heft. 1899.

† — Die Flateyhandschrift in Kopenhagen. *In* *Börsenblatt f. d. deutschen Buchhandel*. 1900. pp. 2612 ff.

Frissbók (Codex Frisianus), or Konungabók.

AM. 45 fol., an Icelandic vellum from the beginning of the 14th century, containing the *Heimskringla* (with the exception of the Ólafs saga helga), and the *Hákonar saga gamla*. The codex once belonged to Otto Friis of Salling, whence the name; formerly known as the *Konungabók*. Facsim. in Kálund's *Palæograf. Atlas*. 1907. No. 1.

Codex Frisianus. En Samling af norske Konge-Sagaer. Udg. efter offentlig Foranstaltning [ved C. R. Unger]. Christiania [1869-] 1871. 8°, pp. vi + (2) + 623.

Review: *The Academy*. IV. 1873. p. 178, by G. Vigfússon.

Gregorius þátr Dagssonar, or Upphaf Gregoríi.

c. 1150. In the *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 228-231: Fra drapi Geirsteins).

In Fornmanna sögur. VII. 1832. pp. 357-362.

DANISH.—*In Oldnordiske Sagaer*. VII. 1832. pp. 301-306.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. VII. 1836. pp. 346-351.

Guðorms saga Sigurðarsonar. See *Böglunga sögur*.

Hákonar saga gamla Hákonarsonar.

Life of Hákon Hákonarson, king of Norway 1217-1263, written by Sturla Þórðarson in 1264-65 at the request of King Magnús. MSS.:

Flateyjarbók, Fríssbók, Eirspennill, AM. 8r. fol. (Skálholtsbók hin yngsta, 15th cent.); several vellum fragments and paper MSS.

In Noregs Konunga Sögur . . . curarunt Birgerus Thorlacius et Ericus Christianus Werlauff. Tom. V. Havniæ 1818. fol. pp. i-xxx, 1-383.

For the verses, see tom. VI. (1826). pp. 207-244.

In Fornmanna sögur. IX.-X. 1835. pp. xiii-xviii, 229-535, 1-154.

See also: Fms. XII. pp. 201-224. This and the preceding edition based on Fríssbók.

In Flateyjarbók. III. 1868. pp. 1-233.

In Codex Frisianus. 1871. pp. 385-583.

In Konunga sögur [Eirspennill]. 1873. pp. 239-484.

Icelandic Sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. II. Hakonar saga and a fragment of Magnus saga with appendices. Edited by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Published by the authority of the Lords commissioners of Her Majesty's treasury, under the direction of the Master of the rolls. London 1887. (*Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores*). 8°. pp. xlv + 473.

Contents: Preface; Metaphors, names and epithets occurring in the songs; Genealogies; Hákonar saga (based on the Skálholtsbók and a paper MS. in Stockholm Royal Library), pp. 1-360; Magnúss saga Hákonarsonar (fragment), pp. 361-374; Addenda to the Hakonar saga, pp. 375-382; Appendix: Dunstanus saga, pp. 385-408; Icelandic annals from year 1392-1430, pp. 409-426, with continuation, pp. 427-434; indices of places, persons, nicknames, etc., pp. 435-472; Errata, p. 473.—For reviews see Orkneyingá saga.

Anecdotes of Olave the Black, King of Man, and the Hebridian Princes of the Somerled family to which are added XVIII. eulogies on Haco King of Norway, by Snorro Sturlson poet to that monarch, now first published in the original Icelandic from the Flateyan and other manuscripts, with a literal version and notes. By the Rev. James Johnstone. Printed for the Author 1780. 8°. pp. (6) + 48.

Chap. 136-138 of the Hákonar saga (Flateyjarbók), pp. 1-33 (called in this MS. *Suðreyinga þáttur*), cf. chap. 163, 165-166 of the Hákonar saga, London 1887.—*Review*: Gentleman's Magazine. 1781. LI. pp. 522-523.

The Norwegian account of Haco's expedition against Scotland; A. D. MCCLXIII. now first published, in the original Icelandic, from the Flateyan and Frisian MSS. with a literal English version and notes. By the Rev. James Johnstone. Printed for the Author 1782. 8°. pp. xv + 143 + (16). (*Cf.* Gentleman's Magazine, 1783. LIII. p. 603).

The Norwegian account of Haco's expedition against Scotland; A. D. MCCLXIII. Literally translated from the original Icelandic of the

- Flateyan and Frisian MSS. with notes. By the Rev. James Johnstone. Edinburgh 1882. 8°. pp. xiv + 74. (*250 numbered copies issued*).
- Extracts in: Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker II. 1838. pp. 772-778; Antiquités Russes II. 1852. pp. 80-84; Monum. Germ. historica, Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. pp. 408-412.
- DANISH.—*A translation by P. Claussön (Friis) in his Snorre Sturlesöns Norske Kongers Chronica.* 1633. 4°. pp. 587-795.—*2. ed.* 1757. 4°. pp. 593-749.
- Thorlacius and Werlauff's version in the ed. of 1818 (*see above*).
- In Oldnordiske Sagaer. IX.-X. 1835. pp. 119-370, 1-117.
- In Snorre Sturlesons norske Kongers Sagaer, oversatte af Jacob Aall. III. Christiania 1839. 4°. pp. 203-382.
- O. Rygh's version in Norges Konge-Sagaer, oversatte af P. A. Munch. II. Christiania 1871. pp. 248-452.—*2. ed.* Chicago 1907. 4°. pp. 125-223, 2 pls.
- ENGLISH.—Icelandic Sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. IV. The Saga of Hakon and a fragment of the Saga of Magnus. With appendices. Translated by G. W. Dasent. Publ. by the authority of the Lords commissioners of Her Majesty's treasury, under the direction of the Master of the rolls. London 1894. (*Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores*). 8°. pp. xxxvii + 491.
- Contents:* Introduction; Errata; The Saga of Hacon, pp. 1-373; The Saga of Magnus, pp. 374-387; Additions to the Hacon's Saga, pp. 388-395; Appendix (Dunstan's Saga and Icelandic Annals), pp. 397-449; indices, pp. 451-491.—For reviews see Orkneyinga saga.
- See also J. Johnstone's publications above.
- GERMAN.—*Extracts by A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca in his Die National-literatur der Skandinavier.* I. Berlin 1875. pp. 315-327.
- LATIN.—Thorlacius and Werlauff's version in the ed. of 1818 (*see above*).
- Svb. Egilsson's version in Scripta historica Islandorum. IX.-X. 1840-41. pp. x-xi, 139-427, 1-144.
- Bugge, Alex. Kultur og dannelse i Norge under Haakon Haakonsson, hans søn og sønnesønner. In Ringeren. Christiania 1899. II. Aarg., Nr. 23, 27. 4°. pp. 273-275, 322-323.
- Daae, L. Munaan Biskopssön og Fru Ragnrid Skulesdatter. In Historisk Tidsskrift. 3. R. III. Bd. Kristiania 1895. pp. 412-423.
- Om Reins-Ættens sidste, fyrstelige Medlemmer. *Ibid.* 3. R. IV. Bd. 1897. pp. 198-239.

- Ker, W. P. *Sturla the Historian*. Oxford 1906. (The Romanes Lecture 1906). 8°. pp. 24. (*Cf.* *Islandica*. I. p. 98).
- Rygh, Oluf. *Topografiske Oplysninger til Kongesagaerne*. *In* *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 3. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1897. pp. 279-314. (See also: 3 R. II. Bd. p. 425).
- † Schjelderup, W. M. *Haakonhallen*. *In* *Turistforeningen for Bergen*. Aarbog. 1902. pp. 16-29.
- Skúlaason, Sveinn. *Æfi Sturla lögmanns Þórðarsonar, etc.* *In* *Safn til sögu Íslands*. 1856. I. pp. 503-659.
- Storm, G. *Om Lendermandsklassens Talrighed i 12. og 13. Aarhundrede*. *In* *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 2. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1894. pp. 129-188.
- *Hakon Hakonssöns Borg i Oslo*. *Ibid.* 3. R. V. Bd. 1899. pp. 439-440.
- Thorlacius, Börge. *De historia Haconis dicti Senioris regis Norvegici*. 1818. *In* *his* *Profusiones et opuscula academica*. IV. Havniæ 1821. pp. 177-212. (The preface to the ed. of 1818).
- Thorlacius, Sk. Þ. *Antiquitatum borealium observationes miscellanæ specimen II*. Havniæ 1780. 8°. pp. xx + 48. (Contains the *Hákonarkviða* and *Hrafns-mál* by Sturla with Latin version and introduction).
- Hákonar saga góða Aðalsteinsfóstra.**
 Hákon góði Haraldsson, king of Norway, 935-961. *I.* See: *Heimskringla* IV.—*II.* See: *Fagrskinna* (1902-03. chap. 5-12).
- Collingwood, W. G. *King Eirik of York*. *In* *Saga-Book of the Viking Club*. II. London 1898-1901. pp. 313-327.
- † Hagerup, Eyder. *Om Hagen Adelsteens-Fostre, Norges Konge*. *En* *Læsebog for Menigmand*. Kiöbenhavn 1811. 8°. pp. viii + 184.
- Ólsen, Björn M. *Bemærkninger til to vers af Guthormr sindre*. *In* *Aarböger f. nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1886. pp. 190-203.
- Hákonar saga herðibreids.**
 Hákon herðibreidr Sigurðarson, king of Norway, 1157-1162. *I.* See: *Heimskringla* XV.—*II.* See: *Hulda* (Fms. VI. pp. 252-291).
- Hákonar saga Ívarssonar.**
 Middle of the 11th cent. A saga of Hákon Ívarsson, the Norwegian earl of the Hlada family. Written probably c. 1200; the original saga is now lost; fragments of a 15th cent. recension are found in the vellum AM. 570A, 4°.
- Ed. by* G. Storm *in* *his* *Snorre Sturlassöns Historieskrivning*. Kjöbenhavn 1873. pp. 236-260.
- Hákonar saga jarls Sigurðssonar.**
 Hákon jarl (of Hlaðir), the ruler of Norway 970-995. There probably existed a saga of the earls of Hlaðir (the ancestors and sons of Hákon), *Jarlasaga* (?), but it is now lost. The history of Hákon is told in the *Heimskringla* in the sagas V. and VI.—See also: *Fagrskinna* (1902-03. chap. 14-20).
- Dahl, W. S. *Hakon Ladejarl*. *En* *historisk Skildring*. Bergen 1887. 8°. pp. (8) + 280, 1 *map.*

† Hakon Jarl hiin Rige, den virkelige Historie til Sörgespillet af samme Navn . . . samt kort Underretning om dette Stykke. Udg. af T. Olsen. Kiöbenhavn s. a. [1808]. (*Cf.* *Bibliot. Danica*. III. 913).

† Höst, Jens Kragh. Hakon Jarl hin Rige. Efter Snorre. Tilligemed et kort Indhold af Sörgespillet Hakon Jarl. Kiöbenhavn 1808. 8°.

Hákonar saga norræna. *See* Hákonar þátr Hárekssonar.

Hákonar saga Sverrissonar, Guðorms Sigurðarsonar ok Ínga Bárðarsonar. *See* Böglunga sögur.

Hákonar þátr Hárekssonar, or Hákonar saga norræna.

A legendary tale of the latter half of the 11th cent., probably written in the 14th cent. MSS.: AM. 347. 4° (paper); vellum fragments AM. 567 XII. 4° (c. 1500), 589E. 4° (15th cent.).

De Hakone Vicensi, regis Svenonis Estrithidæ liberalitatem, prudentiam et religiositatem experto, anecdoton islandicum ex Codd. MSS. edidit, vertit et præfatione instruxit Birgerus Thorlacius. Havniæ 1823. fol. pp. (6) + 16. (*University program*).

In Fornmanna sögur. XI. 1828. pp. 422-439.

DANISH.—Om Hakon Harelsson [*sic*], en islandsk Fortælling.

In Hesperus. VIII. Kiöbenhavn 1822. pp. 17-41.

Transl. by K. L. Rahbek from the Latin of Thorlacius.

C. C. Rafn's *version in* Oldnordiske Sagaer. 1829. XI. pp. 377-399.

In Sagaer fortalte af Brynjolf Snorrason og Kristian Arentzen.

I. Kjöbenhavn 1849. pp. 195-215.

LATIN.—Thorlacius's *version of* 1823 (*see above*).

Svb. Egilsson's *version in* Scripta historica Islandorum. XI. 1842. pp. 380-395.

Hálfðanar saga svarta and þátr.

Hálfðan svarti Guðröðarson, king of Vestfold and other districts in Southern Norway, 827-860. *I.* *See*: Heimskringla II.—*II.* *See*: Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 1.)—*III.* Hálfðanar þátr svarta, in the Flateyjarbók, a 13th cent. compilation based upon the original Hálfðanar saga. In the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 561-567).

III.

In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. vii, 167-176.

DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 129-137.

LATIN.—† Historia de Haldano cognomento Nigro, rege Oplandorum in Norego, translata e lingua veteri, toti fere septentrioni olim communi, in latinam a Thorarino Ericio Islando. Hafniæ 1658. 4°.

Cf. *Bibliot. Danica*. III. 912.—*See also*: Jonas Ramus: Nori regnum, hoc est Norvegia antiqua et ethnica. Christianiæ 1689. 4°. pp. 69-76.

Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. X. 1842. pp. 155-163.

Bugge, Sophus. Mythiske Sagn om Halvdan Svarte og Harald Haarfagre. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XVI. 1900. pp. 1-37.

Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse om Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. I. Christiania 1873. pp. 33-115 (the pátttr, pp. 41-69).

Koht, Halvdan. Smaating fra Halvdan Svartes og Harald Haarfagres Sagaer (Sagnmæssige Personnavne). *In Historisk Tidsskrift*. 4. R. II. B. Kristiania 1904. pp. 237-240.

Hallvarðs saga.

The legend of Hallvarðr Vebjarnarson (d. 1043), the local saint of Southeastern Norway (Oslo). Written probably in the 13th cent.; now lost excepting two short fragments AM. 238 viii, 235 fol.

Hallvarðs saga. *In Heilagra manna sögur* udg. af C. R. Unger.

I. Christiania 1877. p. 396.

The fragments are followed by the Latin legends of St. Hallvard, pp. 397-399. The fragments and the legends were first printed in † Langebek's *Scriptores rer. Dan. mediæ ævi*. III. 1774, fol. pp. 601-607. (Fragmenta de sancto Hallvardo Martyre).—*Acta Sancti Hallvardi*, in Storm's *Monumenta historica Norvegiæ*. 1880. pp. xlv-xlv, 153-158, 290.

Daae, L. Norges Helgener. Christiania 1879. pp. 163-169.

Haralds saga gilla. See Magnús saga blindi ok Haralds gilla.

Haralds saga gráfeldar.

Haraldr gráfeldr Eiríksson, king of Norway, 961-970, with his brothers. *I.* See: *Heimskringla V.—II.* See: *Fagrskinna* (1902-03. chap. 13).

Petersen, N. M. Udsigt over den norske Dronnings Gunnhildes Levnet. *In Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1836-37. pp. 80-104.—*Yderligere Bemærkninger om Dronning Gunhilde.* *Ibid.* 1842-43. pp. 262-326.

Haralds saga harðráða.

Haraldr harðráði Sigurðarson, king of Norway, 1046-1066. *I.* See: *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 7-123).—*II.* See: *Heimskringla IX.—III.* See: *Fagrskinna* (1902-03. chap. 43-61).—*IV.* See: *Hulda* (Fms. VI. pp. 125-432).—*V.* See: *Flateyjarbók* (III. pp. 287-400).

Bricka, C. F. Om Limfjordens Forbindelse med Vesterhavet i det 11te Aarhundrede. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1868. pp. 313-333.—*Endnu nogle Ord om Limfjordens Forbindelse med Vesterhavet i det 11te Aarhundrede.* *Ibid.* 1871. pp. 402-409.

Dasent, G. W. Harold Hardrada, king of Norway. *In his Jest and Earnest.* II. London 1875. pp. 248-353. *First printed in The North British Review.* XL. 1864. pp. 93-143.

— England and Norway in the eleventh century. *Ibid.* I. 1873. pp. 198-309. *First printed in The North British Review.* XLII. 1865. pp. 357-412.

Ærslev, Kr. Harald Hårdråde i Limfjorden. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1873. pp. 57-72.

- Jørgensen, A. D. Harald Hårdråde i Limfjorden. *Ibid.* 1870. pp. 111-119.
- Kruse, R. H. Et Bidrag til Limfjordens Historie i det 11te Aarhundrede (Nogle Bemærkninger til C. F. Brickas Afhandling. 1868). *Ibid.* 1869. pp. 276-282.
- Munch, P. A. Kritiske Undersøgelser om vore Kongesagaers Fremstilling af Harald Sigurdssøns (Haardraades) Bedrifter i den græske Keisers Tjeneste. *In Norsk Tidsskrift for Videnskab og Litteratur.* III. Christiania 1849. pp. 123-172. *Reprinted in his Samlede Afhandlinger.* I. 1873. pp. 505-554.
- Schöning, G. Om Harald Haardraade. *In his and Suhm's Forsøg til Forbedringer i den gamle danske og norske Historie.* Kiöbenhavn 1757. 4^o. pp. 243-409.
- Steenstrup, J. Japetus S. Harald Haardraades Tog til Limfjorden og Limfjordens Tilstand i XIte Aarhundrede. En Undersøgelse. Kjöbenhavn 1875. (Fra Videnskabens Verden. III. Række. Nr. 13-14). 8^o. pp. (2) + 81, *map.* (*Review:* † Det nittende Aarhundrede. 1876, by A. D. Jørgensen).
- Storm, G. Om Limfjordens ældre Aabning mod Vest og Snorre Sturlasons Kjendskab til Jyllands geografiske Forhold. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* IV. Kristiania 1877. pp. 113-134, *map.*—*Sep. repr.* 1876. 8^o. pp. (2) + 22, *map.*
- Harald Haardraades paastaaede Dobbeltgifte. *Ibid.* 3. R. III. Bd. 1895. pp. 424-429.
- Harald Haardraade og Væringerne i de græske Keisers Tjeneste. Kristiania 1884. 8^o. pp. 35. (*Sep. repr. of Hist. Tidsskr.* 2. R. IV. Bd. pp. 354-386).
- Report of and extracts from Wassilievsky's treatise: † Sovieshi i razkaiz visanshiiskago boiarina xi vieka. Po neizdannoi grecheskoi rukopiei XV vieka. St. Petersburg 1881. 8^o. See also Storm's preliminary notice in *Hist. Tidsskr.* 2. R. III. Bd. p. 203.
- Thrige, S. B. Harald Haardraades Saga. Paany fortalt. Haderslev 1862. (Danske Folkeskrifter. XXXVIII.) 8^o. pp. 105.
- Haralds saga hárfagra.**
Haraldr hárfagri Hálfðanarson, king of Vestfold from 860, king of Norway 872-933.—I. See: Heimskringla III.—II. Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 2-4).—See also: Skáldasaga Haralds hárfagra; Upphaf ríkis Haralds hárfagra.
- I. DANISH.—Snorre Sturlasons Harald Haarfagres Saga. Oversat af Martin Arnesen. Udgivet som Festgave og Tillægshefte til Falck Ytters Ugeskrift "Börnenes Blad." Kristiania 1872. 8^o. pp. 31, *illustr.*
- † Bugge, Alex. Sandhed og digt om Harald Haarfagre. *In Samtiden.* XVIII. Kristiania 1907. pp. 640-655.
- Bugge, Sophus. Et vers af Torbjörn Hornklove om Harald Haarfagre. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* I. Kristiania 1871. pp. 518-519.
- Mythiske Sagn om Halvdan Svarte og Harald Haarfagre. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XVI. 1900. pp. 1-37.

- Falcker, J. U. A. Harald Haarfagers Krige med de norske Smaakonger om Eneherredømmet, tilligemed en Undersøgelse om den norske Tidsregning i denne Periode. Et historisk Forsøg. Kjøbenhavn 1835. 8°. pp. (6) + 60.
- Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse om Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. I. Kristiania 1873. pp. 33-115.
- Hertzberg, Ebbe. Harald Haarfagers Skattepaalæg og saakaldte Odelstilsegnelse. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1906. pp. 161-191.
- Koht, H. Smaating fra Halvdan Svartes og Harald Haarfagers Sagaer (Harald Haarfagers Sønner). *Ibid.* 4. R. II. Bd. 1904. pp. 241-247.
- Maurer, K. Über die Einziehung der norwegischen Odelsgüter durch Harald hárfagri. *In* Germania. XIV. 1869. pp. 27-40.
- Nielsen, Yngvar. Studier over Harald Haarfagers Historie. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1906. pp. 1-80.
- De gamle hadelandske Sagn. *Ibid.* 4. R. V. Bd. 1908. pp. 336-357.
- Den gamle hadeland-ringeriske Kongeæt og Snefridsagnet. *In* Sproglige og historiske Afhandlinger viede Sophus Bugges Minde. Kristiania 1908. pp. 145-156.
- † —— Slaget i Hafrsfjorden 872. Med umskrift til landsmaal af Jens Tvedt. Stavanger 1906. 8°. pp. 38.
- Sars, J. E. Om Haralds Haarfagers Samling af de norske Fylker og hans Tilegnelse af Odelen. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. II. Kristiania 1872. pp. 171-237. (*Rev.*: Hist. Zeitschr. XXXI. pp. 197-199, by C. E. Jessen).
- Schröder, L. Harald Haarfager. *In* Höjskolebladet. (Kolding) 1876. Nr. 21. 4°. coll. 337-343.
- Storm, G. Slaget i Havrsfjord. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 2. R. II. Bd. Kristiania 1880. pp. 313-331.
- Taranger, Absalon. Harald Haarfagers Tilegnelse af Odelen. Kritik af Dr. Y. Nielsen, Studier over Harald Haarfagers Historie. *Ibid.* 4. R. IV. Bd. 1906. pp. 98-128.
- Haralds þátr grenska.**
The tale of Haraldr Guðröðarson, called "hinn grenski" (from Grenland), the father of Ólafr helgi, slain in Sweden in 995. A few chapters in the the Ólafs saga helga, styled þátr in the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 3-5).
- Haralds þátr hárfagra.** *See* Upphaf ríkis Haralds hárfagra.
- Hauks þátr hábrókar.**
An unhistorical tale of Haukr hábrók and his experiences in Hólmgarðr and Bjarmaland, while on a mission for King Haraldr hárfagri. Written in the 13th cent.; in the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 577-583).
- In* Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. 198-208.
Extract in Antiquités Russes. 1852. II. pp. 118-123.
- DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 156-166.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*.

X. 1841. pp. 183–193.

Läffler, L. Fr. *Lýtir, en hittills förbisedd fornsvensk gud. (Forberedande meddelande). In Arkiv f. nord. filol. 1909. XXVII. p. 96.*

Heimskringla.

History of the kings of Norway from the earliest times (the mythical-heroic Ynglings) down to the battle at Ré 1177; written c. 1220–30 by Snorri Sturluson (1178–1241). Principal MSS.: Kringla (Codex academicus primus, from c. 1260; destroyed by fire in 1728, all but one leaf in the Royal Library, Stockholm, perg. 9 fol.; paper-copies); Jöfraskinna (*q. v.*); Fríssbók (*q. v.*); Eirspennill (*q. v.*); AM. 39 fol., c. 1300 (*cf.* F. Jónsson's introduction in the ed. of 1893–1900). The title of the work in the MSS. is Noregs konunga sögur or Konunga sögur; it was first called Heimskringla by Peringskiöld from the first two words (Kringla heimsins). It contains the following sagas:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| I. Ynglinga saga. | XII. Sigurðar saga Jórsalafara, |
| II. Hálfðanar saga svarta. | Eysteins ok Ólafs, bræðra hans. |
| III. Haralds saga hárfagra. | XIII. Magnús saga blinda ok Haralds gilla. |
| IV. Hákonar saga góða. | XIV. Inga saga Haraldssonar, Sigurðar ok Eysteins bræðra hans. |
| V. Haralds saga gráfeldar. | XV. Hákonar saga herðibreiðs. |
| VI. Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar. | XVI. Magnús saga Erlingssonar. |
| VII. Ólafs saga helga. | |
| VIII. Magnús saga góða. | |
| IX. Haralds saga harðráða. | |
| X. Ólafs saga kyrra. | |
| XI. Magnús saga berfættis. | |

For separate editions, translations and commentaries on individual sagas, see these sagas.

Heims Kringla, eller Snorre Sturlusons Nordländska Konunga Sagor. Sive Historiæ regum Septentrionalium, à Snorrone Sturlonide, ante secula quinque, patrio sermone antiquo conscriptæ, quas ex manuscriptis codicibus edidit, versione gemina, notisque brevioribus, indici poetico vel rerum, sparsim insertis, illustravit Johann: Peringskiöld. Stockholmiae, 1697. 2 vols. fol. pp. (24) + 830; (2) + 486 + (128).

Vol. ii. has a special t.-p. (Heims Kringlans eller Snorre Sturlusons Andra Band *etc.*) without place and date. *Contents: vol. i.: t.-f.;* dedicatory letter to King Charles XII. of Sweden, pp. (3)–(13); editor's preface, pp. (14)–(20); Snorri's preface, pp. (21)–(24); text with translations (I–VII), pp. 1–830; *vol. ii.: t.-f.;* text (VIII–XVI), pp. 1–452; Addenda (from MSS. of the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar hin lengri), pp. 453–478; Skáldatal (from the Edda), pp. 479–486; Register, pp. (1)–(128). The Swedish version is by Guðmundur Ólafsson, revised by the editor, the Latin one is by the editor; the text is based upon a copy of the Kringla made by Jón Eggertsson, but there are additions from other sources. *Cf.* Warmholtz: Biblioth. Sveo-Goth. no. 2627.

Heimskringla edr Noregs Konunga-Sögur, af Snorra Sturlusyni. Snorre Sturlesons Norske Kongers Historie. Historia Regum Norvegorum conscripta a Snorrio Sturlæ filio, quæ sumtibus serenissimi et clementissimi principis, Daniæ Norvegiæquæ

hæredis Frederici magni regis, Frederici, filii. Nova, emendata et aucta editione in lucem prodit, opera Gerhardi Schöning. Tom. I-II. [post Gerhardvm Schöning, operi immortuum accuravit Skulius Theodori Thorlacius. Tom. III.] Havnæ 1777, 1778, 1783. 3 vols. fol. pp. (4) + lii + 349, 1 map, 6 genealog. tpls.; pp. xii + 400, 1 map, 2 genealog. tpls.; pp. xlv + 494, 1 map.—Noregs Konunga Sögur. Norske Kongers Historie. Historia Regum Norvegorum. Qvam sumtibus . . . principis hereditarii Frederici . . . dein Daniæ Regis Frederici Sexti, ex codicibus manuscriptis edendam post Gerhardum Schöning et Sculium Theodori Thorlacium curarunt Birgerus Thorlacius et Ericus Christianus Werlauff. Tomus VI. Havnæ 1826. fol. pp. vi + 417.

Contents: vol. i.: dedication to Prince Frederik from Schöning; preface, by Schöning, pp. i-xxvi; Vita Snorronis, by Bishop Finnur Jónsson, pp. xxvii-xlv; Genealogia Snorronis, ejus majorum et posterorum, pp. xlvi-1; Chronologia (to year 1000), pp. li-lii; text (Formáli, I-VI.), pp. 1-349, a map of the ancient North; vol. ii.: preface, by Schöning, pp. iii-ix; Chronologia (995-1034), pp. x-xii; text (VII), pp. 1-400; a map of ancient Norway; vol. iii.: preface, by Skúli Thorlacius, pp. i-xxxv; Chronologia (1024-1177), pp. xxxvi-xlv; text (VIII-XVI), pp. 1-460; Geisli Einars Skúlasonar um Ólaf enn helga (Icel., Dan. & Lat.), pp. 461-480; Vita Einari (Lat. & Dan.), by Sk. Thorlacius, pp. 481-494; a map (by Schöning) of mediæval Europe with Old Norse geographical names; vol. vi.: preface, by the editors, pp. iii-vi; Carminum in Heimskringla occurrentium, vocabulis in ordinem redactis, enodatio, cum brevi vocum poeticarum explicatione (by Jón Ólafsson Hypponesius, revised by Finnur Magnússon), pp. 1-244; Undersøgelse om Snorros Kilder og Troværdighed, Disquisitio de Snorronis fontibus et auctoritate (Dan. & Lat., by P. E. Müller), pp. 245-332; Tabellarisk Sammenligning mellem de forskiellige Bearbejdelser af Oluf Trygvesens Historie, pp. 333-338; Index nominum proprium in quinque Historiarum Norvegarum voluminibus occurrentium, pp. 339-372; Index geographicus, pp. 373-392; Index antiquitatum, pp. 393-416; Corrigenda (vol. iv.-vi.), p. 417. Text of sagas I-VII based on Krिंगla, of the other sagas on Eirspennill. The Danish version is by Jón Ólafsson, the Latin by Schöning and S. Thorlacius. *Reviews*: Kiöbenhavn's Nye Kritisk Journal. 1778. coll. 241-254, by J. Baden;—Revue française. 1829. pp. 197-225.—To welcome the first volume of this ed. Gunnar Pálsson composed and publ. a Latin poem: †“In editionem vere principem Snorronis Sturlæsonii . . . cura G. Schöningii, hoc plaudens posuit G. Pauli. Ex typographeo Hrafseyensi 1778. 4”. (cf. Brit. Mus. Cat.).

Snorra Sturlusonar Heimskringla edur Noregs Konunga Sögur. I. Bindi. Leirárgördum vid Leirá (Islands konungl. Uppfræðingar Stiptun) 1804. 8°. pp. xvi + 365.

The announcement (Til lesarans), on the back cover of pt. i. is by Magnús Stephensen. Contains Ágrip af æfisögu Snorra, pp. iii-x; Tímatal (to year 1000), pp. xi-xvi; text (Formálinn; I-VI), pp. 1-365. Reprint of the text of the preceding edition. No more published.

Konunga-Sögur af Snorra Sturlusyni. Tom. I-III. Holmiæ 1816, 1817, 1829. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (4) + 362; (4) + 440; (4) + 514.

Each vol. has two t.-pp., one of which is engraved (given above). This is a reprint of the Icelandic text of the edition of 1777-83. No preface, commentaries or index.

Heimskringla eller Noregs Kongesagaer af Snorre Sturlassön, udgivne ved C. R. Unger. Christiania 1868. (Det norske Oldskriftselskabs Samlinger. IV., VII., IX., X.) 8°. pp. xxii + (2) + 858 + (2).

Based on Kringla, with additions from other codices. Publ. in parts 1864, 1865, 1866 and 1868. *Contents*: Forord, pp. iii-xxii; text (Prologus; I-XVI), pp. 1-812; indices (Personsnavne; Stedsnavne; Sag-register), pp. 813-858, (1); Rettelser p. (2).—*Reviews*: Revue critique. 1870. II. pp. 103-105, by E. Beauvois; The Academy. III. 1872. pp. 333-36, by Guðbr. Vigfússon.

Heimskringla eða Sögur Noregs konunga Snorra Sturlusonar. I-III. Uppsala 1870, 1869, 1873. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (4) + 244 + (2); (4) + 294 + (2); (4) + 294.

A reprint of the Unger edition, ed. by N. Linder (vol. i.) and K. A. Haggson. It includes, however, as appendix to the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar (I. pp. 224-244) chapters from Codex Frisianus and Flateyjarbók, which were omitted by Unger

Noregs konunga sögur I. Saga Ólafs Tryggvasonar og fyrirrennara hans, er skráð hefir Snorri Sturluson. Eggert Ó. Brím hefir búið til prentunar. Reykjavík 1892.—Noregs konunga sögur II. Saga Ólafs Haraldssonar hins helga, er skráð hefir Snorri Sturluson. Eggert Ó. Brím hefir búið til prentunar. Reykjavík 1893. 2 vols. 8°. pp. xxvii + 429; iv + 507.

No more published. The text is that of the Unger edition; vol. i. has a biographical sketch of Snorri, by the editor, pp. vii-xxvii.

Heimskringla. Nóregs konunga sögur af Snorri Sturluson. I-IV. Udgivne for Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur ved Finnur Jónsson. Köbenhavn 1893-1900. 4 vols. 8°. pp. (2) + lviii + 459; 530; 598 + (2); xviii + 267.

Critical edition based on the Kringla.—*Contents*: vol. i.: Indledning, pp. i-lviii; text (Prolog; I-VI), pp. 1-459; vol. ii.: text (VII), pp. 3-530; vol. iii.: text (VIII-XVI), pp. 3-492; Tillæg, kapitler, der kun findes i Jöfraskinna og ikke tillige i Kringla, pp. 493-517; indices (of persons, places, peoples and other names), pp. 518-594; Bemærkninger, trykfeil og rettelsler, pp. 595-598; vol. iv.: Fortale, pp. iii-xviii; Forklaring til versene i Heimskringla, af Finnur Jónsson, pp. 1-267.—*Reviews*: Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. XXII. 1902. coll. 325-6, XXIII. 1903. col. 364, by W. Golther.

De bevarede brudstykker af skindbøgerne Kringla og Jöfraskinna i fototypisk gengivelse udgivne for Samfund til udgivelse af

gammel nordisk litteratur ved Finnur Jónsson. Köbenhavn 1895. fol. pp. (4) + xx, 7 *facsimis*.

Cf. also: Kälund's Palæogr. Atlas 1905. no. 17; 1907. no. 10.—For reviews see Jöfraskinna.

Extracts from Heimskringla: Antiquitates Celto-Scandicæ, compilavit Jacobus Johnstone. Havniæ 1786. 4°. pp. (4) + 294 + (2), (see "index capitum" at end of the work);—Antiquitates Americanæ. 1837. 4°. pp. 191–192;—Grönlands historiske Mindermærker. II. 1838. pp. 226–230;—Antiquités Russes. I. 1850. fol. pp. 241–392;—Monum. German. historica, Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 329–349.

DANISH.—† Norske Kongers Krönicke og bedrift, indtil unge Kong Haagens tid, som döde Anno Domini 1263, udset af gammel Norske paa Danske. Prentet i Kiöbenhaffn af Hans Stockelmann. 1594. fol. ff. 166, *exclusive of preface and index*.

This version or abstract was edited by Jens Mortensen, rector of Slingerup (d. 1595) and has been known as "Jens Mortensen's Sagaoversættelse." It is, however, as G. Storm has shown, by Mattis Störssön, lawman in Bergen (1540–69).

Rördam, H. F. Historieskriveren Arild Hvitfeld. Kjöbenhavn 1896. pp. 140–141.

Storm, G. Et gjenfundet Haandskrift af Mattis Störssön's Sagaoversættelse. *In* Historisk Tidsskr. 2. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1886. pp. 271–272. (*Cf.* Storm's Sn. St. Historieskr. pp. 265–274).

Upon this version is based Halvard Gunnarssön's Latin chronicle: † Chronicon regum Norvegiæ, olim idiomate Norvegico conscriptum: Nunc autem primo elegiacis versibus latine expositum a M. Halvardo Gunario Norvegio . . . Deducta continva serie af Haraldo Horfagrio sive Pulchricomo, primo Norvegiæ rege, usque ad regem Haquinum Haquini Senioris filium . . . Rostochii 1606. 4°.

Laurents Hanssöns Sagaoversættelse udgivet af Gustav Storm. Videnskabselskabets Skrifter. II. Historisk- filosofisk Klasse 1898. No. 1. Christiania 1899. 8°. pp. x + 146.

This version was made in 1548–51, the text of the Codex Frisianus (pp. 8–69) and the Kringla (pp. 69–146) being followed. It comprises sagas I–V, and the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar down to the death of Hákon jarl. *Cf.* Storm's Sn. St. Historieskr. pp. 275–279.—*Review:* Deut. Literat. Zeit. XXI. 1900. coll. 736–737, by A. Heusler.

Snorre Sturlesöns Norske Kongers Chronica. Vdsat paa Danske, aff H. Peder Claussön, fordum Sogneprest i Vndal. Nu nyligen menige mand till gaffn, igiennemseet, continuerit oc til Trycken forferdiget. Prentet i Kiöbenhaffn, ved Melchior Martzan, Paa Joachim Moltken Bogförelers Bekostning. 1633. 4°. pp. (24) + 858 + (22).

The version was made c. 1599, probably from a lost MS. Edited by Ole Worm. *Contents:* t. f.; dedicatory letter to Chr. Urne from the editor, pp. (3)–(7); preface by Worm, pp. (8)–(21); Snorri's prologue,

pp. (22)-(24); text (sects. I-XXXV), pp. 1-854; Norske Kongers Genealogia oc Stamregister, pp. 855-858; Chronologia, pp. (1)-(2); additions (paa det 242 Blad udi Dale Guldbrands Historie), pp. (3)-(12); Skaldatal, pp. (13)-(20); Register paa Höfdinger oc Konger, pp. (21)-(22).—The version of the Heimskringla occupies pp. 1-500; version of Sverris saga and Hákonar saga Sverrissonar, Guðorms ok Inga, pp. 500-587; version of Hákonar saga gamla, pp. 587-795, at the end of which: "Her endis den Norske Chronica, som aff det Islandiske Sprock er transfererit"; Then follow additions by Ole Worm covering the period 1263-1397, mainly compiled from Hvitfeldt's history.—*Cf.* N. P. Sibbernii Bibliotheca historica Dano-Norvegica. 1716. pp. 126-130;—† S. J. Baumgarten: Nachricht. von merkwürd. Büch. IV. pp. 427-434;—Nord. Tidsskr. for Oldk. I. 1832. pp. 348-354, by E. C. Werlauff.

Snorre Sturlesens Norske Kongers Krönike, oversat paa Dansk af Herr Peder Clausen . . . og nu paa nye oplagt og formeret med Tillæg af adskillige Steder i Snorre Sturlesen, som i bemeldte Herr Peder Clausens Oversættelse vare udeladte. Tillige med en hosföyed Chronologie over Kongernes Regierings Tiid fra Harald Haarfager til Kong Oluf samt deres Slægt-Register som ogsaa en kort Beskrivelse over Norge, Island, Færøerne og Grönland. Kiöbenhavn, (Andr. Hartvig Godiche), 1757. 4°. pp. (24) + 794 + (12) + 152.

Edited by Sejer Schousbölle. Dedicated by the publisher to Count Christian of Holstein-Ledreborg; besides Worm's preface it has two others by J. P. Anchersen and the publisher. The additions to the text are given in foot-notes.

Storm, G.: Nye Oplysninger om Peder Claussön. (Videnskabsselskabets Forhandling. 1876.) Christiania. 8°. pp. 11.

— Om Peder Claussön Friis og hans Skrifter. Indledning til den norske historiske Forenings Udgave af hans Skrifter. Kristiania 1881. 8°. pp. (4) + lxxxiii. *Cf.* Rettelser in Hist. Tidsskr. 3. R. I. Bd. 1889. pp. 238-243, also *sepr. repr.* 8°. pp. (2) + 6.

Version by Jón Ólafsson (Hypnonesius) in Schönig and Thorlacius's edition of 1777-83 (see above).

Norges Konge-Krönike af Snorro Sturlesön fordansket ved Nik. Fred. Sev. Grundtvig. I-III. Deel. Kiöbenhavn 1818-20. 3 vols. 4°. pp. lvi + 332; (2) + 378; (2) + 390.—† 2 Udgave. Kjöbenhavn 1865. 8°.—† 3. Udgave. Kjöbenhavn 1878. 8°.

Reviews: G. L. Baden's Smaa Afhandlinger og Bemærkninger. 1821. pp. 108-121;—† Norske Tilskuere. 1819. Nos. 25-26, 28-29;—† J. K. Høst's Historie og Politik. IV. pp. 254-256;—† Kjöbenhavns Skilderi. 1819. Nos. 17, 20, 21; 1820. No. 26;—† Möller's Nyt theologisk Bibliothek. XIX. pp. 227-228.

Prøver af Snorros og Saxos Kröniker i en ny Oversættelse samt et Ord til Danske og Norske ved N. F. S. Grundtvig. Kiöbenhavn 1815. 8°. pp. xxxiv + 98.

The specimen from Heimskringla is "Hellig Olavs sidste Dage (af Olavs Saga. Kap. 208-240)", pp. 1-50. *Reviews*: Athene. VI. Januar

1816. pp. 70-88, by C. Molbech;—Dansk Litteratur-Tidende. 1816. pp. 97-101, 113-128, 139-144, by P. E. Müller, an answer to which was Grundtvig's "Litteratur-Tidendens Skudsmaal i Henseende til Prøverne af Saxo og Snorro. Kiöbenhavn 1816." 8°. pp. 80, whereto Müller replied by his "Tillæg til Recensionen over Pastor Grundtvigs Prøveoversættelse af Saxo og Snorro. Kiöbenhavn 1816." 8°. pp. 23;—† Minerva. I. Oct. 1815. pp. 368-379;—† Höst's Söndagsbl. 1816. Nr. 4.

Snorre Sturlesons norske Kongers Sagaer. Oversatte af Jacob Aall. I.-III. Bind. Christiania 1838-1839. 3 vols. 4°. pp. (6) + xii + 365; iv + 228; x + 386 + xviv; 3 *portrs.*, 11 *pls.*, 2 *maps*.

Contents: vol. i.: dedicatory letter to King Karl Johan; preface; text (I-VII); vol. ii.: preface; text (VIII-XVI); Om Vinlands Opdagelse (Grænlendinga þátr), pp. 211-228; vol. iii.: preface; Sverrers Saga; Hakon Sverrersons, etc. Saga; Hakon Hakonssons Saga; En Stump af Magnus Hakonssons Saga; Register (geographical).—The work is provided with geographical and topographical notes by Gerhard Munthe, by whom also is the accompanying map of Ancient Norway (Noregr. Det gamle Norge för Aar 1500. Efter gamle Sagaer, Jordeböger og Skind-Breve udarbeidet af G. M. 1840). The plates represent historical places in Norway, the portraits Claussön, Torfæus and Aall.

† Snorre Sturlesöns Norske Kongehistorie. Oversat af P. A. Munch. Bind I. Hæfte 1. Christiania 1838. 8°. pp. 107.

Contains the prologue and sagas I-III. No more published. Specimens of the translation were printed in † Vidar. I. 1832. pp. 29-31 (Pröver af en Oversættelse af Heimskringla).

Norges Konge-Sagaer fra de ældste Tider indtil anden Halvdeel af det 13de Aarhundrede efter Christi Födsel forfattede af Snorre Sturlassön, Sturla Thordssön og flere, og oversatte af P. A. Munch. I.-II. Bind. Christiania 1856, 1871. 2 vols. 8°. pp. xl + 560; xv + 499.—2. Oplag (*title-edition*) of Bd. I. Christiania 1881. 8°. pp. xxxviii + 560.

Vol. i. contains the Heimskringla, with a long preface by the translator; vol. ii. contains the sagas from 1177 to the latter half of the 13th cent. (Sverris saga, Hákonar saga Sverrissonar, Hákonar saga gamla and Magnús saga lagabætis), transl. by Munch (pp. 1-146) continued and edited by Ö. Rygh.—*Review*: † Illustreret Nyhedsblad. 1857. No. 46.

Heimskringla eller Norges Konge-Sagaer af Snorre Sturlasön [af Abbed Karl Jonssön, Sturla Thordssön og flere]. "Skandinaverns" Udgave. Bygget paa P. A. Munchs og O. Ryghs Oversættelser og udstyret med talrige Illustrationer. (Med oplysende Bemærkninger og Tillæg af P. A. Conradi). Chicago, Ill. 1907. 2 vols. 4°. pp. 352, 16 *pls.*, 2 *maps*; pp. vii + 242, 4 *pls.* (*Repr. from the* † "Skandinaven" 1896-98).

† Snorri Sturluson. Norges Konge Sagaer. Nationalt Pragtværk oversat af F. Winkel Horn med 300 Ill. af L. Moe og 11 Kunstbilag. 1. Hefte. Köbenhavn 1896. 4°. *No more published.*

Snorre Sturlasön Kongesagaer oversat af Gustav Storm, med Illustrationer af Halfdan Egidius, Christian Krogh, Gerhard Munthe, Eilif Peterssen, Erik Werenskiold, Wilhelm Wetlesen. Kristiania 1899. 4°. pp. (4) + 683, *map, facsim.*

Edition de luxe profusely illustrated, and with all pages in red borders; the text of Finnur Jónsson's edition is followed. *Reviews: Literar. Centralbl.* 1897. col. 1008, by E. Mogk;—*Höjskolebladet.* 1897. pp. 743-744, by Sigurd Müller;—*† Samtiden.* 1896. pp. 417-423, by Gerhard Gran; for other reviews in Norwegian papers see Halvorsen's *Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon.* V. p. 482.

Snorre Sturlasön Kongesagaer oversat af Gustav Storm, med illustrationer af Halvdan Egedius, *etc.* Nationaludgave (2 den udgave). Kristiania 1900. 8°. pp. xlvi + (2) + 843, *map, facsim.*

Snorre Sturlasöns levnet og skrifter (by G. Storm, with bibliographical notes and portraits of the principal editors and translators of Snorri's work), pp. v-xlvi. Of this edition 70,000 copies were issued.*

ENGLISH.—The *Heimskringla*; or, Chronicle of the Kings of Norway. Translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with a preliminary Dissertation, by Samuel Laing. Vol. I-III. London 1844. 3 vols. 8°. pp. viii + 485; (4) + 399; (4) + 393.

The preliminary dissertation (Of the literature and intellectual condition of the Northmen; Of the religion of the Northmen; Of the social condition of the Northmen; Of the discovery of Greenland and America by the Northmen;—Memoir of Snorro Sturleson), vol. i. pp. 1-210; an appendix consisting of additions from the *Flateyjarbók* (*Grænlandinga þátr*), vol. iii., pp. 344-361, followed by additional notes, pp. 363-393. This version is based primarily on Aall's Danish version.—*Reviews: Tait's Edinburgh Magazine.* XI. 1845. pp. 281-294, 369-381 (followed by a poem: "The Norsemen, suggested by the perusal of an article on the *Heimskringla*," by A. G., p. 381);—*The Edinburgh Review.* LXXXII. 1845. pp. 267-318;—*The Athenæum.* 1844. pp. 213-215, 241-244;—*The Spectator.* VII. 1844. pp. 927-929.

The *Heimskringla* or the Sagas of the Norse Kings from the Icelandic of Snorre Sturlason by Samuel Laing. 2. edition, revised, with notes by Rasmus B. Anderson. Vol. I-IV. London 1889. 4 vols. 8°. pp. xxxv + 398; xxvii + 410; xxvii + 416; xxvii + 418, 2 *maps.*

* *Parodies of the Heimskringla:* Snorro Sturlesöns sidste Saga. Separat-udgave. (Suppleret siden sidste Stereotypudgave). Sjællands Stiftshovedstad [Kjöbenhavn] *n. d.* [1885] 8°. pp. 24. (All words throughout the book begin with s.)

Heimskringlam edidit et emendavit Sigbjörnus [Sigbjörn Obstfelder], professor literarum et historiarum Sollandarum universitatis Christiani I. Roegeviciæ. Christianiæ 1889. 8°. pp. (2) + 31.

Reviews: The Spectator. LXIII. 1889. pp. 400-401;—The Athenæum. 1889. I. pp. 114-115;—The Nation (N. Y.). XLIX. 1889. pp. 116-117;—Book News (N. Y.). VIII. 1889. pp. 31-32, by H. H. Boyesen.

The Heimskringla, a History of the Norse Kings by Snorre Sturlason. Done into English out of the Icelandic by Samuel Laing. With revised notes by Rasmus B. Anderson. Vol. I-III. Published by the Norræna Society, London, Copenhagen, Stockholm, Berlin, New York [!] 1906. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (4) + viii, (4) + viii, (4) + viii + 1070, 12 pls.

About this so-called "Norræna" series, see *Islandica* I. 83, II. 4-5. In these vols. the illustrations do not represent what they pretend to depict, they are works by various artists, renamed and usually ascribed to some other person; *e. g.* in vol. iii.: "Earl Ulf incurs the displeasure of King Canute (from a painting by Asbj. Knutsen)" is a well-known painting by the Danish painter Constantin Hansen, representing "the Banquet of Ægir."

The Stories of the Kings of Norway called the Round of the World (Heimskringla), by Snorri Sturlason. Done into English out of the Icelandic by William Morris and Eiríkr Magnússon. Vol. I-IV. London 1893, 1894, 1895, 1905. (The Saga Library. Vol. III-VI.) 4 vols. 8°. pp. (8) + 410, *map*; (6) + 484; (8) + 505; xcii + 515 + (4), 15 *genealogical tpls.*

Explanations of verses at end of the first three vols. Vol. iv. was edited after Morris's death, by Eiríkr Magnússon; it contains: preface, pp. vii-xvi; Snorri Sturlason (introductory), pp. xvii-xcii; Index I: names of persons and peoples, pp. 1-238; Index II: names of places, pp. 239-292; Index III: index of subjects, pp. 293-515; Corrections, etc., pp. (1)-(2).—*Review* (of vol. iv): The Times Literary Supplement. V. 129. March 23. 1906. pp. 97-98.

GERMAN.—Snorri Sturlason's Weltkreis (Heimskringla) übersetzt und erläutert von Ferdinand Wächter. I.-II. Band. Leipzig 1835-1836. 2 vols. 8°. pp. ccclxxx + 248; xxxii + 318.

The introduction in vol. i. is divided into ten sections, of which the first is on the life of Snorri (pp. iii-xciii), the others treat of his writings, the relation of the Edda to the Heimskringla, the spirit, title, MSS., editions, translations, etc. of the Heimskringla, (for criticism of pt. i. of Mohnike's version, see pp. ccxiii-ccclxxx).—This version covers only the prologue, sagas I-V and chap. 1-76 of VI.

Heimskringla. Sagen der Könige Norwegens von Snorre Sturlason. Aus dem Isländischen von Gottlieb Mohnike. I. Band. Stralsund 1837. 8°. pp. xxiv + 566, *map*.

No more publ.; pt. i. was publ. in 1835 (cf. above). *Contents*: dedication; preface; text (prologue, I-VI), pp. 1-284; Fahrten der Normänner nach Winland (Grænlinga pátr), pp. 285-304; Abhandlungen über

das Leben Snorres, über die Entstehung und die Glaubwürdigkeit seines Geschichtswerks und über den Namen und Litteratur desselben, pp. 305-438; Erläuterungen, pp. 439-528; Beilagen (1. Skaldenverzeichniss zu Snorres sechs ersten Sagen; 2. Ueber Jomsburg; 3. Ueber Swold, *with map*), pp. 529-562; Berichtigungen und Zusätze, pp. 563-566.

Extracts from the Heimskringla, trl. by A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca, in his Die National-Literatur der Skandinavier. I. Berlin 1874. pp. 47-132.

LATIN.—Peringskjöld's *version in the edition of 1697* (*see above*).

Schöning and Thorlacius's *version in the ed. of 1777-83* (*see above*).

Norwegia monarchica et Christiana, ex Snorreo Sturlesonio enucleata, præcipua regum Norwegorum, medii ævi, acta complectens, auctore Christiano Jacobi, Lörn [Christen Jacobi Larsen Örn]. Ex msc. edita brevique genealogia et chronologia aucta. Tychopoli 1712. 4°. pp. (6) + 52, *tbl.*—*An abstract of Claussön's Danish version.*

NORWEGIAN.—Heimskringla elder Norigs Kongesogur fraa den ældste Tii til Aare 1177, uppskrivne av Snorre Sturlason. Umsett af [Steiner] S[chjött]. I-IV. Boki. Christiania 1874, 1877-79. (Det norske Samlaget). 4 vols. 8°. pp. (2) + 264; (4) + 344; (2) + 169; (2) + 192.—2. Utgaava. I.-II. Boki. Kristiania 1880, 1887. 2 vols. 8°. pp. (2) + 272; x + 344 + (2). *No more publ. of the 2d ed.*

This translation began first to appear in parts as supplements to the monthly "Fram" 1872, but only four parts (pp. 1-192) were thus printed covering the first six sagas down to chap. 43 of the Ólaf's saga.

Snorre Sturlason Kongesogur, umsett ved S. Schjött, med bilæte av Halvdan Egedius, Christian Krogh, Gerhard Munthe, Eilif Petersen, Erik Werenskiold, Wilhelm Wetlesen. Kristiania 1900. (Nationalutgaave. 2dre utgaava). 8°. pp. xlv + (2) + 841, *facsim.*, *map*.

Uniform with the 2d ed. of Storm's Dano-Norwegian version. Storm's introduction translated by Ivar Mortensen; the verses chiefly translated by R. Flo. 30,000 copies issued.

SWEDISH.—G. Ólafsson's *version in the ed. of 1697* (*see above*).

Norlandz Chrönika och Beskrifning: Hwaruthinnan förmähles The äldste Historier om Swea och Götha Rijken, samt Norrie, och eendeels om Danmarck, Och om theres Wilkår och Tilstånd. Sammanfattad och ihopa dragen af äthskilligatrowärdiga Böcker, Skriffter och Handlingar. Tryckt på Wijsingzburg, aff hans Hög-Grefl. Nâdes Hr. Rijkz Drätzetens Bocktryckare Johann Kankel. åhr 1670. fol. pp. (12) + 110 + 523 + (8).

Contents: t.-ff. (the bastard title is: Konunga-Sagor); Företaal (by Daniel Gyldenstälpe), pp. (5)-(7); pp. (8)-(9) blank; the Seraphim order (a cut with description), pp. (10)-(11); p. (12) blank; Hugonis Grotij Företal på Göthernes, Wänders och Longobarders Historia, pp. 1-104; Thet Hispaniska Rijket (from Geo. Hornius' Orbis imperans, 1668), pp. 105-107; Om Concordantien emellan then Utländska Westergötha Lagen och Sveriges Lands- och Stadslag, pp. 108-110; prefatory note, pp. 1-2; text (Norlandz Chronika, being an epitome of the Heimskringla, pp. 3-411, and the Sverris saga, pp. 412-525), pp. 3-525; Skaldatal, pp. (1)-(4); Index vocum obscuriorum, pp. (5)-(8).—The Swedish version or epitome from the Icelandic is by Jón Rugman.

Konunga-Sagor af Snorre Sturleson. Öfversättning. I-III. delen. Stockholm 1816, 1819, 1829. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (6) + 281; (2) + 436 + (2); (4) + 428 + (2).

Translated by J. G. Richert, Cnattingius, G. Guldbrand and Liedzén.

Konunga-boken eller Sagor om Ynglingarne och Norges konungar intill år 1177. Af Snorre Sturleson. Öfversatt och förklarad af Hans Olof Hildebrand Hildebrand. I-III delen. Örebro 1869, 1871. 3 vols. 8°. pp. (v) + (2) + lxxii + 324 + (2); (2) + 341 + (2); v + (2) + 291 + (4), *map.*

Contents: vol. i.: preface; Snorre Sturleson och hans litterära verksamhet, pp. i-iv; Konungabokens geografi, pp. lvii-lxxii; text (prologue, I-VI), pp. 1-273; Bihang til Olafs saga Tryggvasonar (Grænland pátttr, etc.) 274-297; Husen i Norge under sagotiden, pp. 299-306; Skeppen, pp. 307-319; Om bränne-och hög-åldrarne, pp. 320-324; vol. ii.: text (VII-VIII), pp. 1-336; Klädedrägten enligt Konungaboken, pp. 337-339; Vapnen enligt Konungaboken, pp. 340-341; vol. iii.: preface; text (IX-XVI), pp. 1-248; chronology and 3 indices.—*Review*: Germania. XV. 1870. pp. 449-459, by K. Maurer.

Konunga sagor. Sagor om Ynglingarne och Norges konungar intill 1177 af Snorre Sturleson. Utgifna af Hans Hildebrand. Andra upplagan af Snorre Sturlesons Konungabok. Stockholm 1889. 8°. pp. 715 + (2).

Merely the text with a brief introduction and a sketch of Snorri's life at the end, pp. (1)-(2).

Norska konungasagor berättade af Hedda Anderson. Stockholm [1894]. 8°. pp. iv + 188, 6 pls.—*Cf. also the same author's* Från Nordens, Greklands och Roms sagotid. I. saml. Stockholm 1905. pp. 93-180.

Boesen, J. E. Snorre Sturlesön. Et nordisk tidbillede fra det 13de hundredår. København 1879. 8°. pp. (4) + 154 + (4).

Brím, Eggert Ó. Bemærkninger angående en del vers i 'Noregs konungasögur (Reykjavík 1892).' In Arkiv f. nord. filol. XI. 1895. pp. 1-32.

Carlyle, Th. The early kings of Norway, etc. New York 1875. 8°. pp. 1-170. *First publ. in Fraser's Magazine*. N. S. XI. 1875. pp. 1-26, 135-155, 273-288.

'Parts of Snorro caricatured in the peculiar dialect of Mr. Carlyle.' *Reviews*: The Saturday Review. XXXIX. 1875. pp. 758-9; The

- Spectator. XLVIII. 1875. pp. 1091-2; The Athenæum. 1875. I. pp. 481-2; The Atlantic Monthly. XXXVI. 1875. pp. 498-500; Revue des deux mondes. XLVII. 1876. pp. 342-386, by E. Montegut; The Times. 23. Dec. 1875. pp. 3e-4a.
- Cronholm, Abraham. De Snorronis Sturlonidis historia. Dissertatio academica. Lundæ 1841. 8°. pp. (2) + 53.
- Gíslason, Konr. Ströbemærkninger til oldnordiske Digte. In Aarbøger f. nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1866. pp. 188-197.
- Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse af Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. I.-II. Christiania 1873-76. 2 vols. 8°. pp. (4) + 115, 2 *tbls.*; (4) + 70 + (2), *tbl.*
- Gräter, F. D. Snorre Sturleson. In Bragur. II. 1792. pp. 415-420.
- Guldbrand, Gabriel. Norden i forntiden. Stockholm 1844. 8°. pp. 247.
- Helveg, L. Om Sakse og Snorro, navnlig den sidstes syn på de hedenske frasagn. In Nordisk månedsskrift. Odense 1872. pp. 417-443.
- Hertzberg, Ebbe. En fremstilling af det norske aristokratis historie indtil kong Sverres tid. Christiania 1869. 8°. pp. (6) + 152. (*Rev.*: † Krit. Vierteljahrschr. XIII. 1871, by K. Maurer).
- Jónsson, Finnur. Ungers Kristiania-håndskrift af Heimskringla. In Arkiv f. nord. filol. IX. 1893. pp. 363-367.
- Koht, Halvdan. Om Haalogaland og Haalöyg-Ætten. In Historisk Tidsskrift. 4 R. VII. Bd. Kristiania 1908. pp. 1-16.
- Magnússon, Finnur. Udsigt over Snorre Sturlesöns Liv og Levnet. In Det skandinaviske Litteraturselskabs Skrifter. XIX. Bd. Kjöbenhavn 1823. pp. 223-274.
- Mathiesen, Henr. Det gamle Throndhjem. Byens historie fra dens anlæg til erkestolens oprettelse, 997 til 1152. Kristiania 1897. 8°. pp. xiv + 266 + (2), *map.*
- Möbius, Th. Über die Heimskringla. In Germania. V. 1874. pp. 141-146.
- Müller, P. E. Undersøgelse om Snorros Kilder og Troværdighed. Disquisitio de Snorronis fontibus et auctoritate. Latine vertit B. Thorlacius. Havniæ 1820. fol. pp. 84. (*Sep. repr. of Noregs Konunga Sögur.* VI. pp. 245-338.—*Review*: Gött. gel. Anz. 1821. pp. 1561-66).
- Critisk Undersøgelse af Danmarks og Norges Sagnhistorie eller om Troværdigheden af Saxos og Snorros Kilder. Særskilt aftrykt af det Kongel. danske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter. Kiöbenhavn 1823. 4°. pp. (4) + 314.—(*Reviews*: Wiener Jahrb. d. Lit. XXIV. 1823. pp. 186-206;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1824. pp. 401-410;—† Dansk Lit.-Tid. 1828. nos. 10-11;—† Revue encyclopéd. Mars 1826, by P. A. Heiberg).
- † Nordgaard, O. Snorre Sturlason og de norske fiskerier. In Naturen. XXV. Bergen 1901. pp. 369-373.
- Ølsen, Björn M. Ströbemærkninger til norske og islandske skjaldedigte. I-III. In Arkiv f. nord. filol. XVIII. 1902. pp. 195-201.
- † Rönning, F. Snorre Sturlasön og Norges Kongesagaer. Særtryk af Indledning til Snorre Sturlasöns Olav den Helliges Saga. Köbenhavn 1906. 8°. pp. 48.
- Rosselet, E. De Snorrone Sturlæe. Dissertatio inauguralis. Berolini 1853. 8°. pp. 33 + (3).

- Rothstein, C. C. *Dissertatio historica de Snorrone Sturlae filio ejusque scriptis*. Lundæ 1804-6. 2 pts. 4°. pp. 18 + 18. (*Inaug. dissert.*).
- Storm, Gustav. Snorre Sturlassöns Historieskrivning, en kritisk Under-søgelse. Kjöbenhavn 1873. 8°. pp. (10) + 291, *map.* (*Review*: The Academy. IV. 1873. p. 235, by E. W. Gosse).
- Har Haandskrifterne af "Heimskringla" angivet Snorre Sturlassön som Kongesagaernes Forfatter? *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* I. 1883. pp. 47-62.
- Biskop Isleifs Krönike. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* II. 1885. pp. 319-338.
- Wachter, Ferd. Heimskringlæ illustratæ et Germanorum historiam illustrans specimen una cum particulis versionis huius operis theotiscæ quæ proximo proditura est. Ienæ 1834. 8°. pp. 19. (*Inaug. dissert.*).
- Porkelsson, Jón. Bemærkninger til nogle Steder i Versene i Heimskringla. Kjöbenhavn 1884. (Oversigt over det Kgl. danske Vidensk. Selskabs Forhandl. 1884). 8°. pp. 42.
- Helga þátr ok Úlfs, or Frá Helga ok Úlfi.**
An unhistoric tale, the scene of which is laid in the Orkneys in the 10th cent. Written about 1300. In the *Flateyjarbók* (III. pp. 457-460).
- In Fire og fyrretyve Prøver af oldnordisk Sprog og Literatur* udg. af Konr. Gíslason, Kjöbenhavn 1860. pp. 59-63.
- In Orkneyinga saga*, ed. by G. Vigfússon. 1887. pp. 342-346.
- ENGLISH.—*In The Orkneyingers' Saga*, trl. by G. W. Dasent. 1894. pp. 369-373.
- Hemings þátr Áslákssonar.**
The Tell legend in Old Norse dress intertwined with historical events of the reign of King Haraldr harðráði (1046-66). Written in Iceland probably in the latter part of the 13th cent. MSS.: *Hauksbók* (the latter part), *Flateyjarbók* (the first part, III. pp. 400-410); *Hrokkinskinna*, and many on paper. The last portion of the þátr is called *Tosta þátr* (*Guðinasonar*) *tréspjóts* (*q. v.*)
- In Sex sögu-þættir, sem Jón Porkelsson hefir gefið út.* Reykjavík 1855. pp. xiii-xvii, 44-68.—2. (*anastatic*) útg. Kaupmannahöfn 1895.
Edited from a paper-MS.
- In Analecta norræna* hrsgg. von Theodor Möbius. Leipzig 1859. pp. viii-ix, 186-203.
A reprint of the preceding edition.
- In Orkneyinga saga*, ed. by G. Vigfússon. 1887. pp. xxxv, 347-387.
The most complete edition.
- In Hauksbók* udg. [af Finnur Jónsson og Eiríkur Jónsson]. Köbenhavn 1892-96. pp. lxxxviii-xci, 331-349.

ENGLISH.—*In* The Orkneyingers' Saga, trl. by G. W. Dasent. 1894. pp. 374-415.

Klockhoff, Oskar. Konung Harald och Heming. *In* Uppsalastudier tillgnade Sophus Bugge d. 5. jan. 1893. Uppsala 1892. pp. 114-139.

— De nordiska framställningarna af Tellsagan. (3.-4. Hemings þáttur Áslákssonar och Eindriða þáttur ilbreiðs). *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XII. 1896. pp. 171-200.

Moe, Jørgen. Hemingsviserne. *In* Norsk Folke-Kalender for 1850. Christiania. pp. 74-88.

Historia de antiquitate regum Norwagiensium. See Theodrici monachi Historia.

Historia de profectioe Danorum in Terram Sanctam.

An account of a crusade of Danes and the Norwegian chieftain Úlfr of Laufnes to the Holy Land (1187-1193), written in Norway c. 1200, probably by a member of the Præmonstratensian cloister in Tønsberg and a participant in the crusade. Found in the MS. (now lost) of Theodrici Historia in Lübeck c. 1625.

Commentarii historici duo hactenus inediti: . . . Alter De profectioe Danorum in Terram Sanctam circa annum M. CLXXXV susceptam, eodem tempore ab incerto autore conscriptus. Cura olim et opera Joh. Kirchmanni. Nunc primum editi, ab hujus nepote B. C. Kirchmanno. Amstelodami 1684. pp. 99-171, (1)-(5).

Cf.: Theodrici monachi Historia.—A new edition in †Langebek's *Scriptores rerum Danicarum*. V. 1783. fol.—A Danish version in †Odin Wolff's *Journal for Politik, etc.* I. 1802.

Kålund, Kr. Kan 'Historia de profectioe Danorum in Terram sanctam' regnes til Danmarks litteratur? *In* Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1896. pp. 79-96.

Historia Norwegiæ.

History and description of Norway, from the earliest times down to the reign of Ólafr helgi; imperfect. Written probably about 1211-30 in Norway by an ecclesiastic. The only known MS. was discovered in Scotland in 1849 by Munch; it belonged to George Ramsay, Earl of Dalhousie. The work is dedicated to Thomas Agnellus, an Englishman.

Symbolæ ad historiam antiquorem rerum Norvegicarum. I. Breve chronicon Norwegiæ. II. Genealogia comitum Orcadensium. III. Catalogus regum Norwegiæ. E codice quoad magnam partem hactenus inedito, et in Orcadibus, ut videtur, medio sæculo XVto conscripto . . . edidit, suasque annotationes adjecit P. A. Munch. Christianiæ 1850. 4°. pp. (2) + viii + 59, 2 *facsim.*

Review: †*Tidskrift för litteratur*, utg. af C. F. Bergstedt. 1851. pp. 121-124.

Historia Norvegiæ. *In Monumenta historica Norvegiæ*. Latinske Kildeskrifter til Norges Historie i Middelalderen udg. ved Gustav Storm. Kristiania 1880. pp. xiv-xxx, 69-124, 203-228. Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. II. 1882. pp. 115-117.

Bugge, Sophus. Bemærkninger om den i Skotland fundne latinske Norges Krønike. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1873. pp. 1-49.

Storm, G. Norske Historieskrivere paa Kong Sverres Tid. *Ibid.* 1871. pp. 410-437. (*Cf. also his* Snorre Sturlassöns Historieskrivning, pp. 22-25).

— Yderligere Bemærkninger om den skotske "historia Norvegiæ." *Ibid.* 1873. pp. 361-285.

— De ældste Forbindelser mellem den norske og den islandske historiske Litteratur. Særskilt aftrykt af Christiania Videnskabs-Selskabs Forhandlinger for 1875. 8°. pp. 16.

— Den forstenende Myr paa Söndmöre. *In Historisk Tidsskrift*. IV. Bd. Christiania 1877. pp. 484-487.

Hróa þátrr heimska.

10th cent. Unhistorical tale about a Danish merchant in Sweden; possibly of foreign origin. Written in the 13th cent; in the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 73-80).

In Fornmanna sögur. V. 1830. pp. 252-266.

DANISH.—*In Oldnordiske Sagaer*. V. 1831. pp. 224-238.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*.

V. 1833. pp. 245-257.

Cf. Torfæus's *Hist. rer. Norveg.* III. 1711. pp. 157-161.

Hrokkinskinna.

Gl. kgl. Saml. 1010 fol. ("the wrinkled vellum"), a 15th cent. vellum of a recension (13th cent.) of the sagas of the Norwegian kings from Magnús góði (1035) to Magnús Erlingsson (1177); the text of this codex was consulted in the edition of these sagas in the *Fornmanna sögur*, VI.-VII. (see Hulda). Facsim. in *Fornmanna sögur*. VII.

Hryggjarstykki.

("Backbone-piece"). Story of the Kings of Norway from 1136-1161 (?) by Eiríkr Oddsson. It is now lost, but was used by later saga-writers, particularly by the author of the *Morkinskinna*.

Hulda.

AM. 66 fol. (has also been called *Hryggjarstykki*), a 14th cent. vellum of a 13th cent. recension of the sagas of the Norwegian kings from 1035-1177 (defective at the beginning).

Fornmanna sögur. VI.-VII. bindi. *Kaupmannahöfn* 1831-1832.

2 vols. 8°. pp. (4) + iv + 448; 8 + 384, 4 *facsimis*.

Variants and additions from *Hrokkinskinna*, *Morkinskinna*, *Flateyjarbók* and even *Heimskringla*. *Contents: vi.: Saga Magnúsar konungs ens góða*, pp. 1-124; *Saga Haralds konungs harðráða Sigurðarsonar*, pp. 125-432; *Af Magnúsi ok Ólafi Haraldssonum*, pp. 433-448; *vii.: Saga Magnúss konungs berfættis*, pp. 1-73; *Saga Sigurðar konungs Jórsalafara ok bræðra hans, Eysteins ok Ólafs*, pp. 74-174; *Saga*

Haralds konungs gilla ok Magnúss blinda, pp. 175-205; Saga Ínga konungs Haraldssonar ok bræðra hans, pp. 206-251; Saga Hákonar konungs herðibreiðs, pp. 252-291; Saga Magnúss konungs Erlingssonar, pp. 292-326; From Morkinskinna (Sigurðar saga slembidjákns; Einaris þátrr Skúlasonar; Gregorius þátrr), pp. 327-362; Register. *Cf.* Fms. XII. pp. 126-198.—Edited under the supervision of R. K. Rask.

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. II. 1852. fol. pp. 1-77; *Monumenta Germ. hist.*, Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 396-405 (*Ex historia Magni boni regis*).

DANISH.—Oldnordiske Sagaer. VI.-VII. Bind. Kjöbenhavn 1832. 2 vols. 8^o. pp. (4) + 367; (4) + 327.

Contents: VI.: Kong Magnus den godes Saga, pp. 1-102; Kong Harald Haardraades Saga, pp. 103-354; Om Magnus og Olaf Haraldssønner, pp. 355-367; VII.: Kong Magnus Barfods Saga, pp. 1-63; Kong Sigurd Jorsalafarers og hans Brödre Eistens og Olafs Saga, pp. 64-138; Kong Harald Gilles og Magnus den Blindes Saga, pp. 149-179; Kong Inge Haraldssøns og hans Brödres Saga, pp. 180-230; Kong Hakon Hæredbreds Saga, pp. 231-265; Kong Magnus Erlingssøns Saga, pp. 266-297; from Morkinskinna (Einaris p., and Gregorius p.), pp. 298-306; index.

LATIN.—Scripta historica Islandorum. [Opera et studio Svbi. Egilssonii]. Vol. VI.-VII. Havnæ 1835-36. 2 vols. 8^o. pp. viii + 420; (4) + 379, 6 *tbls*.

Contents: VI.: Historia regis Magni boni, pp. 1-116; Historia regis Harald severi Sigurdi filii, pp. 117-401; De Magno et Olavo Harald filiiis, pp. 403-419; VII.: Historia regis Magni nudipedis, pp. 1-76; Historia regis Sigurdi Hierosolymipetæ ac fratrum Eysteinis et Olavi, pp. 77-169; Historia regis Harald Gillii et Magni cæci, pp. 171-200; Regis Ingii Harald filii ejusque fratrum historia, pp. 201-244; Historia regis Hakonis humeros lati, pp. 245-280; Historia regis Magni Erlingii filii, pp. 281-313; from Morkinskinna, pp. 314-351; Chronologia, pp. 352-360; index.

Inga saga Bárðarsonar. *See* Böglunga sögur.

Inga saga Haraldssonar, Sigurðar ok Eysteins bræðra hans.

The three sons of Haraldr gilli, kings of Norway, Ingi krypplingr 1136-1161; Sigurðr munnr 1136-1155; Eysteinn 1142-1157.—I. *See*: Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 223-237).—II. *See*: Heimskringla XIV.—III. *See*: Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 82-87).—IV. *See*: Hulda (Fms. VII. pp. 206-251).

Jarla saga. *See* Orkneyinga saga.

Jöfraskinna.

(The kings' vellum, also called Cod. academicus secundus). A vellum codex from c. 1325 containing a recension of the Heimskringla, Sverris saga, and Hákonar saga gamla; it was destroyed by fire in 1728, all but 4 leaves now in the Royal Library, Stockholm (perg. 9. II. fol.), and fragments in AM. 325 fol. and Det norske Rigsarkiv, Christiania (55 a, b). Paper-copies.

De bevarede brudstykker af skindbögerne Kringla og Jöfraskinna i fototypisk gengivelse udgivne for Samfund til udgivelse af

gammel nordisk litteratur ved Finnur Jónsson. Köbenhavn 1895. fol. pp. (4) + xx, 7 *facsim.*, (see ii-vii).

Cf. Heimskringla.—*Reviews:* Literar. Centralbl. XLVII. col. 627, by E. Mogk;—Deut. Literat.-Zeit. XVII. 1896. coll. 906-7, by F. Dettler.

Jómsvíkinga saga.

c. 900-987. Story of the Viking colony of Jóm (the island of Wollin). The first portion treats of the history of Denmark in the 10th cent., the second of Pálnatóki, the origin of Jómsborg, and the defeat of the Jómsvíking in Hjörungavágr. The saga was probably penned about 1200, but is not known in its original form, whereas five recensions are extant: *I.* Cod. Holm. perg. no. 7, 4^o (c. 1350); *II.* AM. 291, 4^o (13th cent.; *facsim.* in Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. No. 30); *III.* Flateyjarbók; *IV.* AM. 510, 4^o (15th cent., omitting the first part); *V.* A recension only known from Arngrímur Jónsson's Latin version (c. 1595).

[*I.*] Jómsvíkinga saga útgefin eptir gamalli kálfskinnsbók í hinu konúngliga bókasafni í Stockhólmi. Kaupmannahöfn 1824. (Fornmanna sögur. Sýnishorn.) 8^o. pp. (2) + 52 + (2).

Incomplete edition from Rask's copy of Cod. Holm.—*Reviews:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1825. I. pp. 25-36, by Jacob Grimm, reprinted in his Kleinere Schriften. 1869. IV. pp. 274-281;—Hermod. 1825. pp. 12-16, 25-27, by R. K. Rask, reprinted in his Samlede Afhandlinger. III. 1838. pp. 138-141.

— Jómsvíkinga saga efter skinnboken No. 7, 4to å kungl. biblioteket i Stockholm utgifven af Gustav Cederschiöld. Lund 1875. (Acta Universitatis Lundensis. 1874. XI. 3.) 4^o. pp. (2) + xii + 37 (1), *facsim.*

Review: Germania. 1876. XXI. pp. 103-109, by Th. Möbius.

[*II.*] In Fornmanna sögur. XI. 1828. pp. 5-7, 1-162, *facsim.*

Jómsvíkinga drápa Bjarna biskups, pp. 163-176. Ed. (AM. 291. 4^o.) by Þorsteinn Helgason and Þorgeir Guðmundsson. For the verses see Fms. XII. pp. 237-247.—*Review:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1830. pp. 275-278, by J. Grimm, repr. in his Kleinere Schriften. V. 1871. pp. 95-97.

— Jómsvíkinga saga efter Arnamagnæanska handskriften No. 291, 4to i diplomatariskt aftryck utgifven af Carl af Petersens. Köbenhavn 1882. (Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur. VII.) 8^o. pp. xiii + (3) + 138.

Review: Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. philol. 1883. coll. 378-379, by E. Mogk.

Extracts in Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. p. 126, and in Monumenta German. histor. Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 322-328.

[*III.*] Jomsvikinga Paattr. In Saga Olafs Tryggvasonar. Skalhollte 1689. I. 4^o. pp. 69-84, 138-196.

At end (p. 196): Endir Jomsvikinga Sögu.

— Jomsvikinga Paattr. In Flateyjarbók. I. 1860. pp. 96-106, 153-205.

[IV.] Jomsvikinga-Sagan, eller Historia om Kämparne från Jomsborg. På Isländska och Swenska, redigerad och öfversatt af Magnus Adlerstam. Och utgifwen af L. Hammarsköld. Stockholm 1815. 4^o. pp. (8) + 204 + (2).

Text based on AM. 288, 4^o (a paper copy of AM. 510, 4^o), but Hammarsköld also made use of Cod. Holm.—*Review*: †Svensk Literatur Tidning. 1818. No. 14, by R. K. Rask, reprinted in his Samlede Afhandlingar. I. 1834. pp. 127-136.

— Jómsvíkings saga (efter Cod. AM. 510. 4to) samt Jómsvíkings drápa utgifna af Carl af Petersens. Lund 1879. 8^o. pp. (4) + xxxviii + 136 + (2).

The Jómsvíkings drápa is edited from Cod. Reg. Havn. 2367. 4^o (str. 1-40), and AM. 61 fol. (str. 41-45). *Reviews*: Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. philol. 1880. coll. 449-451, by K. Maurer;—Jahresber. f. germ. philol. 1880. p. 133, by H. Löschnhorn;—Literar. Centralbl. XXXII. 1881. coll. 297-298, by A. Edzardi.

DANISH.—[I.] Jomsvikinga Saga. Efter den islandske Grundskrift oversat af C. C. Rafn. Kjöbenhavn 1824. (Oldnordiske Sagaer. Pröve-Hæfte). 8^o. pp. 52.

Follows the text of the edition of the same year.—*Review*: †Revue encyclopédique, Nov. 1824, by J. L. Heiberg; for other reviews see the edition of 1824.

[II.] Jomsvikinga Saga og Knytlinga tilligemed Sagabrudstykker og Fortællinger vedkommende Danmark, udgivne af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, oversatte af Carl Christian Rafn. Kjöbenhavn 1829. (Oldnordiske Sagaer. XI. Bind). 8^o. pp. (2) + viii + 422.

Jomsvikinga Saga, pp. iv-v, 1-142; Biskop Bjarnes Jomsvikinga Drapa, pp. 143-156. *Reviews*: †Jahrbücher f. wissensch. Kritik. (Berlin 1830.) II. pp. 109-110;—†Maanedsskrift for Literatur. Vol. IV. 1830. pp. 501-510, by Þorsteinn Helgason (?). This review was the cause of a long controversy. R. K. Rask protested against it in a pamphlet: "Gjenmæle mod Anmeldelsen af Prof. C. C. Rafns Oversættelse af Jomsvikinga og Knytlinga i Maanedsskrift for Literatur, II. Aarg. 12. Hæfte. Köbenhavn 1831." 8^o. pp. 31, to which Baldvin Einarsson replied: "Foreløbigt Svar paa Prof. Rasks Gjenmæle mod Anmeldelsen af Prof. C. C. Rafns Oversættelser af Jomsvíkings (o: Saga) og Knytlinga, i Maanedsskrift for Literatur II. Aarg. 12. Hæfte. Köbenhavn 1831." 8^o. pp. 43. These two were reviewed in †Maanedsskr. f. Literatur (III. Aarg. 2. H.) Vol. V. 1831. pp. 167-196, where also is given a reprint of a lithographed declaration by Finnur Magnússon and J. N. B. Abrahamson regarding the controversy, which had been distributed to the members of the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries at its meeting Jan. 28, 1831. This called forth a new reply from Rask: "Gjensvar på Hr. Baldvin Einarssons 'Foreløbige Svar o. s. v.' med Hensyn til Anmeldelsen i 'Maanedsskr. f. Lit.' (III. Årg. 2. H.) af Gjenmælet mod Bedømmelsen (sammesteds II. Årg. 12. H.) over Prof. Rafns Oversættelse af Jomsvikinga Saga og Knytlinga. Köbenhavn 1831." 8^o. pp. 36, and likewise caused the publication of "Documenterede

Oplysninger i Anledning af en antikritisk Erklæring fra Redactionen af 'Maanedsskr. f. Lit.' i dette Tidsskrifts 3die Aarg. 2det Hefte mod den hidindtilværende Bestyrelse at det Kongelige nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Ved J. N. B. Abrahamson og Finn Magnusen. Kjöbenhavn 1831." 8^o. pp. 31. The editor of the Maanedsskr. f. Lit. rejoicing in Vol. V. (III. Aarg. 3. H.) pp. 286-292, Baldvin Einarsson also replied: "Gjensvar imod Gjensvar eller Stud. Baldvin Einarsson imod Prof. Rasmus Rask i Anledning af Prof. Rafns Oversættelser, tilligemed et Anhang om Forhandlingerne i de 2 sidste Möder i det Kongl. Nordiske Oldskriftselskab. Kjöbenhavn 1831." 8^o. pp. (2) + 109, but to this Rask never made a rejoinder. The Copenhagen daily "Dagen," edited by Fr. Thaarup, summed up the controversy in an article by the editor, Apr. 22, 1833 (No. 96); that again stirred up the Maanedsskr. f. Lit., the editor of which published as a supplement to the monthly number: † "Oplysninger i Anledning af en Artikel i Dagen 1831. Nr. 96 imod 'Maanedsskr. f. Lit.'" (possibly written by Chr. G. N. David), whereafter Thaarup issued: "Flere Oplysninger i Anledning af det i Maanedsskriftet for Literatur gjorde Angreb paa Professor Rafn og nogle lærde Selskaber af hvilke han er Medlem. Meddelte af Fr. Thaarup." (Kjöbenhavn 1831). 8^o. pp. 16, which includes the article from the "Dagen" No. 96, a letter from C. F. Petersen, the editor of the Maanedsskrift, to Thaarup and his reply. The German † "Altonaer-Merkur" Febr. 26, 1831 (No. 36) published a letter from Copenhagen directed against Rask, but April 4 (No. 5) an article by the editor appeared correcting the letter. Concerning this controversy see also Björn M. Ólsen's biography of Rask, in *Tímarit hins ísl. Bókmentafél.* IX. 1888. pp. 1-125.

Jomsvikingerne. *In* Sagaer fortalte af Brynjolf Snorrason og Kristian Arentzen. I. Kjöbenhavn 1849. pp. 51-129.

Jomsvikingerne. Skildringer fra Nordens Sagntid ved Fr. Winkel Horn. Med Illustrationer og Vignetter af L. Moe. Kjöbenhavn 1895. 8^o. pp. 133 + (9), *illustr.*

In this work the saga forms the basis, with additions from other sources.

ENGLISH.—The Joms-Vikings. The Icelandic Saga retold by Jno. B. Miller. *In* Scandinavia, a monthly review. Chicago. Jan.-April 1885. 4^o. pp. 9-12, 45-49, 80-83, 96-101.

The Story of the Jomsvikings. From the Danish of Fr. Winkel Horn. Englished by Rasmus B. Anderson. Illustrated by L. Moe. *In* International. An illustrated monthly magazine. Chicago. Aug.-Oct. 1896. Vol. I. Nos. 1-3. 8^o. pp. 3-24, 117-134, 208-223 (*cf. also* pp. 93, 182, 280).

The Vikings of the Baltic. A tale of the North in the tenth century. By G. W. Dasent. I.-III. London 1875. 3 vols. 8^o. pp. viii + 293; iv + 296; iv + 319.

"The tale . . . is the Jomsvíkinga saga . . . translated, so far as it has been followed, freely but faithfully, and eked out by dialogue and other matter illustrative of the manners and customs, domestic and maritime, of the tenth as well as earlier and later centuries in the North."—*Reviews: The Academy.* VII. 1875. pp. 523-524, by E. W. Gosse;—The

Athenæum. 1875. II. p. 583;—The Nation (N. Y.) XXI. 1875. pp. 423-424, by Jón Bjarnason;—The Spectator. XLVIII. 1875. pp. 916-917;—Revue des deux mondes. XVII. 1876. pp. 342-386, by Émile Montégut.

GERMAN.—† Geschichte der Freibeuter von Jom [*translated by* L. Giesebrecht]. In Neue Pommersche Provinzialblätter herausgg. von L. Giesebrecht und J. C. L. Haken. I. Bd. Stettin 1827. 8^o. pp. 90 ff.

[IV.] Die Geschichte Palnatokis und der Jomsburger nach der jüngsten altnordischen Bearbeitung erzählt von Ferdinand Khull. Separatabdruck aus den Jahresberichten des k. k. zweiten Staats-Gymnasiums pro 1891 und 1892. Graz 1892. 8^o. pp. 57.

Review. † Zeitschr. f. d. österreich. gymn. XLIV., by F. Prosch. German translation of the first six chapters of the ed. of 1824 by A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca in his Die National-Literatur der Skandinavier. I. Berlin 1875. pp. 154-159.

LATIN.—[II.] Svb. Egilsson's *version in* Scripta historica Islandorum. XI. 1842. pp. 1-150.

Encomium in piratas Jomenses, auctore Bjarnio episcopo, pp. 151-167.

[V.] Jómsvíkinga-saga i latinsk Oversættelse af Arngrim Jonsson. Udgiven af A. Gjessing. Kristiansand 1877. 8^o. pp. (2) + xvii + 49, *tbl.*

Edited from Ny kgl. Sml. 1778, 4^o., and AM. Additam. 59, 4^o. (*cf. also* Gl. kgl. Sml. 2434, 4^o). *Cf.* Zeitschr. f. deut. philol. X. 1879. p. 353.

SWEDISH.—Adlerstam's *version of* 1815 (*see above*).

[IV.] Jomsvikingarnes Saga. In Från Vikingatiden. Ny följd fornnordiska sagor i svensk bearbetning af A. U. Bååth. Med original illustrationer af Jenny Nyström-Stoopendahl. Stockholm 1888. 8^o. pp. 5-109, *illustr.*

Friedel, E. Der Silberberg bei Wollin als Stätte der Jomsburg. In Verhandl. d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropologie. XV. 1883. pp. 111-115.

† Giesebrecht, Ludw. Ueber die Nordlandskunde des Adams von Bremen. In Histor. u. literar. Abhandlungen der Königsberger deutscher Gesellschaft. III. Königsberg 1834. pp. 141-191.

† Haken, Christian Wilhelm. Historisch-critische Untersuchung sämtlicher Nachrichten von der ehemaligen, auf der pommerschen Küste befindlich gewesenen, Seestadt Jomsburg. Copenhagen und Leipzig 1776. ("Von der Kopenhagener Akademie gekrönte Preisschrift").

Jónsson, Finnur. Bidrag til en rigtigere forståelse af Tindr Hallkelssons vers. In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1886. pp. 309-358. (*Cf.* Arkiv f. nord. filol. VI. 1889. pp. 278-284).

Jónsson, Rev. Jón. Lota Knut=Knútr fundni. In Arkiv f. nord. filol. XV. 1899. pp. 166-181.

- Klempin, Robert. Die Lage der Jomsburg. *In* Baltische Studien. XIII. Jahrg. Stettin 1847. pp. 1-107.
- Klockhoff, O. De nordiska framställningarna af Tellsagan (2. Sagan om Harald Blåtand och Toke). *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XIII. 1896. pp. 171-200.
- Lehmann-Filhés, M. Notiz über ein altnorwegisches Amulet-Orakel aus dem 10. Jahrh. *In* Verhandl. d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropologie. XXVI. 1894. pp. 198-199.
- Lindfors, Andr. O. Dissertatio historica de Civitate Jomensis, cujus particulas, in Academia Lundensi olim exhibitas, in unum redegit. Lundæ 1811. 4^o. pp. (2) + 75. (9 *inaug.-dissertations of* † 1806-07).
- Moffat, A. G. Pálnatoki in Wales. *In* Saga-Book of the Viking Club. III. 1903. pp. 163-173, *illustr.*
- Mohnike, Gottlieb. Ueber Jomsburg. *In* his version of Heimskringla. Stralsund 1837. pp. 535-541.
- Olshausen, Otto. Das Gräberfeld auf dem Galgenberge bei Wollin. *In* Verhandl. d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropologie. XXXI. 1899. pp. 217-220.
- Schiern, Fr. Et nordisk Sagns Vandringer, fornemmelig med Hensyn til Sagnet om Wilhelm Tell. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. I. Kjöbenhavn 1839. pp. 45-111.
- Schumann, Hugo. Skeletgräber vom Galgenberg bei Wollin (Pommern). *In* Verhandl. d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropologie. XXIV. 1892. pp. 492-497.
- † Schwartz, Albert. Commentatio critico-historica de Jomsburgo, Pomeraniae Vandalico-Svevicæ inclyto oppido. Gryphiswaldæ 1734.
- Simonsen, L. S. Vedel. Pálnatokkes Gravhøj i Fyen. *In* Antiquariske Annaler. II. 1831. pp. 193-202.
- † ——— Historisk Undersøgelse om Vikingesædet Jomsborg i Wenden. *Forms* 2. Deel. 1. Hæfte of his Udsigt over National-Historiens ældste og mærkeligste Perioder. Kiöbenhavn 1813. 8^o. pp. 173.—(*Review*: † Dansk Litteratur-Tidende. 1817. Nos. 26-27).
- † ——— Geschichtliche Untersuchung über Jomsburg im Wendenlande. Aus dem Dänischen von L. Giesebrecht. Stettin 1828.
- † Steffen. Beschreibung der Stadt Wollin, als ehemals in sich fassend einen Hafen für dreihundert Dreiruderer. *In* Dritte Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. 1828.
- Storm, Gustav. Om Redaktionerne af Jomsvikingasaga. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. I. 1883. pp. 235-248.
- Steenstrup, J. C. H. R. Venderne og de Danske för Valdemar den Stores Tid. Kjöbenhavn 1900. 8^o. pp. viii + 122, *map.*
- Torfason, P. Trifolium historicum seu Dissertatio historico-chronologico-critica, de tribus potentissimis Daniae regibus Gormo grandævo, Haraldo cærulidente, & Svenno furcatæ (seu admorsæ) barbæ, ubi singulorum natales, imperii exordia, & gesta qvædam insigniora exponuntur, certisqve annis applicantur, præterea verum tempus propagatæ in

Dania Christianæ religionis demonstratur, & varia his temporibus florentium heroum gesta, imprimis vero origo atqve descriptio urbis Julini Winethæ lectori sistuntur. In supplementum Seriei Regum Daniæ singula ex diversis scriptorum traditionibus, inter se collatis, diligenterqve examinatis, collecta, & nunc primum in lucem edita. Hafniæ 1707. 4^o. pp. (24) + 137 + (15). (*Cf.* Torfæus' *Hist. rer. Norveg.* II. 1711. pp. 278-326).

Virchow, Rud. Ausgrabungen auf der Insel Wollin. *In* Verhandl. d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropologie. IV. 1872. pp. 58-67.

† Voss, V. Om Aarsagerne til Jomsvikingernes Nederlag ved Hjørungavaag. *In* Historisk Arkiv. XX. Kjöbenhavn 1889. pp. 1-17.

Karls þátrr vesæla.

A tale from the times of King Magnús góði (c. 1035), of questionable historical value. In the *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 3-7); *Hrokkinskinna*: Fms. (Hulda) VI. pp. 7-19; *Oldnord. Sag.* VI. pp. 4-15; *Script. hist. Isl.* VI. pp. 4-15; *Flateyjarbók* (III. pp. 253-261).

† Res gestæ Caroli Vesæll dicti, cum historia Magni Boni cohærentes. Textum Islandicum anecdotum edidit, vertit et præfatione instruxit Birgerus Thorlacius. [Havniæ 1815] fol. (*University program*).—*Repr. with a slightly different title in Thorlacius' Prolusiones et opuscula academica.* III. Havniæ 1815. pp. 309-357.

DANISH.—Carl Usæl. En islandsk Fortælling. Bilag til O. Mallings Store og gode Handler. *In* Dansk Minerva. II. Bd. Kiöbenhavn 1816. pp. 78-88, 33-40.

Translated from the Latin of Thorlacius, by K. L. Rahbek, and reprinted in his *Nordiske Fortællinger.* II. Kiöbenhavn 1821. pp. 1-18.

LATIN.—Thorlacius' *version of 1815 (see above).*

Knúts þátrr ríka.

c. 1024. Chapters in the Ólafs saga helga of the *Flateyjarbók* (II. pp. 251-254: Þátrr þeirra konunganna Ólafz ok Knutz).

Knúts saga helga.

An individual saga of Knútr helgi, king of Denmark 1080-1086, was probably written in the earlier part of thirteenth century, is now found only embodied in the *Knýtlinga* saga (*q. v.*).

Knúts saga (or þátrr) lávarðar.

There probably existed a legendary saga of Knútr lávarðr (d. 1131), son of King Eiríkr eygóði of Denmark, from which are derived the chapters on him in the *Knýtlinga* saga (*q. v.*), but it is not otherwise known.

Knýtlinga saga.

Saga of the kings of Denmark from Haraldr blátönn to Knútr the sixth, c. 930-c. 1190. Written about 1270, probably as a continuation of the lost *Skjöldunga* saga, the writer's sources being the *Heimskringla*,

skaldic poems, also oral tradition and individual sagas of Knútr gamli (ríki), Knútr helgi, and Knútr lávarðr. Now extant only in paper-MSS. and various vellum fragments (AM. 20b I. fol., c. 1300, Kálund, Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. no. 34, *cf. also* no. 33; AM. 20b II. fol., 14th cent.; AM. 180b fol., 15th cent.). *See also*: Blóð-Egils páttur.

† Æfi Dana-Konunga Eða Knyttlinga Saga. *Historia Cnutidarum regum Daniæ. S. l. et a. fol. pp. 268.*

This edition is based on a vellum, which was lost in the fire of 1728, but of which Árni Magnússon previously had made a copy. It was edited by Hans Gram, and printed in Copenhagen before or about 1748 (the year of Gram's death) but was never published. The Icelandic text was accompanied by a Latin version by Árni Magnússon, revised by Gram. Jón Ólafsson (from Grunnavík) had prepared the indices, but they were not printed; Bernhard Möllman was to write the preface, but never did so. The issue was left in the attic of the printing office (Höpfner's) and was eaten up by mice and rats; a few copies are still extant (in the Royal Library, Copenhagen, and in the Arna Magnæan Collection, 20k fol. and 393 fol.).

In Fornmanna sögur. XI. 1828. pp. 8-10, 177-402.

Cf. Fms. XII. pp. 247-257.—For reviews see *Jómsvíkinga saga*.

Ex Historia regum Danorum dicta Knyttlinga saga, ed. Finnur Jónsson. In Monumenta Germaniæ historica. Scriptorum tomus XXIX. Hannoveræ 1892. fol. pp. 271-322.

With Latin version of the extracts and notes.

Extracts from this saga are also found in: *Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 127-141*; Konr. Gíslason's *Fire og fyrretvev Prøver af oldnord. Sprog og Literatur. 1860. pp. 500-504*; L. F. A. Wimmer's *Oldnordisk læsebog* (the story of Knútr lávarðr), all editions.—The description of Denmark (chap. 32) was first printed in Icelandic and Latin in Ole Worm's *Regum Daniæ series duplex et linitum inter Daniam et Sveciam descriptio. Hafniæ 1642. fol. pp. 34-36.*

DANISH.—C. C. Rafn's *version in Oldnordiske Sagaer. XI. 1829. pp. vi-vii, 157-357.*

For reviews and controversy see: *Jómsvíkinga saga*.—A few chapters from this version were rendered into German by Wollheim da Fonseca, *Die National-Literatur der Skandinavier. I. 1875. pp. 159-162.*

Kong Knud den Helliges Levnet (af Knyttlinge-Sage). *In Danne-Virke, et Tidsskrift af N. F. S. Grundtvig. 2.-3. Hefte. Kjöbenhavn 1816. pp. 131-166, 244-290.*

Review: *Dansk Litteratur-Tidende. 1816. pp. 457-479, by R. K. Rask.*

Knud den Hellige. *In Sagaer fortalte af Brynjolf Snorrason og Kristian Arentzen. III. Kjöbenhavn 1850. pp. 155-234.*

Kong Knud den Hellige, efter Knyttlingesaga ved Svend Grundtvig. *Ved Udvalget til Folkeoplysningens Fremme. Kjöbenhavn 1869. 8^o. pp. (4) + 65.*—*Andet Oplag. Kjöbenhavn 1884. 8^o. pp. 69.*

FRENCH.—Kanut Lavard, narration historique d'après la saga de Knytlinga, par L. S. Borring. *In Mémoires de la Société royale des antiquaires du Nord.* 1836-1839. pp. 193-209.

LATIN.—Árni Magnússon's translation in the edition of 1748 (*see above*).

Svb. Egilsson's version in *Scripta historica Islandorum.* XI. 1842. pp. vi-vii, 168-364.

Jónsson, Finnur. *Knytlingasaga, dens Kilder og historiske Værd.* D. Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrifter, 6. Række, historisk og filosofisk Afd. VI. 1. Köbenhavn 1900. 8^o. pp. 41. (*Cf.* Olrik, H. 1900).

† ——— I anledning af H. Olriks afhandling: Knud den hellige i de ældre kildekrifter. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* 7. R. III. Bd. Köbenhavn 1901. pp. 200-208.

Müller, Ludv. Chr. Udtog af den islandske Formlære med Nøgle til Knytlinga Saga. Kjöbenhavn 1830. 8^o. pp. (4) + 122.

Müller, P. E. Critisk Undersøgelse af Saxos Histories syv sidste Böger. Særskilt aftrykt af det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter [4. R. IV. Bd.]. Köbenhavn 1830. 4^o. pp. 260.—(*Reviews:* *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1832. pp. 724-728;—*The Foreign Quarterly Review.* XI. 1833. pp. 128-140).

† Olrik, Hans. Knud Lavards Liv og Gærning. Kjöbenhavn 1888. 8^o. pp. 320.

——— Studier over Ælnods Skrift om Knud den hellige. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* 6. R. IV. Bd. Kjöbenhavn 1893. pp. 205-291.

† ——— Knud den hellige i de ældre kildekrifter og den senere overlevering. Et gemmæle. *Ibid.* 7. R. III. Bd. 1900. pp. 55-80.

Petersen, N. M. De Danskes Toge til Venden. En historisk Fremstilling. *In Annaler for nord. Oldkyndighed.* 1836-37. pp. 177-243, *map*; 1838. pp. 3-110.

——— Die Züge der Dänen nach Wenden. Übersetzt von C. Dirckinck-Holmfeld. *In Mémoires de la Société royale des antiquaires du Nord.* 1836-39. pp. 55-133, 209-321, *map*.

Schröder, L. Kong Knud den helliges historie hos Sakse og i Knytlingesaga. *In Nordisk Månedsskrift.* Kristiania 1871. pp. 216-230, 271-289.

Steenstrup, Joh. C. H. R. Danske og norske Riger paa de brittiske Öer i Danevældens Tidsalder. Kjöbenhavn 1882. (Normannerne. III.). 8^o. pp. vii + 469, 2 *maps*.

——— I hvilket Aar døde Svend Estridsson? *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* 6. R. IV. Bd. Kjöbenhavn 1894. pp. 722-729. (*Cf.* Aarb. f. nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1899. p. 81; † *Hist. Tidsskr.* 7. R. II. Bd. pp. 229-239, by Steenstrup; † *ibid.* pp. 407-416, by Sophus Larsen).

——— Venderne og de Danske för Valdemar den Stores Tid. Kjöbenhavn 1900. 8^o. pp. viii + 122, *map*.

Stephens, George. Den danske Hövding Astrad. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1875. pp. 351-373.

Konungabók. See Fríssbók.

Konunga sögur. See Heimskringla.

Kringla. See Heimskringla.

Kristni saga meistara Adams or Úr Hamborgar historiu.

Translation from the History of Adam of Bremen (see: *Islandica*. II. pp. 1-3), about the introduction of Christianity into Denmark. In the Flateyjarbók. I. pp. 17-18. From AM. 415, 4^o (beginning of 14th cent.) in Fms. XI. pp. 417-421 (Sögubrot); Oldnord. Sag. XI. pp. 373-376; Script. hist. Isl. XI. pp. 376-379.

Leifs þátrr Özurarsonar or Prándar þátrr ok frænda hans.

1031-1047. Færeyinga saga (g. v.) chap. 49-58.

Commentarium anecdotum, de rebus gestis Færöensium, Islandice et Latine edidit cum præfatiuncula Birgerus Thorlacius. Havniæ 1817. fol. pp. (4) + 14.

DANISH.—† *Translation from the Latin of Thorlacius by K. L. Rahbek in Dansk Minerva*. IV. Kiöbenhavn 1817 (Febr.). pp. 34-53. Reprinted in Rahbek's Nordiske Fortællinger. 1821, (see Færeyinga saga).

LATIN.—Thorlacius' version of 1817 (see above).

Magnús saga berfætta.

Magnús berfætti Ólafsson, king of Norway 1093-1103. I. See: Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 130-156).—II. See: Heimskringla XI.—III. See: Fagrskinna (1902-3. chap. 69-71).—IV. See: Hulda (Fms. VII. pp. 1-73).

Storm, Gustav. Magnus Barfods Vesterhavstog. In Historisk Tidsskrift. III. Bd. Kristiania 1880. pp. 1-20.—Sep. repr. 8^o. pp. (2) + 20.

Magnús saga blinda ok Haralds gilla.

Magnús Sigurdsson, king of Norway 1130-1135, and Haraldr gilli (Magnússon) king 1130-1136. I. See: Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 198-201).—II. See: Heimskringla XIII.—III. See: Fagrskinna (1902-3. chap. 78-83).—IV. See: Hulda (Fms. VII. pp. 175-205).

Magnús saga Erlingssonar.

1162-1177. Magnús Erlingsson was king of Norway 1162-1184, the Sverris saga tells of the last years of his reign. I. See: Heimskringla XVI.—II. See: Fagrskinna (1902-3. chap. 88-115).—III. See: Hulda (Fms. VII. pp. 292-326).

Hertzberg, Ebbe. Den første norske Kongekroning, dens Aarstal og ledsagende Omstændigheder. In Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. III. Bd. Kristiania 1904. pp. 29-171.

Maurer, K. Norwegens Schenkung an den heiligen Olaf. Aus den Abhandl. der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XIV. Bd. II. Abth. München 1877. 4^o. pp. 92. (Rev.: Hist. Zeitschr. XL. 1878. pp. 199-202, by Ph. Zorn).

Schöning, G. Eystein, eller Augustinus, Erkebiskop i Throindhjem. *In his and Suhm's Forsøg til Forbedringer i den gamle danske og norske Historie*. Kiöbenhavn 1757. 4^o. pp. 410-450.

Storm, G. Magnus Erlingssöns Lov om Kongevalg og Löfte om Kronens Ofring. Christiania 1880. (Christiania Videnskabselskabs Forhandling. No. 14). 8^o. pp. 16.

—— Om den saakaldte "Dronning" Eldrid. *In Historisk Tidsskrift*. 3. R. II. Bd. Kristiania 1890. pp. 99-100.

† —— Om Magnus Erlingssöns Privilegium til Nidaros Kirke 1164. *Kristiania Videnskabselsk. Skr. II. Hist.-filol. Kl.* 1895. No. 2. 8^o. pp. 28.

Magnús saga góða.

Magnús góði Ólafsson, king of Norway 1035-1047. *I.* See: *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 1-7, 17-46).—*II.* See: *Heimskringla VIII.*—*III.* See: *Fagrskinna* (1902-3. chap. 38-42).—*IV.* See: *Hulda* (Fms. VI. pp. 1-124).—*V.* See: *Flateyjarbók* (III. pp. 249-334).

† Dahl, W. S. Einar Thambarskelvir. *Et Stykke norsk Historie*. Kristiania 1884. 8^o. pp. 236.

Dasent, G. W. Magnus the Good and Harold Hardrada. *In his Jest and Earnest*. II. London 1873. pp. 154-247. *First printed in The North British Review*. XXXIX. 1863. pp. 493-537.

† Falsen, C. M. Einar Thambeskielver. *Nordens Helt*. Bergen 1815. 8^o. pp. 60. (*Review*: *Dansk Litterat.-Tid.* 1815. pp. 625-630).

† Monrad, Severin. *Vita Einari Tambeskielver*. Hafniæ 1772. (*Review*: *Kiöbenhavns Kritiske Journal for 1772*. coll. 12-14).

Munch, P. A. Om Stedet, hvor Kong Magnus den Gode døde. *In Nordisk Universitets-Tidsskrift*. IV. 1. 1858. pp. 30-45. *Repr. in his Samlede Afhandlinger*. IV. 1876. pp. 215-227.

Magnús saga Haraldssonar ok Ólafs kyrra. See Ólafs saga kyrra.

Magnús saga helga eyjarls.

c. 1100-1115. There are two sagas of Earl Magnus, the shorter being essentially an extract from the *Orkneyinga saga* (*q. v.*), the longer a compilation of the shorter saga and a Latin life of this saint by a certain "meistari Rodbert," and containing numerous miracle stories and other legends. MSS.: the shorter, AM. 235 fol., (14th cent.); the longer, AM. 350. 4^o, a paper copy of a lost vellum.

Orkneyinga saga . . . *Saga hins helga Magnusar eyia jarls sive Vita Sancti Magni insularum comitis . . . cum versione latina, varietate lectionum . . . edidit Jonas Jonæus Isl.* Hafniæ 1780.

4^o. pp. 427-543.

The longer saga.

Orkneyinga saga and Magnus saga with appendices. Ed. by Gudbr. Vigfússon. London 1887. 8^o. pp. xxxiv-xxxv, 235-305.

Magnús saga hin lengri, pp. 237-280; Magnús saga hin skamma, pp. 281-298; Addenda: I. *Legenda de Sancto Magno*, (AM. 67of. 4^o.) pp. 298-302; II. *Sequentia*, pp. 303-305.

ENGLISH.—The Orkneyingers' Saga, with appendices, &c. Transl. by G. W. Dasent. London 1894. 8^o. pp. 237–330.

Magnus saga the longer, pp. 239–280; The short Magnus saga, pp. 281–301; Addenda: I. Legenda de Sancto Magno, pp. 302–304; II. Horæ in festo Magni comitis martyris, pp. 305–319; III. Horæ in festo translationis Sancti Magni, pp. 320–322; IV. Ad missam in festo Magni martyris, pp. 323–324; V.–VI. Ad missam in festo translationis Magni ducis martyris (No. VI. being the *Sequentia* of the Icel. ed. 1887), pp. 325–330.

LATIN.—Jón Jónsson's *version of the longer saga in the edition of 1780* (*see above*).

St. Magnus of the Orkneys. *In The Scottish Review*. IX. 1887. pp. 79–108.

Magnús saga lagabætis.

Magnús lagabætir Hákonarson, king of Norway 1263–1280. This saga was written, probably about 1280, by Sturla Þórðarson (1214–84), the author of *Hákonar saga gamla* (*q.v.*). It is now lost excepting two fragments in AM. 325X, 4^o. (14th cent. vellum).

† A fragment of ancient history, pp. 2–9. *Compositio inter Wilhelmum episcopum et Haconem Johannis*, *pp.* 10–12. *S. tit., l. et a.* [Copenhagen 1783 or 1784]. 16^o.

The Icelandic text of the fragment with English version edited by James Johnstone. Only 20 copies said to have been issued; *cf.* Möbius, *Cat.* p. 130.

In Noregs Konunga Sögur, curarunt B. Thorlacius et E. C. Werlauff. V. Havniæ 1818. fol. pp. 384–392.

In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1836. pp. 155–163.

Hakonar saga and a fragment of Magnus saga . . . ed. by Gudbrand Vigfusson. London 1887. pp. xxii–xxiii, 360–374.

Including fragments of Magnús saga from an Icelandic compilation of Annals in vellum of about 1570 (*Cod. Holm.* 5, 8^o).

DANISH.—Thorlacius and Werlauff's *version of 1818* (*see above*).

In Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1839. pp. 118–126.

In Snorre Sturlesons norske Kongers Sagaer oversatte af Jacob Aall. III. 1839. pp. 383–386.

In Norske Konge-Sagaer, oversatte af P. A. Munch og fortsat af O. Rygh. II. Christiania 1871. pp. 453–457.—2. *ed.* Chicago 1907. 4^o. pp. 224–226.

ENGLISH.—Johnstone's *version* (*see above*).

The Saga of Hacon, and a fragment of the Saga of Magnus . . . translated by G. W. Dasent. London 1894. pp. 374–387.

LATIN.—Thorlacius and Werlauff's *version of 1818* (*see above*).

Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. X. 1841. pp. 145–152.

Margrétar þáttir Þrándardóttur ok Sigurðar konungsfrænda.

A chapter in the Magnús saga góða of the Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 33-35); the Hulda (Fms. VI. pp. 119-124; Oldnord. Sag. VI. pp. 98-102; Script. hist. Isl. VI. pp. 112-116), and the Flateyjarbók (III. pp. 323-326).

Morkinskinna.

Sagas of the kings of Norway from Magnús góði (1035) to the death of Eysteinn Haraldsson (1157), but when complete probably covered the period down to 1177. Written in Iceland about 1220. There exists only one MS., Gml. kgl. Saml. 1009 fol. (from the second half of the 13th cent.), which has several lacunæ and is defective at the end; the name ("the rotten vellum") was given to it by Torfæus on account of the condition of the vellum. Facsimile in Kålund's Palæogr.-Atlas. 1905. No. 28.

Morkinskinna. Pergamentsbog fra første Halvdel af det trettende Aarhundrede, indeholdende en af de ældste Optegnelser af norske Konge-sagaer. Udgiven af C. R. Unger. Christiania 1867. 8^o. pp. (4) + iv + 247 + (1).

The principal þættir in this work are: Auðuns þ. vestfirzka, pp. 61-65; Gull-Ásu Þórðar þ., pp. 170-174; Einars þ. Skúlasonar, pp. 226-228; Gregorius þ., pp. 228-231; Halldórs þ. Snorrasonar, pp. 46-51; Hreiðars þ. heimska, pp. 35-44; Karls þ. vesæla, pp. 3-7; Odds þ. Ófeigssonar, pp. 104-109; Sneglu-Halla þ., pp. 93-101; Stúfs þ. blinda, pp. 103-104; Þinga saga, pp. 174-185; Þorkels þ. dyrðils, p. 23; Þorsteins þ. (Síðu-) Hallssonar, pp. 29-31.—*Review*: Nordänfari. VII. 1868. pp. 66-67, by Jón Þorkelsson;—† Morgenbladet. Christiania 1867. No. 224;—The Academy. IV. 1873. pp. 117-118, by G. Vigfússon.

Extracts in Monumenta Germ. hist. Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 354-357.

Þorkelsson, Jón. Vísur í Morkinskinnu. *In* Nordänfari. IX. Akureyri 1870. fol. p. 19.

Noregs konunga sögur. *See* Heimskringla.

Noregs konungatal. *See* Fagrskinna.

Ólafs saga helga Haraldssonar.

Ólafr Haraldsson (St. Olaf), King of Norway 1015-1030. *I*. The oldest Ólafs saga, composed in Iceland c. 1155-1180, by an ecclesiastic, is now extant only in a few fragments (Det norske Rigsarkiv no. 52, from c. 1240; AM. 325 IVa, 4^o, c. 1350). A recension of this saga was made (c. 1229?) by Styrmir Káráson hinn fróði (d. 1245), but it has not been preserved in a complete form (Fms. V. pp. 155-213; Oldnord. Sag. V. pp. 146-189; Script. hist. Isl. V. pp. 164-213; Flateyjarbók. III. pp. 237-248). The so-called "legendary saga" (ed. 1849; MS.: Delagardie Coll. 8. II. 4^o, Upsala Univ. Libr., middle of the 13th cent., facsim. in Kålund's Palæograf. Atlas. 1905. no. 20) is another recension of the oldest saga, and possibly to a great extent identical with Styrmir's recension; it was probably made in Norway, the MS. being Norwegian.—*II*. *See*: Heimskringla VII.—*III*. The so-called "historical saga", being the Heimskringla (Snorri's) saga with several additions, compiled and edited after Snorri's death by another hand (c. 1250). MSS.: Cod.

Holm. perg. 2, 4^o (latter half of the 13th cent., facsim. in Kålund's Palæograf. Atlas. 1905. no. 27); AM. 61. fol. (c. 1400); Tómasskinna Gl. kgl. Sml. 1008 fol. (c. 1400).—*IV.* See: Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 25-28).—*V.* The saga of the Flateyjarbók, being a compilation of the legendary and the historical saga.—*VI.* AM. 235 fol. (c. 1400), extracts from Snorri's saga with additions of legendary matter.

I.

Otte Brudstykker af den ældste Saga om Olav den hellige udgivne for det norske historiske Kildeskriftfond ved Gustav Storm.

Christiania 1893. 4^o. pp. (2) + 26 + 16 + (2), 7 *facsim.*

Reviews. Literar. Centralbl. XLV. 1894. coll. 1849-50, by E. Mogk;—The Academy. XLV. 1894. p. 439;—Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. XVI. 1895. coll. 363-364, by B. Kahle;—Anz. f. deut. Altert. XXII. 1896. pp. 40-43, by F. Detter.—Some of these fragments had been previously edited in the Ólafs saga, 1849. pp. 90-95, and by Storm in his Snorre Sturlassóns Historiekrivning. 1873. pp. 233-235.

Olafs saga hins helga. En kort Saga om Kong Olaf den hellige fra anden Halvdeel af det tolfte Aarhundrede. Efter et gammelt Pergaments-Haandskrift i Universitets-Bibliotheket i Upsala, tilligemed et Anhang, indeholdende Brudstykker af et endnu ældre Haandskrift af samme Konges Saga i det norske Rigsarkiv, samt Anmærkninger, Ord og Navne-Register. Udg. af R. Keyser og C. R. Unger. Christiania 1849. 8^o. pp. xi + 150.

Extracts in Antiquités Russes. I. 1850. fol. pp. 472-477; Monum. Germ. hist. Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 394-395.

II.

DANISH.—† Olav den Helliges Saga. Efter Snorre ved P. A. Munch. Fortalt i 12 Foredrag af Carl Christensen-Ordруп. Charlottenlund 1901. 8^o. pp. 169.

† Snorre Sturlasöns Olav den Helliges Saga, oversat af Gustav Storm. [*Ed. by F. Rönning*]. Köbenhavn 1906. (Folkelæsning. Nr. 273). 8^o. pp. 472.

GERMAN.—Das Leben König Olafs des Heligen. Nach Snorri Sturlusons Bericht dem deutschen Volke erzählt von Ferdinand Khull. Graz 1895. 8^o. pp. (2) + 156.

III.

Saga Ólafs konungs hins helga. Eptir gömlum skinnbókum útg. að tilhlutun hins kgl. norræna Fornfræða félags. I.-II. deild. Kaupmannahöfn 1829-30. (Fornmanna sögur. IV.-V.). 2 vols., 8^o. pp. (4) + 26 + 386, (4) + 396.

Based on AM. 61 fol. Besides "viðraukar" to the saga (pp. 155-242), vol. ii. contains these þættir: Styrbjarnar þ. Sviakappa, pp. 245-251;

Hróa þ., pp. 252-266; Eymundar þ. (saga), pp. 267-298; Tóka þ. Tókasonar, pp. 299-303; Eindriða þ. ok Erlings, pp. 304-313; Þórarins þ. Nefjólfssonar, pp. 314-320; Egils þ. Síðu-Hallssonar ok Tófa, pp. 321-329; Raudúlfs þ. ok sona hans, pp. 330-348; followed by Einarr Skúlason's Geisli, pp. 349-370.—*Cf.* Fms. XII. pp. 71-126.

Extracts in Antiquités Russes. I. 1850. fol. pp. 427-471.

Saga Ólafs konungs ens helga. Udførligere Saga om Kong Olaf den hellige efter det ældste fuldstændige Pergaments Haandskrift i det store Kongelige Bibliothek i Stockholm. Udgivet efter Foranstaltning af det akademiske Collegium ved det Kongelige norske Frederiks Universitet [af P. A. Munch og C. R. Unger]. Christiania 1853. 8^o. pp. xlviii + 230 + (2), *facsim.*

DANISH.—Kong Olaf den Helliges Saga udg. i Oversættelse af det Kgl. nord. Oldskrift-Selskab. I.-II. Deel. Kjöbenhavn 1831. (Oldnordiske Sagaer. IV.-V.). 2 vols. 8^o. pp. viii + 351, (4) + 354.

LATIN.—Historia regis Olavi Sancti, ex vetere sermone reddita et apparatu critico constructa, curante Soc. reg. antiquar. septentrion. Pars I.-II. Opera et studio Sveinbjörniss Egilssonii. Hafniæ 1833. (Scripta historica Islandorum. IV.-V.). 2 vols. 8^o. pp. x + 354, (4) + 371, 2 *tbls.*

SWEDISH.—Sanct. Olaffs Saga på Swenske Rim. Fordom öfwer 200 år Sedan uthdragen af then gamla och widlyftige Norske sagan och här korteligare författat utskrifwin af et gammalt m^{ssto} Archivi item några Norske föreningar medh Sverige, eller hyllnings Bref på K. Carl Cnutson samt Någre Erkebiskopsstadgar i Upsala för Jemteland och andra Bref uplagde i Stockholm af Johan Hadorphi. *s. l. et a.* [1675]. 8^o. pp. (6) + 173 + (21), *engr. t.-p.*

† Historia sancti Olaj. In Svenska medeltids dikter och rim utg. af G. E. Klemming. Stockholm 1881-82. pp. 313-381.

This metrical version was made in Sweden c. 1450.

Storm, G.: Om Kilden til den svenske Rimkrønike om St. Olaf. In Arkiv f. nord. filol. I. 1883. p. 304. (*Cf.* Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. IV. 1883. p. 411).

V.

In Flateyjarbók. II. 1862. pp. 3-394; III. 1868. pp. 237-248.

VI.

Olafs saga hins helga (Cod. AM. 235 fol.). In Heilagra manna sögur udg. af C. R. Unger. II. Christiania 1877. pp. 159-182.

G. Storm's *Monumenta historica Norvegiæ*. Kristiania 1880. pp. xxxi-xli, 125-144, 225-282 (*Acta Sancti Olavi regis et martyris*);—*Passio et miracula Beati Olavi*. Edited from a twelfth-century manuscript in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, with an introduction and notes by F. Metcalfe. Oxford 1881. 8°. pp. (4) + 130, *facsim.*;—*Gammel norsk Homiliebog* (Cod. AM. 619, 4°) udg. af C. R. Unger. Christiania 1864. pp. 149-169.

Aall, Anthon. St. Sunniva og biskop Sigurd, Hellig Olaf og biskop Grimkel. *In* *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 3. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1898. pp. 346-369.

† Åkerblom, Axel. Heimskringlas framställning af förhållandet mellan Olof Skötkonung og Olaf den helige. *In* *Historisk tidskrift*. XIX. Stockholm 1899. pp. 229-236.

† Augestad, Arent. Hvor paa Nesjar stod Söslaget mellem Svein Jarl og Olaf den hellige. *In* *Foreningen til norske Fortidsmindesmærkers Bevaring*. Aarsberetning for 1906. pp. 245-257.

† Bang, A. Chr. Om Dale-Gudbrand. Christiania 1897. (*Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. Hist.-fil. Klasse* 1897. No. 2). 8°. pp. 11. (*Review*: *Deut. Literat. Zeit.* XX. 1899. coll. 1442-43, by W. Ranisch).

† Bruun, Chr. Olav den hellige. *In* *For Kirke og Kultur*. IV. Christiania 1897. pp. 321-334.

Daae, L. Norges Helgener. Kristiania 1879. pp. 15-133. (*Rev.*: *Jenaer Literaturzeitung* 1879. pp. 137-138, by K. Maurer).

Gering, H. Zu Heimskringla ed. Unger s. 234, 491. *In* *Zeitschrift f. deutsche Philologie*. XIV. 1882. pp. 234-236.

Gíslason, Konráð. Et par bemærkninger til et vers Arnórr jarlaskáld. *In* *Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1879. pp. 154-160.

Hagerup, Eyler. Om Oluf den Hellige, Norges Konge. En Læsebog for Menigmand. Kiöbenhavn 1805. 8°. pp. (16) + 262.

Hausteen, Christopher. Om det rette Aar og Dag, da Slaget ved Stikklestad blev holdet, med et Tillæg om Kalenderen. *In* *Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie*. I. Christiania 1833. 4°. pp. 452-477; II. 1834. pp. 157-165.

Kjær, A. Nesjar og Nesit. *In* *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 4. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1907. pp. 204-231.

Lorentzen, G. Erling Skjalgsón. *In* *Nordisk Månedsskrift*. Odense 1877. pp. 233-276.

† Nerman, G. Hvar gräfde sig Olaf Haraldsson ut ur Mälaren? *In* *Historisk tidskrift*. XIII. Stockholm 1893. pp. 257-276.

Nielsen, Yngvar. Nesjar. *In* *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 4. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1907. pp. 75-100.

† Richardson, Jac. Historiskt bevis om Svea och Götha Rikes urgamla frihet, sammandragit utur Heims Kringla, eller Snorre Sturlesons Norlänska Konunga Sagor, med tjenliga anmärkningar. Stockholm 1758. 4°. pp. 172. (*Cf.* Warmholtz's *Biblioth. Sveo-Göth.* no. 2611).

Säve, P. A. Några ord om konung Olof Haraldssons uppträdande på Gotland. *In* *Svenska Fornmennesföreningens tidskrift*. I. Stockholm 1875. pp. 247-255, 1 *pl.*

- † Schirmer, Herm. M. Olav Haraldssöns vei fra Lesje til Lom. *In* Foreningen til norske Fortidsminde-mærkers Bevaring. Aarsberetning for 1903. pp. 235-239.
- Storm, G. De ældste kirkelige Optegnelser om St. Olav. *In* Theologisk Tidsskrift for den evang.-luth. Kirke. 3. R. III. Bd. Christiania 1891. pp. 163-172.
- Hvor boede Einar Tambeskjelve. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. II. Bd. Kristiania 1902. pp. 93-96.
- Om en Olavs-legende fra Ribe. (Christiania Vidensk.-Selsk. Forhandl. 1885. No. 3). Christiania 1885. 8°. pp. 18.
- Styffe, C. G. Om konung Olof Haraldssöns vikingatåg in i Sigtunafjärden, och den väg han tog för att komma därifrån. *In* Upplands fornminnes-föreningens tidskrift. III. Uppsala 1894. pp. 3-16.
- † Tolpo J. F., Johs. Dissert. historico-politica de S. Olavi N. R. pravo religionis zelo, qvam præ. Algotho A. Scarin publice pro honoribus Magisterii ventilandam proponet. Aboæ 1738. 4°. pp. 59, 1 *pl.*
- † Wallinder, J. I Sankt Olafs spår från Svitjod til Stiklestad. Ett forn- och reseminne. *In* Läsning för hemmet. Stockholm 1889.
- Porkelsson, Jón. Um Fagrskinnu og Ólafs sögu helga. *In* Safn til sögu Íslands. I. 1853. pp. 137-184.

Ólafs saga kyrra.

Ólafr kyrri Haraldsson, king of Norway 1066-1093, and his brother Magnús, king 1066-1069. *I.* See: Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 123-130).—*II.* See: Heimskringla X.—*III.* See: Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 62-69).—*IV.* See: Hulda (Fms. VI. 433-448).

- † Nielsen, Yngvar. Olaf Kyrre og den første christne Helligdom paa Nordnæs. Bergen 1906. (Skrifter udg. af Bergens historiske Forening. Nr. 12). 8°.

- Storm, G. Om Krigen mellem Sven Estridsen og Olaf Kyrre. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 3. R. II. Bd. Kristiania 1890. pp. 95-99.

Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar.

Ólafr Tryggvason, king of Norway 995-1000. *I.* Saga written in Latin by Oddr Snorrason, a monk of Þingeyrar cloister, c. 1190; the Latin original is lost, but three recensions of an Icelandic translation are known: AM. 310, 4° (latter half of the 13th cent.; defective; facsim. in Kálund's Palæograf. Atlas. 1905. No. 19); Cod. Holm. perg. 4°. no. 18,5 (formerly no. 20,2; defective; c. 1300); Delagardie Coll. (Upsala Univ. Libr.) perg. 4-7 I, fol., a fragment (c. 1250).—*II.* See: Heimskringla VI.—*III.* See: Fagrskinna (1902-03. chap. 21-22).—*IV.* The larger Ólafs saga, probably composed in the 14th cent. from various sources, among which was an Ólafs saga by Gunnlaugr Leifsson (d. 1219), a monk of Þingeyrar cloister, written in Latin and later rendered into Icelandic, but which is now lost. For MSS. see below. This saga with numerous additions is also found in the Flateyjarbók.

I.

- Saga om K. Oloff Tryggvason i Norrege, hwilken hafwer warit den berömligste och lofligste Konungh i Norlanden, och där-sammestädes Christendomen först och lyckeligst utwidgat.

Sammanskrefwen på gammal Swenska eller Göthiska af Odde Mvncck, som war i Omgeyrum [!] wid Watnsdal Norr i Islandh Nu på nya Swenskan, sampt det Latiniske språket öfwersatt af Jacob Isthmen Reenhielm . . . Åhr effter Christi bördh 1691. Historia Olai Tryggwæ Filii in Norrigia . . . Idiomate Gothico s. Svevico vetusto primum condita ab Oddo Monacho Islando, nunc in lingvam hodiernam Sveticam, quin et Latialem translata a Jacob Istmenio Reenhielm . . . Upsalæ 1691. 4^o. pp. (8) + 285 + (29) + 116.

Contents: t.-p.; dedicatory letter to Queen Ulrica Eleonora, pp. (2)-(4); preface, pp. (5)-(7); poem by Guðm. Ólafsson, p. (8); Sagan (from AM. 310, 4^o, with Swedish & Latin versions), pp. 1-261; Tillökning, som synes wara af samma mann, pp. 262-267; 6 stanzas of Hallfræðr's drápa, pp. 267-272; ABC Längd på dhe märkligaste orden, pp. 273-285; Register, pp. (1)-(25); Errata, pp. (26)-(27); dedicatory letter to Queen Christina (dated 1683), pp. (28)-(29); Reenhielm's Notæ in historiam regis Olai, pp. 1-116.—The notes, according to Warmholtz (no. 2605), were printed in 1683.

Itt Stycke af Konvng Olaf Tryggjasons [!] Saga, hwilken Oddur Munck på Gammal Götska Beskrifwit hafwer, Af itt Gammalt Pergamentz Manuscripto Aftryckt. Upsala, Af Henrich Curio, 1665. 8^o. pp. 16.

Contents: t.-p.; Olafs dýrd (a wood-cut), p. 2; preface by Olaus Verelius, the editor, p. 3; text ([chap. 58-64] from Delagardie coll. 4-7 fol.), pp. 4-15; Notæ, p. 16.

Saga Ólafs konúngs Tryggvasonar, rituð, í öndverðu, af Oddi múnk. In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. 216-376.

Edited (from AM. 310, 4^o) by Finnur Magnússon.

Saga Olafs konungs Tryggvasunar.—Kong Olaf Tryggvesöns Saga forfattet paa Latin henimod Slutningen af det tolfte Aarhundrede af Odd Snorresön, Munk i Thingeyre Kloster paa Island, og siden bearbejdet paa Norsk. Efter en hidtil ubenyttet Membrancodex i det kgl. Bibliothek i Stockholm, tilligemed et Anhang, indeholdende et Brudstykke af samme Saga, efter en Membrancodex i Upsala Universitets-Bibliothek, udgiven af P. A. Munch. Christiania 1853. 8^o. pp. (4) + xxiv + 112 + (2), 1 facsim. (*University Program*).

Review: † Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie Imp. des sciences de Bordeaux. 1857. No. 4, by A. Geffroy.

Det Arnamagnæanske Haandskrift 310 quarto. Saga Olafs konungs Tryggvasonar er ritaði Oddr muncr. En gammel norsk bearbejdelse af Odd Snorresöns paa latin skrevne Saga om Olaf Tryggvason. Udg. for det norske historiske Kildeskriftfond af P. Groth. Christiania 1895. 8^o. pp. (2) + lxxviii + (2) + 156.

- Reviews*: The Academy. L. 1896. p. 48; Gött. gel. Anz. CLVIII. 1896. pp. 409-417, by O. Klockhoff;—Literaturbl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. XVII. 1896. coll. 331-334, by B. Kahle;—Literar. Centralbl. XLVII. 1896. col. 1396, by E. Mogk (Jahresber. 1895. XII. no. 125);—Anz. f. deut. Altert. XXIII. 1897. pp. 344-346, by F. Detter;—Journal of Germanic Philol. I. 1897. pp. 268-272, by G. E. Karsten;—The Athenæum. 1897. II. p. 351.
- Extracts in Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker. II. 1838. pp. 234-237; Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 414-426; Monumenta Germaniæ historica. Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 367-380.
- DANISH.—Kong Olaf Tryggvesöns Saga, skreven, fra Begyndelsen af, af Odd Munk. In Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. pp. 174-328.
- LATIN.—Reenhielm's *version in the ed. of 1691* (see above).
- Historia de rege Olavo Tryggii filio, secundum Oddum monachum [trl. by Svb. Egilsson]. In Scripta historica Islandorum. X. 1841. pp. 201-349.
- SWEDISH.—Reenhielm's *version in the ed. of 1691* (see above).

II.

- DANISH.—Olaf Tryggvesöns Saga af Snorre Sturlassön. Oversat af Fr. Winkel Horn. Gjennemset og forsynet med et Tillæg om Nordboernes Skibe i Vikinge- og Sagatiden af Valtýr Guðmundsson. Kjöbenhavn 1900. 8^o. pp. (4) + 148 + (2), *illustr.*
- GERMAN.—Die Geschichte Sigrids der Stolzen und des Königs Olaf Tryggvason. [Extracts]. In Arthur Bonus' Isländerbuch. I. München 1907. pp. 247-292.—† 2. Aufl. München 1908.
- RUSSIAN.—Saga Olafa Triggvessonæ, korolia Norvezhskago. [Extracts.] Per. S. T. Sabinina. In Drevne-sievernija sagi i piesni skaldov v perevodakh russikikh pisatelei. Izdanie I. Glazunova. S.-Petersburg 1903. pp. 1-31.

This was first published in † "Istoricheskii sbornik", vol. iv. (1839) issued by the Moscow Society for the history and antiquities of Russia.

IV.

- Saga þess Haloflega Herra Olafs Tryggvasonar Noregs Kongs. Fyrre partvriinn. Hliodar um Ætt, Vpvoǵst og Athafner Olafs Kongs, þar hann kom til Ríkis j Norvegi, med öðru þvi fleyra er þar at hnygur. Cum Gratia & Privilegio Serenissimæ Regiæ Majestatis Daniæ et Norvegiæ. Prentud i Skalhollte, af Jone Snorrasyne, 1689. 2 vols. 4^o. pp. (8) + 238 + (6); 336 + (8) + 36.

Vol. ii. of the present copy has no t.-p., but Möbius gives one as follows: "Seirne Partur. Hliodande um þa Atburde er skiedu sijdan Olafur Kongur kvam til Rijkis i Norvegi." Contents: i., t.-p.; royal

privilege, pp. (2)-(3); dedicatory letter to King Christian V. of Denmark from the editor, Bishop Þórður Þorláksson, pp. (4)-(5); wdct. repres. King Olaf, p. (6); poem to the editor by Einar Eyjólfsson, pp. (7)-(8); text (chap. 1-186), pp. 1-238; *Registur*, pp. (1)-(6); *Errata*, p. (6); *ii.*, text (chap. 1-108), pp. 1-331; . . . *Vm Norvegs Bygging, etc.*, pp. 332-336; *Registur*, pp. (1)-(8); *Errata, Til Lesarans*, p. (8); *Appendix*, pp. 1-36; a leaf with *Corrigenda*, mentioned by Möbius, also lacking. The text of this ed. is very close to that of the *Flateyjarbók*.

Saga Ólafs konungs Tryggvasonar. Eptir gömlum skinnbókum útg. að tilhlutun hins norræna Fornfræða félags. I.-II. deild. Niðrlag. Kaupmannahöfn 1825-27. (Fornmanna sögur. I.-III.) 3 vols. 8°. pp. (2) + 16 + 306 + (2); (4) + 332; 8 + 256.

Ed. by Þorgeir Guðmundsson, C. C. Rafn and R. K. Rask, from AM. 61 fol. (c. 1400), compared with AM. 54 and 53 fol. (both from the end of the 14th cent.). The *þættir* connected with the saga fill vol. iii., pp. 65-228, viz.: *Skáldasaga Haralds hárfagra*, pp. 65-82; *Sigurðar þ. slefu*, pp. 83-88; *Þorleifs þ. jarlsskálds*, pp. 89-104; *Þorsteins þ. uxafóts*, pp. 105-134; *Helga þ. Þórissonar*, pp. 135-141; *Hrómundar þ. halta*, pp. 142-151; *Halldórs þ. Snorrasonar*, pp. 152-174; *Þorsteins þ. (saga) bæjarmagns*, pp. 175-198; *Þorsteins þ. skelks*, pp. 199-203; *Orms þ. Stórolfssonar*, pp. 204-228.—For the verses see *Fms. XII*. pp. 25-70.—*Review*: *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1830. pp. 265-275, by J. Grimm, repr. in his *Kleinere Schriften*. V. 1871. pp. 90-95.

In *Flateyjarbók*. I. 1860. pp. 37-582.

Extracts: *Antiquitates Americanæ*. 1837. 4°. pp. 193-194, 202-204; *Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker*. II. 1838. pp. 222-234; *Antiquités Russes*. I. 1850. fol. pp. 393-414; *Monumenta Germaniæ historica*. *Script. tom. XXIX*. 1892. fol. pp. 381-394.

DANISH.—Kong Olaf Tryggvesöns Saga, udg. af det Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, oversat af Carl Christian Rafn. I.-III. Deel. Kjöbenhavn 1826-27. (Oldnordiske Sagaer. I.-III.). 3 vols. 8°. pp. (8) + 276; (4) + 292; (6) + 273.

The *þættir*, vol. iii., pp. 58-201; list of subscribers, pp. 231-273.

ENGLISH.—The Saga of King Olaf Tryggwason who reigned over Norway A. D. 995 to A. D. 1000. Translated by J. Sephton. London 1895. (Northern Library. Vol. I.). 8°. pp. xxvii + 500.

Transl. from the ed. of 1825-27, omitting the *þættir* of vol. iii. of that ed. *Reviews*: *The Engl. Hist. Rev.* X. 1895. pp. 782-3, by W. P. Ker;—*The Nation* (N. Y.) LX. 1895. pp. 287-8, by W. H. Carpenter;—*The Athenæum*. 1897. II. p. 158;—*Anz. f. deut. Altert.* XXV. 1899. pp. 94-95, by O. L. Jiriczek;—*Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XIII. 1897. pp. 264-265, by L. Larsson.

LATIN.—*Historia Olavi Tryggvii filii, ex vetere sermone latine reddita et apparatu critico instructa, curante Societate regia antiquariorum septentrionalium. Pars I.-III. Opera et studio*

- Sveinbjörnir Egilssonii. Hafniæ 1828-29. (*Scripta historica Islandorum. I.-III.*) 3 vols. 8°. pp. xxiii + 328; (4) + 328; (4) + 305, 10 *geneal. tbls.*
 The pættir, vol. iii., pp. 66-223; Excursus de poëta Hallarsteine, et carmine ab eo in honorem regis Olavi composito, pp. 224-242; Rekstefja, pp. 243-276; Chronologia, pp. 277-280.
- Bugge, Alex. Havelok og Olav Tryggvesson. Et bidrag til spørgmaalet om kongesagaernes fremvækst. *In* Aarbøger f. nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1908. pp. 233-272.
- Fritzner, Johan. Om Trællen Karks Død og Drømmen, hvori den bebudedes ham. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. I. Bd. Kristiania 1871. pp. 397-405.
- Gjessing, G. A. Sæmund frodes forfatterskab. *In* Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede C. R. Unger. Christiania 1893. pp. 125-152.
- Hjelmqvist, Theod. Några anmärkningar till en vers i Heimskringla. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. VI. 1890. pp. 285-287.
- † — Olaf Tryggvason. En lifsbild från Nordens forntid. Upsala 1896. 8°. pp. 22.
- Jósson, Finnur. Nogle skjaldevers om Olaf Tryggvesson, marginalier fra A.M. 6r, fol. *In* Småstykker udg. af Samfund til udg. af gl. nord. litt. København 1884-91. pp. 114-127.—*Also sepr. repr.* 8°. pp. 14.
- Jørgensen, A. D. Svolderslaget og Tidsregningen i den norske Kongerække. *In* Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1869. pp. 283-310.
- Kjær, A. C. Dronning Astrids Skjulested. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. I. Bd. Kristiania 1871. pp. 389-396.
- [Laurenson, Arthur]. King Olaf Tryggvisson. *In* The Westminster Review. CXXX. 1888. pp. 533-544.
- Reed, Mrs. Joseph J. The adventures of Olaf Tryggveson, king of Norway. A tale of the tenth century, showing how Christianity was introduced into Norway. London 1865. 8°. pp. 183.
- Morgenstern, G. Oddr Fagrskinna Snorre. Leipzig 1890. 8°. pp. iv + 57. (For reviews see Fagrskinna).
 — Zu den Konungasögur. *In* Germania. XXXVII. Wien 1892. pp. 231-232.
 — Zur überlieferung der grossen Ólafssaga Tryggvasonar. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. VIII. 1892. pp. 153-166.
 — Notizen. I. *Ibid.* VIII. 1892. pp. 380-381; 7-8. *Ibid.* XI. 1895. pp. 95-96.
- Ólsen, Björn M. Kronologiske bemærkninger om Olaf Tryggvasons regeringshistorie. *In* Aarbøger f. nord. Oldk. og Historie. 1878. pp. 1-58.—*Sepr. repr.* Kjöbenhavn 1878. 8°. pp. 58.
 — Om Are frode. *Ibid.* 1893. pp. 276-309.
- † Storm, G. Om Aarstallet for Thronhjems Grundlæggelse. *In* Festskrift udg. i Anledning af Thronhjems 900 Aars Jubilæum af det kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. i Thronhjem. 1897. 4°. pp. 20.
- Tollstorp, J. P. Norske konungen Olof Tryggveson. Historisk teckning med sagans enkelhet. Stockholm 1847. 8°. pp. (2) + 222.

Wisén, Th. Altnordische Wortdeutungen (2. Hertrygð, Hertygð). Germania XVI. 1871. pp. 263-265.

Ólafs þátr Geirstaðaálfs.

A tale of legendary character about Ólafr, the brother of Hálfðan svarti (9th cent.). In the Ólafs saga helga of the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 6-9). Cf. Heimskringla (Ynglinga saga. chap. 49).

In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. 209-215, (cf. IV. pp. 27-37).

DANISH.—In Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 167-173, (cf. IV. pp. 25-35).

LATIN.—In Scripta historica Islandorum. X. 1841. pp. 194-200, (cf. IV. pp. 26-35).

† Sörensen, S. A. Er "Kongshaugen", hvori Vikingeskibet blev fundet, Kong Olaf Geirstad-Alfs Haug? Svar til G. Storm. Kristiania 1902. 8°. pp. 54.

Orkneyinga saga, or Jarla saga or Jarla sögur.

c. 872-1170. History of the earls of the Orkneys from Sigurd I. Eysteinsson to Rögnvald II. Kolsson (d. 1158) and Harald II. Maddadson (d. 1206). Written about or shortly after 1200. Separately the saga is only found in vellum fragments (AM. 325. I, III. 4^o, c. 1300; Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. no. 32), and in a Danish version from c. 1600 of a lost codex (AM. 103 fol.; Cod. Holm. chart. 39 fol.), but it is complete in the Flateyjarbók.

Orkneyinga saga sive Historia Orcadensium a prima Orcadum per Norvegos occupatione ad exitum seculi duodecimi.—Saga hins helga Magnúsar eyja jarls sive Vita Sancti Magni insularum comitis. Ex MSS. Legati Arna-Magnæani cum versione latina, varietate lectionum et indicibus, chronologico, reali et philologico edidit Jonas Jonæus Isl. Hafniæ (sumtibus P. Frid. Suhm) 1780. 4^o. pp. xiii + 557 + (49), 1 *facsim.*

Contents: Præfatio; Orkneyinga saga (AM. 325 fol., 48 fol.; text and Latin version), pp. 1-425; Sagan af hinum helga Magnúse eyja jarle (AM. 350. 4^o, text and Latin version), pp. 427-543; Appendix: Diploma ex Jam. Wallace's Account of the islands of Orkney (anno 1403), pp. 545-553. Fragmentum ex [AM.] No. 103 in folio [Fundinn Noregr, Latin version] pp. 554-557; Catalogus comitum Orcadensium ordine chronologico, pp. (1)-(3); Index nominum proprium, pp. (4)-(12); Index vocum, pp. (15)-(47), by Grímur Thorkelín; Errata, pp. (48)-(49).—Cf. † Literatúr Journal. 1780. p. 465; † Lærde Efterretn. 1782. p. 421. The editor and translator, Jón Jónsson (b. 1754, d. 1831), was later sýslumaður in Strandasýsla, and afterwards in Húnavatnssýsla, Iceland.—In the pagination of this edition errors occur after p. 376 and p. 552, so that the final numbered page ought to be p. 561.

In Flateyjarbók. I. 1860. pp. 219-229, 558-570 (Paattr iarlanna Einars Þorfinnz Sumarlíða); II. 1862. pp. 176-182 (Paattr þeirra Orkneyingha), 404-519 (Orkneyingha þaattr).

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. II. 1852. fol. pp. 211-221. For other extracts see below Johnstone's work of 1786.

Icelandic sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. I. Orkneyinga saga and Magnus saga, with appendices. Edited by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Published by the authority of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. London 1887. (*Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores*). 8^o. pp. liii + 426, 4 *facsim.*

Contents: Preface; Metaphors, names and epithets occurring in the songs; Genealogies; Orkneyinga saga (*Fundinn Noregr*, chap. 1-3; *Jarla sögur*, chap. 4-38; *Pátrr Magnús jarls*, chap. 39-55; *Pátrr Páls jarls*, chap. 56-59; *Jarteinabók*, chap. 60; *Pátrr Rögnvalds jarls*, chap. 61-118), pp. 1-221; Addenda to the Orkney saga: I. From the Flatey Book (about Earl Harald II., 1198-1206), pp. 222-228; II. *Brenna Adams biskups*, pp. 229-230; III. From Peder Clausón Undals translation of the lost "Inga saga", also called "Böglunga sögur", pp. 231-233; Magnus saga helga or Magnus saga Eyja-jarls: I. (*hin lengri*), pp. 237-280, II. (*hin skamma*), pp. 281-298; Addenda to Magnus saga: I. *Legenda de Sancto Magno* (AM. 67of, 4^o), pp. 299-302, II. *Sequentia*, *In festo Magni ducis martyris*, pp. 303-305; Appendix: A. Extracts from Sagas (1. *Hversu Noregr bygðiz*, from Flatey Book I. 21, 22; 2. To chap. 12, from Flatey Book; 3. To chap. 30, from Magnus saga *góða in Hulda*; 4. To chap. 34, from Flatey Book; 5. To chap. 89-97, from Inga saga in Hulda chap. 17; 6. To chap. 99, chap 20 of the same saga from *Heimskringla*, Hulda and Hrokkinskiinna) pp. 309-318; B. Extracts from the *Njala* (Earl Sigurd and the Brian-battle), pp. 319-340; The Brians-battle, from the *Þorsteins saga Síðu-Hallssonar*, pp. 340-342; *Frá Helga ok Úlfi*, pp. 342-346; C. *Hemings pátrr*, pp. 347-387; D. *Játvarðar saga*, pp. 388-400; Index; Errata.—*Reviews*: *The Academy*. XXXIV. 1888. pp. 18-19, by Charles Elton;—*The English Historical Review*. V. 1887. pp. 127-132, by C. F. Keary;—*The Saturday Review*. LXV. 1888. pp. 75-76.

ENGLISH.—The Orkneyinga Saga. Translated from the Icelandic by Jón A. Hjaltalín and Gilbert Goudie. Edited, with notes and introduction by Joseph Anderson. Edinburgh 1873. 8^o. pp. (8) + cxxxi + (4) + 227, 5 *pls.*, 3 *maps*, *illustr. in text*.

Based on the 1780-edition and the Flateyjarbók. *Reviews*: *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1874. II. pp. 1436-1439, by E. Wilken;—*The Saturday Review*. XXXVIII. 1874. pp. 321-322;—*The Athenæum*. 1874. I. p. 285.

Earl Rognvald and the Dunrossness man, in *The diary of John Mill*, ed. by G. Goudie. Edinburgh 1889. pp. 173-175. Transl. from Vigfusson and Powell's *Prose Reader*. 1875. pp. 201-202. (*Cf.* ed. of 1887. pp. 151-153).

Icelandic Sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements of the Northmen in the British Isles. Vol. III. The Orkneyingers' Saga, with appendices, &c. Translated by G. W. Dasent. Publ. by the authority of the Lords Com-

missioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. London 1894. (*Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores*). 8^o. pp. (6) + lxiii + 470.

Introduction by the translator, pp. i-lxiii; Nos. ii-v of the appendix to the Magnús saga, pp. 305-426, are not in the Icelandic edition; otherwise the contents correspond to those of the Icelandic edition of 1887. — *Review*: *The Saturday Review*. LXXIX. 1895. pp. 21-22; — *English Historical Review*. XI. 1896. pp. 138-143, by W. P. Ker.

GERMAN.—Die Orkneyer Saga. *A few chapters* (1-2, 6, 17, 47) and Brenna Adams biskups, in *Die National-Literatur der Skandinavien*, hrsgg. von A. E. Wollheim da Fonseca. I. Berlin 1874. pp. 150-154.

LATIN.—Jón Jónsson's *version in the edition of 1780* (*see above*).

Bååth, A. U. Några forntidsbilder från de norska kolonierna i Västerhafvet. In *Nordisk tidskrift* (Letterstedtska). 1895. Stockholm. 8^o. pp. 222-238.

† Balfour of Balfour and Trenaby, David. *Odal rights and feudal wrongs: a memorial for Orkney*. Edinburgh 1860. 8^o.

† Barry, George. *History of the Orkney Islands*. Edinburgh 1805. 4^o.—† 2. *ed.* with corrections and additions by James Headrick. London 1808. 4^o.—† 3. *ed.* Kirkwall 1867. 8^o. (*Cf.* Pope's version of Torfæus' *History*. 1866. pp. 259-278).

Beddoe, John. On the ancient and modern ethnography of Scotland. In *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*. I. 1851-1854. pp. 243-257.

Clark, W. Fordyce. *The Story of Shetland*. Edinburgh 1906. 8^o. pp. ix + (2) + 212. (*See* pp. 37-62).

Collingwood, W. G. *Scandinavian Britain*. With chapters introductory to the subject by the late F. York Powell. London 1908. 8^o. pp. 272, *map*. (*See* pp. 244-264).

Cursiter, James W. *List of books and pamphlets relating to Orkney and Shetland, with notes of those by local authors*. Kirkwall 1894. 8^o. pp. (4) + 73.

Dietrichson, L. *Monumenta Orcadica*. Nordmændene paa Orknøerne og deres efterladte Mindesmærker. Med en Oversigt over de keltiske (fönrorske) og skotske (efternorske) Monumenter paa Öerne. Originaltegninger og en Afhandling om Magnuskatedralen i Kirkwall af Johan Meyer. Kristiania 1906. 4^o. pp. xvi + 200 + (8), *fldg. tbl.*, 86 *pls.* *An abridgment in English of the Norwegian work was issued with the following title*:

— *Monumenta Orcadica*. The Norsemen in the Orkneys and the monuments they have left. With a survey of the Celtic (pre-Norwegian) and Scottish (post-Norwegian) monuments on the islands. With original drawings and some chapters on St. Magnus' Cathedral, Kirkwall, by Johan Meyer. Kristiania 1906. 4^o. pp. xiv + 77.

- Reviews*: Orkney and Shetland Miscellany. I. 1907. pp. 49-50, by A. W. Johnston;—Nature. LXXV. (London) 1907. pp. 315-316, by J. W. Cursiter;—Saga-Book of the Viking Club. V. 1907. pp. 185-186, by A. W. Johnston;—† Nordisk tidskrift (Letterstedtska) 1906. pp. 457-460, by O. Montelius.
- † ——— Er Magnuskirken på Egilsey (Orknøerne) en keltisk eller en norsk kirke. *In Nordisk tidskrift (Letterstedtska)*. 1902. Stockholm. pp. 281-303.
- Det forsvunde Kloster i Orkney. *In Historiske Skrifter tilegnede og overleverede Ludvig Daae*. Christiania 1904. pp. 148-160.
- Dryden, Henry Edward Leigh. Description of the church dedicated to Saint Magnus and the Bishop's palace at Kirkwall. Kirkwall 1878. 8^o. pp. 86 + (2), *illustr.*
- Edmondston, Thomas. An etymological glossary of the Shetland & Orkney dialect with some derivations of names of places in Shetland. (Partly read at two meetings of the Philological Society in the spring of 1866). London and Berlin 1866. 8^o. pp. vii + 166 + (2).
- Fotheringhame, W. H. Notes respecting the life of Swein Aslief, an Orkney viking, of the twelfth century, illustrating the annals of that period. Collected from the early Norwegian Sagas. *In Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*. II. 1854-56. pp. 278-287.
- Goudie, Gilbert. The Norsemen in Shetland. *In Saga-Book of the Viking Club*. I. London 1895-97. pp. 289-318, *illustr.*
- The Celtic and Scandinavian Antiquities of Shetland. Edinburgh 1904. 8^o. pp. xvi + 305, *illustr.*
- Gunn, John. The Orkney Book. Readings for young Orcadians. London 1909. 8^o. pp. 448, *illustr.* (See pp. 23-104).
- † Hibbert, Samuel. On the question of the existence of the Rein-deer, during the twelfth century, in Caithness. *In Edinburgh Journal of Science* for 1831.
- Jakobsen, Jakob. The dialect and place names of Shetland. Two popular lectures. Lerwick, 1897. 8^o. pp. (8) + 125, *portr.*
- Shetland og Shetlænderne. *In Tilskueren*. København 1896. pp. 721-736, 771-788.
- Shetland und die Shetländer. Aus dem Manuscripte des Verfassers übersetzt von Otto L. Jiriczek. *In Nord und Süd*. LXXXIII. Bd. Breslau 1897. 8^o. pp. 211-238.
- Shetlandsöernes Stednavne. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1901. pp. 55-258.
- Johnston, A. W. The Round Church of Orphir; or, the Earl's Bú and Kirk in Ör-fjara. *In Saga-Book of the Viking Club*. III. 1903. pp. 174-216, 4 *pls.*—*Also a separate reprint*: The Round Church and Earl's Bú of Orphir, Orkney. Coventry 1903. 8^o. pp. 44, 4 *pls.*
- Johnstone, James, *editor*. Antiquitates Celto-Scandicæ; sive Series rerum gestarum inter nationes Britannicarum insularum et gentes Septentrionales. Ex Snorrone; Land-nama-boc; Egilli Scallagrimi-saga; Niála-saga; O. Tryggvasonar-saga; Orkneyinga-saga; Hriggiar-stikki;

- Knyttlinga-saga; Speculo regali &c. Compilavit Jacobus Johnstone. Havniæ 1786. 4^o. pp. (4) + 294 + (2). (Extracts in Icelandic with Latin version).
- Low, George. A tour through the islands of Orkney and Shetland containing hints relative to their ancient, modern and natural history collected in 1774. With illustrations from drawings by the author. and with an introduction by Joseph Anderson. Kirkwall 1879. 8^o. pp. x + (2) + 223, *map*.
- Mowat, John. A bibliography of Caithness, with notes. Wick, 1909. 8^o. pp. (14) + 118, *portr.*
- Munch, P. A. Geographiske og historiske Notitser om Orknøerne og Hetland. *In Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie*. VI. Christiania 1839. 4^o. pp. 79-133, 475-524, *map*.
- Geographiske Oplysninger om de i Sagaerne forekommende skotske og irske Stedsnavne. *In Annaler for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1852. 8^o. pp. 44-103. *Ibid.* 1857. pp. 308-381. *Ibid.* 1858. *a map of the Orkneys*. — *Reprinted in his Samlede Afhandlinger*. III. Christiania 1875. 8^o. pp. 78-181, *map*.
- Geographical elucidations of the Scottish and Irish local names occurring in the Sagas; translated by George Stephens. *In Memoires de la Société royale des antiquaires du Nord.* 1845-49. pp. 208-265; 1850-60. pp. 61-134.
- *editor*. Symbolæ ad historiam antiquiorem rerum Norvegicarum . . . II. Genealogia comitum Orcadensium . . . E codice quoad magnam partem hactenus inedito, et in Orcadibus, ut videtur, medio sæculo XVto conscripto. Christianiæ 1850. 4^o. pp. 18-26.
- *editor*. A catalogue of the bishops of Orkney MCXII-MCCCCLII. Notes on the extracts from the Panmure Msc. *In The Ballantyne Miscellany*. III. Edinburgh 1855. pp. 177-188.
- *editor*. Chronica regum Manniæ et Insularum. The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys, edited from the manuscript codex in the British Museum and with historical notes. Christiania 1860. 8^o. pp. xxxiv + 191 + (3), *pl.*—† 2. *ed.*, revised by Goss. Douglas 1874. 2 *vols.* 8^o. (The first complete ed. of this chronicle is in James Johnstone's *Antiquitates Celto-Normannicæ*. Copenhagen 1786. 4^o. pp. (4) + 152).
- Ólsen, Björn M. Om nogle vers af Arnórr jarlaskáld. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XXV. 1909. pp. 299-302.
- Orkney and Shetland Miscellany. Edited by A. W. Johnston and Amy Johnston. Vol. I. London (The Viking Club) 1907-08. 8^o. pp. (4) + 252. (*To be continued*).
- Orkneys (The), and rude stone monuments. *In The Quarterly Review*. CXLII. London 1876. pp. 125-160. (Based on the Orkneyinga saga, 1873, and J. Fergusson's *Rude Stone Monuments in all countries, their age and uses*, 1872).
- "Peasant Nobility" (The), of Orkney and Shetland. *In The Westminster Review*. CXXVIII. London 1887. pp. 684-692.

- Skene, William Forbes. Extracts from the Norse Sagas, illustrative of the early history of the North of Scotland and of the influence of the Norwegian pirates upon its inhabitants, translated from the original Icelandic. *In* Transactions of the Iona Club. Vol. I. Part 1. Edinburgh 1834. 8^o. pp. 63-69. (Extracts from Ynglinga saga, Landnámabók and Laxdæla saga).
- Celtic Scotland: A history of Ancient Alban. 2. edition. Edinburgh 1886-1890. 8^o. 3 vols.
- Smith, John Alexander. Notice on remains of the Rein-deer, cervus tarandus, found in Rosshire, Sutherland, and Caithness; with notes of its occurrence throughout Scotland. *In* Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. VIII. 1868-69. pp. 186-222.
- Spence, Catherine Stafford. Earl Rögnvald and his forebears, or Glimpses of life in early Norse times in Orkney and Shetland. London 1896. 8^o. pp. 249.
- Stefánsson, Jón. Bishop Biarne Kolbeinsson, the Skald. *In* Orkney and Shetland Miscellany. 1907. I. pp. 43-47.
- The authorship of Orkneyinga saga (Jarla sögur). *Ibid.* pp. 65-71.
- Thomsen, Grímur. Den nordiske Nationalitet paa Shetlands- og Orknøerne. *In* Annaler for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1862. pp. 3-28.
- Thorkelin, G. J., editor. Fragments of English and Irish history in the ninth and tenth century. In two parts. Translated from the original Icelandic and illustrated with some notes. London 1788, 4^o. pp. xi + 59 + 95, map. (See: A collection of records concerning the Orkney islands, pp. 69-87, records of the 14th century).
- Torfason, Þormóður. Orcades seu rerum Orcadensium historiae libri tres, quorum primus, præter insularum situm numerumque comitum, procerum, incolarumque origines, familias, gesta & vicissitudines, a primis monarchiæ Norvegicæ incunabulis ad annum M.CCXXII. continuâ ferè serie exhibet; Secundus primos Orcadam episcopos eorumque successores, &, qui postea vixerunt, comites sub regibus Norvegiæ fiduciaros, tum etiam, quæ de rebus Orcadensibus & Hæbudensibus exinde ad Annum M.CD.LXIX. annotata, complectitur, utroque firmiter asseritur regum Norvegiæ jus domini in insulas illas; Tertius indefessa potentissimorum regum Daniæ Norvegiæque studia in jure suo pacificè repetendo continet, variis documentis ex Archivis Regiis asserta, auctore Thormodo Torfæo. Havnæ 1697. fol. pp. (16) + 228 + (10).—*Title-edition.* Havnæ 1715.
- Ancient history of Orkney, Caithness, & the North. By Thormodus Torfæus. Translated, with copious notes, by the late Rev. Alexander Pope, minister of Reay. Wick 1866. 8^o. pp. vi + 288.
- Wallace, James. An account of the islands of Orkney. To which is added, an essay concerning the Thule of the ancients. London 1700. 8^o. pp. (10) + 182, map and pl.
- A description of the isles of Orkney. Reprinted from the original edition of 1693, with illustrative notes from an interleaved copy in the Library of the University of Edinburgh, formerly the property of

- Malcolm Laing, the Scottish historian, together with the additions made by the Author's son, in the edition of 1700. Edited by John Small. Edinburgh 1883. 8^o. pp. xxiv + 251, *map*, 2 *pls.*
- White, T. Pilkington. The Orkney Isles. *In* The Scottish Review. XXVII. Paisley 1896. 8^o. pp. 195-225.
- Worsaae, J. J. A. Minder om de Danske og Nordmændene i England, Skotland og Irland. Kjöbenhavn 1851. 8^o. pp. 277-333, *illustr.*
- An account of the Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland and Ireland. London 1852. 8^o. pp. 218-266, *illustr.*

Otto þátrr keisara.

- Chapters in the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar of the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 107-114) concerning the war between Emperor Otto II. and King Haraldr blátönn of Denmark, c. 974. *See also*: Ólafs saga, Skálh. 1689. I. pp. 82-90; Fms. I. 1825. pp. 120-131; Oldnord. Sag. I. 1826. pp. 108-118; Script. hist. Isl. I. 1828. pp. 140-153; The Saga of King Olaf, transl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 66-89; Monum. Germ. hist., Script. tom. XXIX. 1892 (by Finnur Jónsson), pp. 274 (Knytlinga), 334-337 (Heimskringla), 359 (Fagrskinna), 374-377, 387-391 (Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar; Jómsvíkinga saga).
- † Asmussen, J. Über die Kriegszüge der Ottonen gegen Dänemark mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die richtige Zeitbestimmung derselben. *In* Archiv f. Staats- und Kirchengesch. der Herzogthümer Schleswig, etc. 1833. I.
- Grund, Oscar. Kaiser Otto des Grossen angeblicher Zug gegen Dänemark. *In* Forschungen zur deutschen Geschichte. XI. Göttingen 1871. pp. 561-592.
- Steenstrup, J. C. H. R. Danmarks Sydgrænse og Herredømmet over Holsten (800-1100). Kjöbenhavn 1900. pp. 62-65.
- Uhlirz, Karl. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte Kaiser Otto II. (I. Der Kriegszug gegen den Dänenkönig Harald Blauzahn). *In* Mittheil. des Instituts für oesterreichische Geschichtsforschung. VI. Ergänzungsbd. Innsbruck 1901. pp. 41-54.

Rauðólfs (or Rauðs) þátrr (ok sona hans).

- A legendary tale in the Ólafs saga helga of the Flateyjarbók (II. pp. 292-301), written in the earlier half of the 14th cent.; an earlier þátrr must have existed (from c. 1200), as the incident is mentioned by Snorri (Rauðr í Eystridölum).
- In* Fornmanna sögur. V. 1830. pp. 330-340.
- From the Tómasskinna (Gl. kgl. Sml. 1008 fol.; c. 1400).
- DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. V. 1831. pp. 300-317.
- LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in* Scripta historica Islandorum. V. 1833. pp. 306-322.

Rauðs þátrr ramma.

- Two chapters in the Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar of the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 393-395, þátrr Rauðs hins ramma); Ólafs saga, Skálh. 1689. II. pp. 181-184. Also in the larger Ólafs saga: Fms. II. 1826. pp. 175-180; Oldnord. Sag. II. 1827. pp. 156-160; Script. hist. Isl. II. 1828. pp. 161-166; The Saga of King Olaf, transl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 328-330. *Cf.* Heimskringla. VI., chap. 78.

Rögnvalds þátr ok Rauðs.

A legend based upon the subject of Rauðs þátr ramma, from the 13th or 14th cent. In the larger Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar: Fms. I. pp. 288-297, 299-301, 302-306, II. pp. 17-19; Oldnord. Sag. I. pp. 260-268, 270-271, 272-276, II. pp. 16-18; Script. hist. Isl. I. pp. 311-320, 322-323, 324-328, II. pp. 17-18; The Saga of King Olaf, transl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 197-203, 204-205, 206-209, 221-222; and in the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 288-299. Ólafs saga. 1689. I. pp. 65-70, 72-73, 75-77).

Seljumanna þátr, or Albani þátr ok Sunnifu.

A legend of Irish martyrs on the island of Selja, Norway. In the larger Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar: Fms. I. pp. 224-232; Oldnord. Sag. I. pp. 203-209; Script. hist. Isl. I. pp. 252-258; The Saga of King Olaf, transl. by Sephton. 1895. pp. 151-156, and in the Flateyjarbók (I. pp. 242-246; Ólafs saga. 1689. II. pp. 4-9); briefer in the saga by Oddr munkr (1691. pp. 109-110; 1835. pp. 279-283; 1853. pp. 24-26; 1895. p. 50).

† *Historia sanctorum in Selia insula Norvegiæ. In Langebek's Scriptores rerum Danicarum medii ævi. Tom. IV. Hafniæ 1776. fol. pp. 1-22.*

The Icelandic text with Latin version; it also includes "Acta sanctorum in Selio" (pp. 15-22), which was edited by G. Storm in his *Monumenta historica Norvegiæ*. 1880. pp. xli-xliv, 145-152. *Cf. also Torfæus' Hist rer. Norveg. II. 1711. pp. 369-375.*

Aall, Anthon. St. Sunniva og biskop Sigurd, Hellig Olaf og biskop Grimkel. *In Historisk Tidsskrift. 3. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1898. pp. 315-346.*

Daae, L. Norges Helgener. Christiania 1879. pp. 137-162.

Jørgensen, A. D. Den nordiske Kirkes Grundlæggelse og første Udvikling. Kjöbenhavn 1874-78. pp. 336-340.

Lange, Chr. De norske Klosters Historie. Christiania 1847. pp. 537-544.—2. Udg. 1856. pp. 344-348.

Nielsen, Yngvar. De gamle Helligdomme paa Selja. *In Historiske Afhandlinger tilegnede J. E. Sars. Kristiania 1905. pp. 164-181.*

Willson, T. B. Norway's holy island. *In The Norwegian Club Year Book. 1901. London. pp. 1-3, pl.*

Sigmundar þátr Brestissonar.

A portion of the Færeyinga saga (*q. v.*)

Sigurðar saga Jórsalafara, Eysteins ok Ólafs, bræðra hans.

The three sons of Magnús berfætti, kings of Norway: Sigurðr Jórsalafari 1103-1130; Eysteinn 1103-1122; Ólafur 1103-1115. *I.* See: *Morkin-skinna* (1867. pp. 156-198).—*II.* See: *Heimskringla XII.*—*III.* See: *Fagrskinna* (1902-03. chap. 72-77).—*IV.* See: *Hulda* (Fms. VII. pp. 74-174).

ENGLISH.—[*II.*] The Saga of Sigurd the Crusader. A. D. 1107-1111. (From Laing's version of *Heimskringla*). *In* Thos. Wright's *Early Travels in Palestine*. London 1848. pp. 50-62.

† Anchersen, Joh. P. *De cruciata norvegica s. expeditione Hierosolymitana Sigurdi regis Norvegiæ dissertatio*, ad. d. 30 Julii 1832. Hafniæ. 4^o.

Keyser, R. *Bidrag til Kong Sigurd Jorsalfarers Historie, med Indledning og Anmærkninger*. (1. Udenlandske Historieskrivers Beretninger om Kong S. J.'s Tog til Palæstina; 2. Brev til Kong S. J. fra Peter den Ærværdige, abbed af Cluny; 3. Sigurd Ranesöns Proces). *In Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie*. I. Christiania 1833. 4^o. pp. 87-128.

Schiern, Fr. *Bemærkninger angaaende de af Kong Sigurd Jorsalfarer paa Sophiekirken i Konstantinopel opsatte Dragefigurer*. *In Oversigt over det kgl. danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*. 1859. pp. 145-162, 2 *pls.* (*See* Ingv. Undset's notice Sigurd Jorsalfarers Dragehoved *in* *Historisk Tidsskr.* 3. R. I. Bd. Kristiania 1889. pp. 377-378).

Sigurðar saga slembidjákns.

Sigurðr slembir or slembidjákni, a pretender to the throne of Norway and slayer of King Haraldr gilli; slain in 1139. *In the Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 201-222), doubtless from Eiríkr Oddsson's Hryggjarstykki.

In Fornmanna sögur. VII. 1832. pp. 327-354.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. VII. 1836. pp. 314-342.

Sigurðar þáttur Hranasonar. *See* Þinga saga.

Sigurðar þáttur slefu.

c. 964. Sigurðr slefa, one of the sons of King Eiríkr blóðöx and Gunnhildr. A 14th cent. composition, with legendary additions to the historical facts. *In the Flateyjarbók*, I. pp. 19-21.

In Fornmanna sögur. III. 1827. pp. 83-88.

DANISH.—C. C. Rafn's *version in Oldnordiske Sagaer*. III. pp. 75-79.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. III. 1829. pp. 87-92.

Boer, R. C. *Die sage von Sigurðr slefa*. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XVIII. 1902. pp. 97-119.

Jónsson, Rev. Jón. *Um ættmenn Klypps hersis á Íslandi*. *In Tímarit h. ísl. Bókmentafél.* XIX. Reykjavík 1898. pp. 92-109.

— *Um þátt Sigurðar slefu*. *In Arkiv f. nord. filol.* XXVI. 1909. pp. 202-209.

Skáldasaga Haralds hárfagra.

A tale of the three skalds, Auðunn illskælda, Þorbjörn hornklofi, and Ólvir hnúfa, and their expedition to Sweden to expiate an offence. Unhistorical, although it may be based on some historical facts; late 13th cent. composition. *In the Hauksbók*.

In Fornmanna sögur. III. 1827. pp. (6-7), 65-82.

Edited from AM. 67 a-b fol., 307, 4^o.

In Hauksbók udg. efter AM. 371, 544, 675, 4^o, etc., [af F. Jónsson og E. Jónsson]. Köbenhavn 1892-96. 4^o. pp. lxxxvi-lxxxviii, 445-455.

DANISH.—C. C. Rafn's *version in Oldnordiske Sagaer*. III. 1827. pp. 58-74.

A paraphrase in B. Snorrason and K. Arentzen's *Sagaer*. IV. Köbenhavn 1850. pp. 131-135.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. III. 1829. pp. 67-86.

Skjöldunga saga.

This saga is referred to by Snorri Sturluson in the *Ynglinga saga*; it treated of the prehistoric kings of Denmark from Skjöldr to Gormr gamli. It was probably written about 1200, and not later than c. 1220, but is now lost, and its contents only known from Arngrímur Jónsson's Latin abstract of it (1596). The compiler or author of the *Knytlinga saga* probably made use of the *Skjöldunga saga* as the introduction to his work on the historical kings of Denmark, and it was his recension Arngr. Jónsson availed himself of. It really belongs to the mythic-heroic sagas, but is included here on account of its connection with the *Knytlinga saga*.

LATIN.—*Skjöldungasaga i Arngrim Jonssons Udtog*. Meddelt af Axel Olrik. *In Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1894. pp. 83-164.

The Latin abstract (pp. 104-138) is printed from a copy of the original in the University Library, Copenhagen.

Olrik, Axel. *Foredrag om Skjöldungasaga*. *In Forhandlinger paa det fjerde nordiske Filologmöde i Köbenhavn d. 18-21 Juli 1892*. Köbenhavn 1893. pp. 22-29.

Styrbjarnar þáttur Sviakappa.

Styrbjörn, son of King Ólafr Bjarnarson of Sweden, d. 982. Written about 1200. In the *Flateyjarbók* (II. pp. 70-73).

In † Aræ Multiscii Schedæ, Oxoniæ 1716. pp. 111-118.

Cf. Islandica. I. pp. 56-57. Möbius, Catal. p. 149.

In Fornmanna sögur. V. 1830. pp. 246-251.

Extracts in *Antiquités Russes*. II. 1852. fol. pp. 125-126.

DANISH.—*In Oldnordiske Sagaer*. V. 1831. pp. 217-223.

LATIN.—*Version in the edition of 1716 (see above)*.

Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. V. 1833. pp. 239-245.

Sunnifu þáttur. See Seljumanna þáttur.

Sveinka þáttur Elfargríma-höfðingja.

1095-96. Chapters in the *Magnús saga* berfættis of the Hulda (Fms. VII. 1832. pp. 16-27; *Oldnord. Sag.* VII. pp. 14-24; *Scripta hist. Isl.* VII. pp. 18-28), *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 136-142), and the *Fríssbók* (1871. pp. 265-269); it is also included in some editions of the *Heimskringla* (Peringskiöld's, Schönning's and Unger's).

Sveins þáttur ok Finns. *See* Finns þáttur Sveinssonar.

Sverris saga.

Life of King Sverrir of Norway, 1177–1202, written by Karl Jónsson (d. 1213), abbot of the Benedictine cloister at Þingeyrar, Iceland. The first part (the so-called "Grýla") was written in Norway, while the author stayed there with the king (c. 1285–87), the latter part (sometimes but erroneously ascribed to Styrmir Kárason hinn fróði) after his return to Iceland. MSS.: AM. 327. 4^o. (c. 1300; facsim. in Kálund's *Palæograf. Atlas*. 1905. No. 42); Eirspennill (*q.v.*), Flateyjarbók (*q.v.*), and Skálholtsbók hin yngsta (AM. 81A fol., 15th cent.).—*See*, Appendix. B.

In Noregs Konunga Sögur . . . curarunt Birgerus Thorlacius et Ericus Christianus Werlauff. Havniæ 1813. fol. pp. i–xxxix, 1–334, 428–429.

This edition of Sverris saga was printed in 1795, the text (based on AM. 327. 4^o) was edited by Skúli Thorlacius, the Latin and Danish versions are by Jón Ólafsson (Hypnonesius). The issue was 500 copies, but of these 150 were destroyed by fire in 1795, and other 150 copies in 1807.—*Reviews*: † Dansk Litteratur-Tidende. 1814. Nos. 16–17;—† Kiöbenhavns Skilderi. 1813. No. 63.

Saga Sverris konungs. Eptir gömlum skinnbókum útgefin að tilhlutun hins konungl. norræna Fornfræða-félags. Kaupmannahöfn 1834. (Fornmanna sögur. VIII.). 8^o. pp. xxxix + 448, *facsim.*

Edited by C. C. Rafn and Finnur Magnússon; text primarily based on AM. 327. 4^o.—For the verses see Fms. XII. pp. 198–201.

In Flateyjarbók. II. 1862. pp. 531–701.

In Konunga sögur [Eirspennill]. 1873. pp. 1–202.

Extracts in Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 76–79, and in Monum. Germ. hist., Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. p. 407.

DANISH.—Jón Ólafsson's *version in the ed. of 1813* (*see above*).

Kong Sverres Saga udgiven i Oversættelse af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Kjöbenhavn 1834. (Oldnordiske Sagaer. VIII.). 8^o. pp. (4) + 305.

In Snorre Sturlesons norske Kongers Sagaer, oversatte af Jacob Aall. III. Christiania 1839. 4^o. pp. iii–viii, 1–144.

In Norges Konge-Sagaer . . . oversatte af P. A. Munch. II. Bind, udg. og fortsat af O. Rygh. Christiania 1871. pp. v–ix, 1–178.—2. ed. Chicago 1907. 4^o. pp. 1–89, 2 *pls.*

Munch translated chap. 1–153, the rest was translated by Rygh.

An abstract of the Sverris saga in P. Claussön's Norske Kongers Chronica. 1633. pp. 500–528; 1757. pp. 525–547. (*See* Heimskringla).

ENGLISH.—Sverris saga. The Saga of King Sverri of Norway, translated by J. Sephton. London 1899. (Northern Library. IV.) 8^o. pp. xxx + 288 + (2), 8 *maps*.

Includes the Varnarræða (Anecdote), pp. 241-261. *Reviews*: Engl. Hist. Rev. XIV. 1899. pp. 754-755, by W. P. Ker;—Folk-Lore. XI. 1900. pp. 193-196, by W. A. Craigie;—Arkiv f. nord. filol. XVII. 1901. pp. 311-316, by R. C. Boer;—The Saturday Review. LXXXVIII. 1899. pp. 587-588;—The Athenæum. 1900. II. pp. 214-215;—The Nation (N. Y.). LXX. 1900. p. 462.

LATIN.—Jón Ólafsson's version in the ed. of 1813 (see above).

Historia regis Sverreris ex vetere sermone latine reddita et apparatu critico instructa, curante Societate regia antiquariorum septentrionalium. Opera et studio Sveinbjörn's Egilssonii. Hafniæ 1837. (Scripta historica Islandorum. VIII.). 8°. pp. x + 313 + (1).

NORWEGIAN.—† Saga um Sverre Magnus Sigurdsson, Noregs Konung. Umskrivi fra det gamle i det nyare norske Landsmaalet til Lesnad aat Aalmugen af E. M. F. Sommer. 1. Hefte. Trondhiem 1864. 8°. pp. viii + 56.

No more published. *Reviews*: † Trondhjem Adr. 1865. No. 70;—† Aftenposten 1865. No. 269.—Another Norwegian version was published by the Norske Samlaget, † Christiania 1871-73 (?)

Kong Sverres saga. Umskrivi for "Den 17de Mai." Oslo 1899. 8°. pp. 404.

The cover-title is: Kong Sverres saga etter Karl Jonsson og Styrme prest. Oslo 1900.

SWEDISH.—Om Konung Swerre. In Norrlandz Chrönika och Beskrifning. Wiisingzburg 1670. fol. pp. 411-523.

A paraphrase by Jón Rugman from a lost MS.; see Heimskringla.

Konung Sverre Sigurdssons saga efter Flatöboken. Öfversättning, noter och anmärkningar af Herman Vendell. Helsingfors 1885. 8°. pp. x + 325.

Bang, A. Chr. Et Par Ord om "Baglerbispen." In Historiske Skrifter tilegnede og overleverede Ludvig Daae. Christiania 1904. pp. 105-111.

Cederschiöld, G. Konung Sverre. Lund 1901. 8°. pp. xi + 188, *frontisp.*

(*Reviews*: † Nord. Tidskr. 1901. pp. 527-528, by O. Montelius;—† (Svensk) Hist. tidskr. XXII, granskn. pp. 17-18, by A. Å[kerblom].)

Daae, L. Om Historieskriveren "Theodricus monachus" og om Biskop Thore af Hamar. In Historisk Tidsskrift. 3. R. III. Bd. Kristiania 1895. pp. 397-411.

—— "Lendermænd" i—Jamtaland? *Ibid.* 4. R. I. Bd. 1901. pp. 43-46 (Smaastykker).

—— Var Sverre Kongesön? *Ibid.* 4. R. III. Bd. 1904. pp. 1-28.

† Dahl, W. S. Biskop Nikolas Arnessön. En kritisk historisk Fremstilling. Kristiania 1884. 8°. pp. viii + 280.

† Darre, Hans Jörgen. Kong Sverre og Norge paa hans Tid. En historisk Skildring til Læsning for Folket. Christiania 1869. 8°. pp. 512.

- Helland, Amund. Sverres saga og egnen omkring Fimreite. Bergen 1901. (Bergens Museums Aarbog 1900. No. II.). 8^o. pp. 12, *map*.
- Jónsson, Finnur. Et vers af Blakkr skáld. *In Smástykker udg. af Samfund til udg. af gl. nord. litt.* 1884-91. p. 202.
- Munthe, G. Bidrag til de osloiske Biskopers Histore indtil Reformationen. (10. Nicolaus Arnessön). *In Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie.* I. Christiania 1833. 4^o. pp. 270-303.
- Nielsen, Yngvar. Kong Sverres Færd gennem Lærdal og hans Tilbagetog fra Voss. *In Historiske Skrifter tilegnede og overleverede Ludvig Daae.* Christiania 1904. pp. 46-78.
- Rygh, Oluf. Topografiske Oplysninger til Kongesagaerne. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* 3. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1897. pp. 240-272. (*See also the same author's* Topografisk-historiske Smaantitser, *ibid.* 3. R. II. Bd 1892. pp. 424-425, 426-427).
- † Schirmer, H. M. Kong Sverres tog fra Lærdalen til Voss og tilbage igjen. *In Foreningen til norske Fortidsmindesmærkers Bevaring. Aarsberetning for 1904.* pp. 224-228.
- Storm, Gustav. Om Lendermandsklassens Talrighed i 12. og 13. Aarhundrede. *In Historisk Tidsskrift.* 2. R. IV. Bd. Kristiania 1884. pp. 129-188.
- Studie over de færøiske Sagn om Bispesædet Kirkebö og Kong Sverres Ungdom. *Ibid.* 2. R. IV. Bd. 1884. pp. 253-272.
- Smaating fra Sverres saga. *Ibid.* 2. R. V. Bd. 1885. pp. 187-224, *map*.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o. pp. 40, *map*.
- To Klosterstiftelser fra Kong Sverres Tid. *Ibid.* 3. R. II. Bd. 1890. pp. 82-94.
- Om de saakaldte "Formænd" i det gamle Bergen. *Ibid.* 3. R. V. Bd. 1899. pp. 436-438.
- Kong Sverres fædrene Herkomst. *Ibid.* 4. R. II. Bd. 1903. pp. 163-191.
- † — Den 'buxelöse Jarl' i Sverige. *In Historisk tidskrift.* XXIII. Stockholm 1903. pp. 89 ff.
- *editor.* Udenlandske Beretninger om Kong Sverre. (I. Benedict af Peterborough. II. Roger de Hoveden. III. Wilhelm af Newbury. IV. Saxo Grammaticus). Trykt som Manuskript til Brug for Studerende. Kristiania 1885. 8^o. pp. 8.
- † Thorlacius, Börge. De Carolo Abbate, Suerreri regis Norvegici historiographo. Havniæ 1812. (*University program*). Cf. † Engelstof's Annaler 1812. pp. 68-76.
- De Suerreri regis Norvegici et trium proximorum ipsi successorum historia. 1813. *In his Prolusiones et opuscula academica.* III. Havniæ 1815. pp. 231-308. (The preface to the edition of 1813).
- Werlauff, E. C. Om Sverresborg ved Throndhjem. *In Antiquariske Annaler.* II. 1813. pp. 203-208, 1 *pl.*

Theodrici monachi Historia de antiquitate regum Norwagiensium.

A short Latin history of the kings of Norway from Haraldr hárfagri to Sigurðr Jórsalafari (c. 860–1130), written by "Theodricus monachus" (according to Daae, Bishop Þórir of Hamarr, d. 1197). The vellum found in Lübeck c. 1625 and upon which the ed. of 1685 is based, is lost; the existing MSS. (AM. 98 fol. and Delagardie Coll., Upsala, 30–32) are copies.

Commentarii historici duo hactenus inediti. Alter De regibus vetustis Norvagicis, Alter, De profectioe Danorum in Terram Sanctam circa annum M.CLXXXV susceptam, eodem tempore ab incerto autore conscriptus. Cura olim et opera . . . Iohannis Kirchmanni . . . Nunc primum editi, ab hujus nepote Bernh. Casp. Kirchmanno. Amstelodami 1684. 8^o. pp. (16) + 171 + (7).

Dedicatory letter to Prince Frederik of Denmark, pp. (5)–(16); De regibus vetustis Norvagicis a Theodorico monacho conscriptus, pp. 1–98.—A new edition of Theodrici Historia in †Langebek's *Scriptores rerum Danicarum medii ævi*. V. (ed. by P. F. Suhm). Hafniæ 1783. fol. pp. 311–341.

Theodrici monachi Historia de antiquitate regum Norwagiensium. In *Monumenta historica Norvegiæ*. Latinske Kildeskrifter til Norges Historie i Middelalderen udg. ved Gustav Storm. Kristiania 1880. 8^o. pp. i–xiv, 1–68.

Extracts by G. Waitz in *Monumenta Germaniæ historica*, Script. tom. XXIX. 1892. fol. pp. 247–251.

Daae, L. Om Historieskriveren "Theodricus monachus" og om Biskop Thore af Hamar. In *Historisk Tidsskrift*. 3. R. III. Bd. Kristiania 1895. pp. 397–411.

Morgenstern, G. Notizen. 3. In *Arkiv f. nord. filol.* X. 1894. pp. 206–207.

Storm, G. Norske Historieskrivere paa Kong Sverres Tid. In *Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1871. pp. 410–431. Cf. also his Snorre Sturlasöns Historieskrivning, pp. 20–22.

— Om Haandskrifterne af Thjodrek Munk. Særskilt Aftryk af Videnskabselskabets Forhandlinger for 1875. Christiania 1875. 8^o. pp. 8.

— De ældste Forbindelser mellem den norske og den islandske historiske Litteratur. Særskilt aftrykt af Christiania Videnskabs-Selskabs Forhandlinger for 1875. 8^o. pp. 16.

Tosta þátr Guðinasonar (tréspjós).

A portion of the Hemings þátr Áslákssonar (*q. v.*). In *Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker*. II. 1838. pp. 653–669 (Sammendrag af Beretningerne om Lig-Lodin) is an extract from it (AM. 326b, 4^o and 544, 4^o), with introduction and notes, and an epitome by Björn Jónsson (d. 1655) of an apparently later recension.

Úlfs þátr auðga.

Chapters in the Haralds saga harðráða of the Hulda (Fms. VI. 1831. pp. 341-348; Oldnord. Sag. VI. 1832. pp. 279-284; Script. hist. Isl. VI. 1835. pp. 318-323), and the Morkinskinna (1867. pp. 66-69).

Upphaf Gregoríi. See Gregoríus þátr Dagssonar.

Upphaf ríkis Haralds hárfagra, or Haralds þátr hárfagra.

860-872. A story of King Haraldr down to the battle of Hafrsfjord, continuation of the Hálfðanar þátr svarta (*q. v.*), and is a late (13th cent.) compilation, based on the original saga of Haraldr and other sources. In the Flateyjarbók. See also: Haralds saga hárfagra; Skáldasaga Haralds hárfagra.

In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. 177-197.

In Flateyjarbók. I. 1860. pp. 567-576.

DANISH.—*In* Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 138-155.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in* Scripta historica Islandorum. X. 1841. pp. 164-182.

Gjessing, G. A. Undersøgelse om Kongesagaens Fremvæxt. I. Christiania 1873. pp. 41-69.

Jónsson, Finnur. Sagnet om Harald hárfagre som "Dovrefostre." *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XV. 1899. pp. 262-268.

Völsa þátr.

A legend about the conversion of a heathen family by Ólafr helgi. In the Ólafs saga helga of the Flateyjarbók (II. 1862. pp. 331-336).

Bárðarsaga Snæfellsáss . . . Völsa þátr, ved Guðbrandr Vigfússon. Udg. af det nordiske Literatur-Samfund. Kjöbenhavn 1860. pp. viii-ix, 133-138.

Cf. Corpus poeticum boreale. II. pp. 380-382 (Volsa-færsla); Heusler u. Ranisch's Eddica minora. 1903. pp. xcvi-xcvi, 123-126 (Die Völsistrophien).

Heusler, Andreas. Die Geschichte von Völsi, eine altnordische Bekehrungsgeschichte, untersucht. *In* Zeitschr. des Vereins für Volkskunde. XIII. Jahrg. Berlin 1903. pp. 25-39.

Ynglinga saga.

The first saga in the Heimskringla (*q. v.*); of heroic-mythical character and chiefly based upon the Ynglingatal, a poem by Þjóðólfr of Hvini (9th cent.; *cf.* Finnur Jónsson's Den norsk-isl. Skjaldedigtning. 1908. A. pp. 7-15, B. pp. 7-14).

Ynglinga saga. Særtryk af Heimskringla, udg. af Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur ved Finnur Jónsson. Köbenhavn 1893. 8^o. pp. 85.

Skalde-kvadene i Snorre Sturlesöns Ynglinge-saga, meddelte efter den Arna-Magnæanske skindbog no. 45 fol. (håndskriftet Fríssbók) og gengivne af G. Lund. Aalborg 1866. 8^o. pp. 36. (*Program*).

- GERMAN.—† Die Ynglinga saga. *In* D. G. von Ekendahl's Geschichte des Schwedischen Volks und Reichs. I. Weimar 1827. pp. 178-234.
- In* † E. M. Arndt's Nebenstunden. Leipzig 1826. pp. 40-49.
- SWEDISH.—Snorre Sturlesons Ynglinga-saga tolkad og upplyst af Carl Säve. Uppsala 1854. 8°. pp. (2) + iv + 83.
- Review*: Antiquarisk Tidsskr. IV. 1854. 328-331, by V. U. Hammershaimb.
- A paraphrase in Hedda Anderson's Nordiska Sagor. I. 2. uppl. Stockholm 1896. pp. 41-65.
- Bugge, Alex. Vestfold og Ynglingeætten. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1909. pp. 433-454.
- Bugge, Sophus. Om Skæreid i Skiringssal. *Ibid.* I. Bd. Kristiania 1871. pp. 385-388.
- Naar og hvor er Ynglingatal forfattet? *In* his Bidrag til den ældste Skjaldedigtningshistorie. Christiania 1894. pp. 108-157.
- Detter, F. Zur Ynglingasaga. *In* P. u. B. Beiträge zur gesch. der deut. sprache u. lit. XVIII. 1893. pp. 72-105.
- E—ff. Olof Trätäljas graphög. *In* Svenska turistföreningens årsskrift för 1899. pp. 401-404, *illustr.*
- Gíslason, Konráð. Nogle bemærkninger angående Ynglingatal. *In* Aar-bøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1881. pp. 185-251. (*Cf. ibid.* 1884. p. 157).
- Holmboe, C. A. Snorro Sturlesons Beretning om Asaland og Vanaland. *In* Forhandlinger i Videnskabselskabet i Christiania 1858. pp. 1-11.
- Om Kong Svegders Reise. *Ibid.* 1863.—*Sep. repr.* 8°. pp. 15. (*Rev.*: Antiquar. Tidsskr. VII. 1863. pp. 224-226).
- Asaland. II. *Ibid.* 1872. pp. 61-67.—*Sep. repr.* 8°. pp. 8.
- Howorth, Henry H. The conquest of Norway by the Ynglings. *In* Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. N. S. Vol. I. London 1884. pp. 309-363.
- Jónsson, Rev. Jón. Skilfingar eða Skjöldungar vestan fjalls í Noregi. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XIX. 1903. pp. 181-190.
- Kjær, A. Hvad var Skiringssal? *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1908. pp. 267-283. (*See*: Sörensen, S. A.)
- † Kock, A. Om Ynglingar såsom namn på en svensk konungaätt. *In* Historisk tidskrift. XV. Stockholm 1895. pp. 157-170.
- Leffler, L. Fr. Åna-sótt. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. III. 1885. pp. 188-189.
- † Lind, K. H. Namnhistoriska bidrag till frågen om den gamla norska konungaättens härkomst. *In* Historisk tidskrift. XVI. Stockholm 1898. pp. 237-254.
- Munch, P. A. Om den gamle vestfoldske Söhandelsplads i Skiringssal, og de vestfoldske Konger af Ynglinge-Ætten. *In* Nordisk Tidsskrift. IV. Christiania 1850. pp. 101-188. *Reprinted in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. II. Christiania 1874. pp. 352-432.

- Munch, P. A. Om Kilderne til Sveriges Historie i den förchristelige Tid. *In* Annaler for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1850. pp. 291-358. *Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. II. Christiania 1874. pp. 476-528.
- Noreen, A. Mytiska beståndsdelar i Ynglingatal. *In* Uppsalastudier tillägnade Sophus Bugge 5. jan. 1893. Uppsala 1892. pp. 194-225.
- Salin, Bernhard. Heimskringlas tradition om asarnes invandring. *In* Studier tillägnade Oscar Montelius af lärjungar. Stockholm 1903. 8°. pp. 133-141. (*Cf. also his*: Die altgermanische Thierornamentik. Stockholm 1904. 8°. pp. 123-149).
- † Schück, Henrik. De senaste undersökningarna rörande Ynglingasagan. *In* Historisk tidskrift. XV. Stockholm 1895. pp. 39-88.
- Smärre bidrag till nordisk litteraturhistoria. (III. Ynglingatals inledningsstrofer). *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XII. 1896. pp. 233-240.
- Studier i Ynglingatal. Upsala 1905-07. (Upsala Universitets Årsskrift. 1905-07). 8°. pp. 135.
- † Sörensen, S. A. Det gamle Skiringssal. I. Stedets Beliggenhed. Kristiania 1900. 8°. pp. 100. (*Review*: † Nord. Tidsskr. f. Filol. 3. R. IX. 1900. pp. 161-165, by Finnur Jónsson).
- Om Skiringssal. Svar til A. Kjær. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. V. Bd. Kristiania 1908. 8°. pp. 358-397.—Kjær, A.: Afsluttende Svar til S. A. Sörensen. *Ibid.* pp. 425-430, followed by Sörensen's Bemærkninger til A. Kjær's "Afsluttende Svar", pp. 431-432.
- Stjerna, Knut. Vendel och Vendelkråka. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XXI. 1905. pp. 71-80.
- Storm, Gustav. Om Ynglingatal og de norske Ynglinge-Konger i Danmark. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. III. Kristiania 1875. pp. 58-79. (*Review*: Hist. Zeitschr. XXXII. pp. 400-402, by C. A. E. Jessen).
- Ynglingatal, dets Forfatter og Forfattelsestid. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XV. 1899. pp. 107-141.
- Skiringssal og Sandefjord. *In* Historisk Tidsskrift. 4. R. I. Bd. Kristiania 1901. pp. 214-237.
- Textkritiske Bemærkninger til Ynglingasaga. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XIX. 1903. pp. 252-257.
- Wadstein, Elis. Om Olof trätälja och hans binamn. *In* Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1891. pp. 371-382.
- Bidrag till tolkning ock belysning av skalde- ock Edda-dikter. (I. Till tolkningen av Ynglingatal. II. Om Ynglingatals avfattningstid ock förhållande till Hálöygiatal.) *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. XI. 1895. pp. 64-92; (III. En irländsk vikingakung i Ynglingatal). *Ibid.* XII. 1896. pp. 31-46. (*Review*: (Svensk) Histor. tidskr. XIV. 1892. p. 276).
- Pingasaga or Pinga þáttur, or Sigurðar þáttur Hranasonar.**
1112-14 (or 1113-15). About King Sigurðr Jörðsalafari's process against Sigurðr Hranason, who was defended by King Eysteinn. Written in Iceland about 1200, and later embodied in the sagas of the kings. Two

recensions: the longer in *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 174-185) and *Hulda* (Fms. VII. pp. 123-150; *Oldnord. Sag.* VII. pp. 105-127; *Script. hist. Isl.* VII. pp. 126-148); the shorter in the other codices mentioned below; *Heimskringla*, ed. by Finnur Jónsson. III. 1898. pp. 503-507 (from *Jöfraskinna*).

Sigurd Ranæsöns Proces udgivet efter Haandskrifterne af Gustav Storm. Kristiania 1877. (*Det norske historiske Kildeskrift-fonds Skrifter*). 8°. pp. (4) + 68.

Texts from *Hulda* (and *Hrokkinskinna*), and *Morkinskinna*, pp. 1-29; from *Eirspennill*, *Jöfraskinna*, *Gullinskinna*, and *Codex Frisianus*, pp. 30-41; *Efterskrift*, pp. 43-68. *Reviews*: *Literar. Centralbl.* XXVIII. 1877. coll. 1576-77, by A. Edzardi;—*Revue historique*. VIII. 1878. pp. 423-424, by E. Beauvois;—† *Krit. Vierteljahrschr.* XIX. 1877, by K. Maurer.

DANISH.—**Sigurd Ranæsöns Proces**. (*Trl. and annotated by R. Keyser*). *In Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Historie*. I. Christiania 1833. 4°. pp. 112-118.

Follows the *Hrokkinskinna* text.

Þorkels þátr dyrðils.

c. 1040. In the *Magnús saga góða* of the *Morkinskinna* (1867. p. 23: *Vm rog Þorkels*), *Hrokkinskinna* (*Scripta hist. Isl.* III. 1829. pp. 238-241, with Latin version by Sv. Egilsson), *Hulda* (Fms. VI. 1831. pp. 95-96; *Oldnord. Sag.* VI. 1832. pp. 77-78; *Scripta hist. Isl.* VI. 1835. pp. 92-93), and the *Flateyjarbók* (III. 1868. pp. 312-313).

Prándar þátr ok frænda hans. See *Leifs þátr Özurarsonar*.

Prándar þátr ok Sigmundar.

A portion of the *Færeyinga saga* (*g. v.*)

Prándar þátr Upplendinga.

c. 1046. In the *Magnús saga góða ok Haralds harðráða* of the *Morkinskinna* (1867. pp. 25-27: *Fra greinum konunga*), *Hulda* (Fms. VI. 1832. pp. 186-191; *Oldnord. Sag.* VI. 1832. pp. 151-155; *Scripta hist. Isl.* VI. 1835. pp. 176-180), and the *Flateyjarbók* (III. 1868. pp. 314-316: *Um mal Prandar uid konung*).

Fortælling om Thrond fra Oplandene. *In Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker*. II. 1838. pp. 608-630.

Icelandic text with Danish version, introduction and notes (by Finnur Magnússon).—*Cf. Torfæus' Gronlandia antiqva*. 1706. pp. 212-217.

APPENDIX.

A.

Noregs konungatal.

A poem composed by an unknown author in honor of Jón Loftsson of Oddi (1125-1197), the grandson of Sæmundr fróði and King Magnús berfætti, and the fosterfather of Snorri Sturluson. It contains a list of the kings of Norway from Hálfðan svarti to Sverrir. It is found in the Flateyjarbók, where it is erroneously ascribed to Sæmundr fróði; it is, however, based on his works and follows his chronology, and is therefore of great interest. Mogk considers the poem to be a juvenile work of Snorri Sturluson. It was composed after 1184 and before 1197.

Jon Loftsöns Encomiast, eller en ubenævnt Forfatteres Lykönskings-Vers til ham, indeholdende en Fortegnelse og Tiids-Regning over de Norske Enevolds-Konger fra Harald Haarfager indtil Kong Sverrer, med dansk Oversættelse og nogle Anmærkninger; samt Thormod Torfesens Brev-Vexling, med adskillige Lærde, meest Arne Magnussen, angaaende den gamle Norske, og tildeels den övrige Nordiske Tiids-Regning, fornemmelig fra Harald Haarfager til Olaf den Helliges Död, oversat af det Islandske, og tildeels bragt i Udtog, med nogle Tillæg, ved John Erichsen. Kiöbenhavn 1787. 4^o. pp. (8) + 127 + (5).

In Fornmanna sögur. X. 1835. pp. xiii-xiv, 422-433.

Her hefr Noreghs kon(un)ga tal er Sæmundr frodi orti. *In* Flateyjarbók. II. 1862. pp. 520-528.

In Corpus poeticum boreale, ed. by G. Vigfússon and F. Y. Powell. II. Oxford 1883. pp. 309-321.

With English prose version.

DANISH.—J. Eiríksson's *version in the ed. of 1787 (see above)*.

In Oldnordiske Sagaer. X. 1836. pp. 372-396.

LATIN.—Svb. Egilsson's *version in Scripta historica Islandorum*. X. 1841. pp. 393-419.

Gjessing, G. A. Sæmund frodes forfatterskab. *In* Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede C. R. Unger. Kristiania 1896. pp. 125-152.

Mogk, E. Das Noregs Konungatal. *In* Arkiv f. nord. filol. IV. 1888. pp. 240-244. (*Cf.* F. Jónsson's *Litteratur Hist.* II. pp. 114-115).

B.

Varnarræða móti biskupum (*or* klerkum).

A controversial tractate against the Norwegian clergy, written at the instance of King Sverrir, c. 1197. MS.: AM. 114a 4^o, written in Norway c. 1325, by Ívar Auðunarson (facsim. Kálund's *Palæograf. Atlas*. 1907. no. 12).

Anecdoton historiam Svverri regis Norvegiæ illustrans. E codice membranaceo Bibliothecæ Arna-Magnæanæ cum versione latina et commentario edidit Ericus Christianus Werlauff. Havniæ 1815. 8^o. pp. (8) + lxxii + 108 + (2).

Reviews: Dansk Litteratur-Tidende. 1817. No. 21. pp. 321-330, by P. E. Müller;—† Hall. Allgem. Lit.-Zeit. 1816. No. 28.

Om den norske Kirkes Forhold til Staten. *As an appendix in* Konge-Spejlet (udg. ved R. Keyser, P. A. Munch og C. R. Unger). Christiania 1848. pp. xvi-xix, 176-192.

En Tale mod Biskoperne. Et politiskt Stridsskrift fra Kong Sverres Tid, udgivet efter offentlig Foranstaltning af Gustav Storm. Christiania 1885. (Det norske historiske Kildeskrift-fonds Skrifter). 8^o. pp. (2) + xviii + 35.

Review: † Dagbladet. (Christiania) 1885. No. 396, by P. Groth.

ENGLISH.—Anecdoton Svverri. A defence of the King against the Bishops and the Clergy, out of the Canon Law (Decretum Graciani). *In* The Saga of King Sverri, trl. by J. Sephton. London 1899. pp. 241-261.

GERMAN.—Eine Rede gegen die Bischöfe. Alt-norwegische politische Streitschrift aus König Sverres Zeit übersetzt nach der Ausgabe von Gustav Storm, Christiania 1885. Programm zur Rektoratsfeier der Universität Basel von Albert Teichmann. Basel 1899. 4^o. pp. (4) + 48.

The introduction consists of "Geschichtliche Skizze", pp. 4-16, and "Das staatkirchenrechtliche System der Streitschrift verglichen mit den Theorien der Schriftsteller des 11. und 12. Jahrh.", pp. 17-19. *Reviews*: Deut. Litterat. Zeit. XXI. 1900. coll. 1338-39, by E. Mayer;—† Tidsskr. for Retsvidenskab. XIII. pp. 237-239, by G. Storm;—† Centralbl. f. Rechtswissensch. XX. pp. 92-93, by Kirchenheim;—Beilage zur Allgem. Zeitung. 1903. No. 119. pp. 369-371, by Aug. Gebhardt.

LATIN.—Werlauff's *version in the ed. of 1815* (*see above*).

C.

Annálar islenskir.

The writing of annals became common in Iceland after c. 1270, and flourished especially in the 13th cent. They were originally translations or copies of foreign works, but the annalists added entries from the

Icelandic and Scandinavian history. For list of the annals see Storm's edition below. Only a few writers of annals are known, viz. Einar Hafliðason (1307-93), writer of the Lögmanns-annáll, and Magnús Þórhallason, the writer of the Flateyjarbókar-annáll; Gottskálk Jónsson (d. 1593), the writer of the Gottskálks-annáll, embodied in his work 14th cent. annals—Facsim. of Gl. kgl. Sml. 2087, 4^o in Káldur's Palæograf. Atlas. 1905. No. 38; of AM. 420A, 4^o, *ibid.* 1907. No. 17.

Íslenzkir annálar sive Annales Islandici ab anno Christi 803 ad annum 1430. Ex legati Arnæ-Magnæani et Magnæ Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis melioris notæ codicibus membranaceis et chartaceis, cum interpretatione latina, variis lectionibus, prolegomenis, nec non indice personarum, locorum & rerum. Hafniæ 1847. (Sumptibus Legati Arnæ-Magnæani). 4^o. pp. (6) + 1 + 478.

An edition of the Icelandic annals was begun in 1793 at the suggestion of Suhm, under the supervision of Abraham Kall, and 12 sheets were printed, but they were destroyed by fire in 1795. The present edition is the work of Halldór Einarsson, Þorgeir Guðmundsson, Jón Sigurðsson, and E. Chr. Werlauff; the last-named wrote the literary introduction (pp. i-xiv). The different annals are in this edition worked into a harmonious whole.

Islandske Annaler indtil 1578. Udgivne for det norske historiske Kildeskriftfond ved Gustav Storm. Christiania 1888. 8^o. pp. (4) + lxxxiv + 667.

Contents: Forord, pp. i-lxxxiv; Annales Reseniani (AM. 424, 4^o), pp. 1-30; Annales vetustissimi (AM. 415, 4^o), pp. 31-54; Henrik Höyers Annaler (AM. 22 fol.), pp. 55-75; Annales regii (Gl. kgl. Saml. 2087, 4^o), pp. 77-155; Skálholts-Annaler (AM. 420A, 4^o), pp. 157-215; Annalbrudstykke fra Skálholt (AM. 423A, 4^o), pp. 217-229; Lögmanns-Annáll (AM. 420B, 4^o; 420C, 4^o), pp. 231-296; Gottskalks Annaler (Cod. Holm. perg. no. 5, 8^o; AM. 412, 4^o; 429A 2, 4^o), pp. 297-378; Flåtöbogens Annaler, tildels i Uddrag, pp. 379-426; Oddveria Annáll ("Annales breviores", tildels i Uddrag; AM. 417, 4^o), pp. 427-491; Berigtigelser til Flåtö-Annalerne (III. pp. 474-583), med Oplysninger om Læsemaaderne i Codex, pp. 492-497; Navneregister, pp. 498-664; Trykfeil, pp. 665-667.—*Reviews*: Arkiv f. nord. filol. VI. 1880. pp. 291-300, by J[ón Þorkelsson];—Revue critique. N. S. XXVII 1889. pp. 247-249, by E. Beauvois;—Literar. Centralbl. XXXIX. 1889. coll. 1652-3, by E. Mogk;—Deut. Litterat. Zeit. X. 1889. col. 747, by D. Schäfer;—† (Svensk) Histor. tidskr. VIII. 1888. p. 50.—The preparations for this edition of the annals were begun by Jón Sigurðsson in 1873 and continued by him until his death in 1879, when the material was placed in the hands of Storm.

Extracts from annals: Antiquitates Americanæ. 1837. 4^o. pp. 255-265; Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker. III. 1845. pp. 1-65, 238-246; Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 367-387; Monumenta Germaniæ historica, Script. tom. XXIX. fol. pp. 252-266 (ed. by G. Waitz).

† Annales Islandorum vetustissimi usque ad annum 1313 [AM. 415, 4^o]. In Langebek's Scriptorum rerum Danicarum Medii Ævi. Tom. II. Hafniæ 1773. fol. pp. 177-199.

† *Annales Islandorum regii* [Gl. kgl. SmI. 2087, 4^o]. *Ibid.* III. 1774. pp. 1-139.

Íslenzkir annálar, called *Annales regii*. In *Sturlunga saga*, ed. by Gudbr. Vigfússon. II. Oxford 1888. pp. 348-391.

Konungs annáll. "Annales Islandorum regii." *Isländska handskriften No. 2087 4to* i den gamla samlingen på det stora Kungliga Biblioteket i Köpenhamn i diplomatarisk avtryck utgifven af H. Buergel Goodwin. Uppsala 1906. (Uppsala Universitets Årsskrift 1906). 8^o. pp. (2) + 44 + (2), ff. 44 + (1), 4 *facsim.*

Review: Arkiv. f. nord. filol. XXVI. 1909. pp. 87-95, by Emil Olson; reply by the editor, pp. 334-337, and rejoinder by Olson, pp. 337-338.

Annálar. In *Flateyjarbók*. III. 1868. pp. 473-583.

Anderson, Joseph. Notes on some entries in the Icelandic Annals regarding the death of the Princess Margaret, "the maiden of Norway", in A. D. 1290, and "the false Margaret", who was burned at Bergen in A. D. 1301; with transcript of a letter of Bishop Audfinn of Bergen, referring to both, and dated 1st February 1320. In *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*. X. 1872-73. pp. 403-419.

[Goodwin], Heinrich K. H. Buergel. *Konungsannáll "Annales Islandorum regii."* Beschreibung der handschrift, laut- und formenlehre, als einleitung zu einem diplomatarischen abdruck des Cod. reg. 2087, 4to, gamle Samling der Kgl. Bibliotek zu Kopenhagen. Inaugural-dissertation. München 1904. 8^o. pp. (2) + vii + (2) + 96. (*Review*: Archiv f. das Studium der neueren Sprachen. CXIII. 1904. pp. 400-401, by A. Heusler).

Storm, Gustav. Om Biskop Gisle Oddssöns Annaler. In *Arkiv f. nord. filol.* VI. 1889. pp. 351-357.

Þorkelsson, Jón. Die Annalen des Bischof Gisli Oddsson in Skálholt von 1637. In *Zeitschr. des Vereins für Volkskunde*. I. Berlin 1891. pp. 164-171.—*Also* Separat-Abdruck.

13

ISLANDICA

AN ANNUAL RELATING TO ICELAND
AND THE
FISKE ICELANDIC COLLECTION
IN
CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

EDITED BY
GEORGE WILLIAM HARRIS
LIBRARIAN

VOLUME IV.
THE ANCIENT LAWS OF NORWAY AND ICELAND
By HALLDÓR HERMANSSON

ISSUED BY CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
ITHACA, NEW YORK

1911

COPYRIGHT, 1911
BY CORNELL UNIVERSITY

ANDRUS & CHURCH, PRINTERS
ITHACA, N. Y.

11

EXTRACTS FROM THE WILL OF THE LATE
WILLARD FISKE

—“ I give and bequeath to the Cornell University at Ithaca, New York, all my books relating to Iceland and the old Scandinavian literature and history. . . . ”

—“ I give and bequeath to the said Cornell University . . . the sum of Five Thousand (5000) Dollars, to have and to hold forever, in trust, nevertheless, to receive the income thereof, and to use and expend the said income for the purposes of the publication of an annual volume relating to Iceland and the said Icelandic Collection in the library of the said University.”

In pursuance of these provisions the following volumes have been issued :

ISLANDICA, I. Bibliography of the Icelandic Sagas, by Halldór Hermannsson. 1908.

ISLANDICA, II. The Northmen in America, by Halldór Hermannsson. 1909.

ISLANDICA, III. Bibliography of the Sagas of the Kings of Norway and related Sagas and Tales, by Halldór Hermannsson. 1910.

13

THE ANCIENT LAWS

OF

NORWAY AND ICELAND

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

BY

HALLDÓR HERMANSSON

PREFACE

I have attempted to give in the following pages a full list of the law texts and other legal records of Norway and Iceland from the earliest times down to the year 1387, when the two countries became united with Denmark, as well as of the modern literature dealing with the subject. I have divided the bibliography into four sections, the first comprising collections and diplomataria, the second individual texts, a few of which were written down after the year mentioned above; diplomas and other records are individually entered here only when they have been published separately or something has been written on them in particular; special commentaries, chiefly textual criticisms, on these texts are also recorded here, while the third section contains all other historical and critical works and commentaries on the law, and the fourth section, bibliographical works and biographies of jurists. A subject index has also been added for sake of convenience, but I have not deemed it necessary in so brief an index to give cross-references from the various entries, as would be inevitable in case of a larger catalogue.

For other sources concerning the early law and institutions of these two countries, I can refer to the two Saga bibliographies previously issued; in the present work I have included only such commentaries on the Sagas as deal directly with legal questions. When dealing with so wide a subject as the history of law, which enters into all human relations, it is sometimes difficult to draw the line between the historical works to be included and those which may be omitted. I trust, however, that I have succeeded in covering here all important contributions to the subject, or that there are, at least, not many serious omissions. General histories of the countries and of the church, such as those by Munch, Melsteð, Maurer, Keyser and others, have been included, as they treat at length of the law, while works of a popular character have usually been disregarded.

It will be noticed that I have included the Diplomatarium of the Orkneys and Shetland, though no other works on the law and constitution of the Norwegian colonies in the British Islands

have been mentioned. There is not much literature on the subject, and what little there is, is found in historical works, many of which have been quoted in *Islandica* II. (under *Orkneyinga saga*).

The present list must not be considered as a catalogue of works in the Fiske Icelandic Collection as it now stands. As a matter of fact a great many of the titles recorded are not there, but I have not, as in the other bibliographies in this series, marked those which are lacking, because in time they will be added to the Collection, as far as it is possible to obtain them. I had the opportunity last summer to consult in the libraries of Copenhagen most of the works not in the Fiske Collection; but I have also made use of the works mentioned in the bibliographical section.

When looking through these pages, it will be evident how little this subject has occupied writers in English. The history of the early law and institutions of Scandinavia, and particularly of the two West-Scandinavian nations, would doubtless prove to be of great interest for the history of the institutions of the English speaking peoples. As it is now, only a few scattered articles dealing with some particular themes are found in English, but any satisfactory, comprehensive treatment has not even been attempted. With the advancement of Scandinavian studies in this country, it is to be hoped that more attention will be given to this important subject than there has been heretofore.

H. H.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,
JUNE 22, 1911.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Collections and Diplomataria-----	I
Individual Texts-----	7
History and Criticism-----	32
Bibliography and Biography-----	78
Subject Index-----	81

PRINCIPAL ABBREVIATIONS

-
- NgL. Norges gamle Love.
 - Krit. Übersch. Kritische Übersicht der deutschen Gesetzgebung und Rechtswissenschaft.
 - Krit. Vjschr. Kritische Vierteljahrsschrift für Gesetzgebung und Rechtswissenschaft.
 - T. f. Rvsk. Tidsskrift for Retsvidenskab.
 - Z. S. f. Rg. Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte. Germanistische Abtheilung.

THE ANCIENT LAWS
OF
NORWAY AND ICELAND

I. COLLECTIONS and DIPLOMATARIA.

NORGES GAMLE LOVE indtil 1387. Ifølge offentlig Foranstaltning og tillige med Understøttelse af det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab udgivne ved R. Keyser og P. A. Munch. I.-V. Bind. Christiania 1846-1895. fol.

I. Bind. Norges Love ældre end Kong Magnus Haakonssöns Regjerings Tiltrædelse i 1262. 1846. pp. xii + (2) + 463.

Contents: t.-f.; Fortale; Indhold, etc.; Den ældre Gulathings-Lov, pp. 1-118 (fragments, pp. 111-118); Den ældre Frostathings-Lov, pp. 119-258; Anhang, Kong Haakon Haakonssöns islandske Lov (Hákonarbók), pp. 259-300; Den ældre By-Lov eller Bjarkö-Ret, pp. 301-336; Den ældre Borgarthings eller Vikens Christenret, pp. 337-372; Den ældre Eidsivathings-Christenret, pp. 373-406; Kong Sverrers Christenret, pp. 407-434; Retterböder og Forordninger (1-13), pp. 435-463.—*Reviews*: Norsk Tidsskr. for Vidensk. og Litt. I. 1847. pp. 117-123, by Johan Fritzner;—Nyt hist. Tidsskr. I. 1847. pp. 673-675, by Chr. Molbech.

II. Bind. Lovgivningen under Kong Magnus Haakonssöns Regjeringstid fra 1263 til 1280, tilligemed et Supplement til første Bind. 1848. pp. x + (2) + 523.

Contents: t.-f.; Fortale; Indhold, etc.; Den nyere Lands-Lov, pp. 1-178; Den nyere By-Lov eller Bjarkö-Ret, pp. 179-290; Nyere Christenret, udgiven af Kong Magnus Haakonssön, pp. 291-338; Nyere Christenret, udgiven af Erkebiskop Jon den Yngre, pp. 339-386; Hirdskraa, pp. 387-450; Retterböder og Forordninger (1-8), pp. 451-491; Supplement til første Bind (fragments of den ældre Gulathingslov, den ældre Frostathingslov (1-v), and den ældre Eidsivathings- eller Borgarthings-Lov), pp. 493-523.

III. Bind. Lovgivningen efter Kong Magnus Haakonssöns Död 1280 indtil 1387. 1849. pp. xv + 310.

Contents: t.-f.; Fortale; Indhold, etc.; Retterböder og Forordninger (1-121), pp. 1-226 (Anhang, pp. 224-226); Geistlige Statuter (1-13), pp. 227-310 (Anhang, pp. 307-310).

IV. Bind, indeholdende Supplémenter til de tre foregaende Bind samt Haandskriftbeskrivelse med Facsimiler, udgivet

efter offentlig Foranstaltning ved Gustav Storm. 1885. pp. xxvi + 787, 17 *facsim.*

Contents: t.-f.; Fortale; Indhold; Trykfeil og Rettelser; Supplement til 1ste Bind: Brudstykker af den ældste Gulathingsslov efter et Haandskrift fra Staðarhól, pp. 3-14; Brudstykker af tabte Haandskrifter af den ældre Gulathingsslov (1-4), pp. 14-16; Kongens og Biskopens Sagöre efter den ældre Gulathingsslov, pp. 16-19; Den ældre Frostathingsslov efter Arne Magnussöns ufuldendte Afskrift af Codex Resenianus (AM. 312 fol.), pp. 19-30; Brudstykke af den ældre Frostathingsslov, pp. 30-31; Ældre Frostathingss-Kristenret efter en Oversættelse fra 1594, pp. 31-50; Kristenretten efter AM. 313 fol., pp. 50-65; Borgarthings ældre Kristenret (II.), pp. 66-70; Brudstykke af Nidaros Bjarköret, pp. 71-74; Nyere islandske Uddrag af Bjarköretten, pp. 74-97; Retterböder og Statuter ældre end 1263 (1-14), pp. 97-113.—Supplement til 2det Bind: Brudstykker af gamle Haandskrifter af Landsloven fundne i det norske Rigsarkiv (1-7), pp. 117-159; Borgarthings nyere Kristenret (jfr. NgL. II. 290-306), pp. 160-182; Den islandske Lov eller Jónsbók, udgiven af Kong Magnus Haakonsson, pp. 183-353 (Anhang: Retteböder, pp. 341-353); Kong Magnus Haakonssöns Rettebod för Færöerne, 1273, pp. 353-354.—Supplement til 3die Bind, pp. 355-386.—Haandskriftbeskrivelse, pp. 387-797.

Reviews: Gött. gel. Anz. 1886. pp. 541-553, by K. v. Amira; Lit. Cbl. XXXVII. col. 1125, by E. Mogk;—(Christiania) Morgenbladet. 1886. No. 499, by Yngvar Nielsen;—(Christiania) Dagbladet. 1886. No. 92, by Ingv. Undset;—Zeitschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswissensch. IX. 1891. pp. 275-276, by Max Pappenheim;—Krit. Vjschr. XXVIII. 1886. pp. 68-77, by K. Maurer.

V. Bind, indeholdende Supplement til foregaaende Bind og Facsimiler samt Glossarium med Registre, udgivet efter offentlig Foranstaltning ved Gustav Storm og Ebbe Hertzberg. 1895. pp. (2) + xiii + (3) + 864, 6 *facsim.*

The first part of this vol., pp. 1-56, ed. by G. Storm, was published in 1890. *Contents*: t.-f.; Fortale; Forkortelser; Indhold; Brudstykker af den ældre Frostathingsslov efter et Haandskrift i Tübingen (with facsim.), pp. 1-7; Skraa for et Olafsgilde i Gulathingsslagen, pp. 7-11; Skraa for St. Olafsgildet i Onarheim, pp. 11-13; Uddrag af Járnsíða (Hákonarbók), pp. 13-15; Biskop Arnes Kristenret, pp. 16-56; Brudstykke af Kong Magnus Haakonssöns Kristenret, p. 56.—Glossarium (by Ebbe Hertzberg), pp. 57-760; Anhang: 1. Register over de væsentligere, i Texterne benyttede latinske Betegnelser og Udtryk, pp. 761-787; 2. Navneregister, pp. 788-834; 3. Oversigt over Lovstedernes Parallelsteder saavel som over deres Gjengivelser i yngre Love, pp. 835-852.—Tillæg og Rettelser (til II.-V. Bd.), pp. 853-864.

Reviews: Deut. Lit. zeit. XII. 1891. coll. 1421-22, by K. Lehmann; XVII. 1896. coll. 663-665, by Max Pappenheim;—Krit. Vjschr.

XXXVIII. 1896. pp. 363-373 (Zur norwegischen Rechtsgeschichte), by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XLVII. 1896. coll. 1115-16, by E. Mogk;—Anz. f. deut. Alt. XXIV. 1898. pp. 45-48, by K. Lehmann;—T. f. Rvsk. XI. 1898. pp. 177-180, by A. Taranger;—The Athenæum. 1897. II. p. 351.—*Cf.* Norsk Retstid. 1895. pp. 145-146, 860; 1909. pp. 172-173.

Hertzberg, E. Tvivlsomme ord i Norges gamle love. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. V. 1889. pp. 223-244, 345-370.—Efterskrift angaaende tvivlsomme ord *etc.* *Ibid.* VI. 1890. pp. 262-271.

Storm, Gustav. Om Haandskrifter og Oversættelser af Magnus Lagaböters Love. (Christiania Videnskabselskabs Forhandlinger 1879. No. 14). Christiania 1879. 8^o. pp. 61.

— Bemærkninger til de i Norges gamle Love 5te Bind optagne oldnorsk-islandske Lovtexter. *In* T. f. Rvsk. III. 1890. pp. 415-446.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o.

Contents: 1. Tübinger-Brudstykkerne af den ældre Frostathingslov, pp. 416-428; 2. Skraa for et Olafsgilde i Gulathingslagen, pp. 428-432; 3. Skraa for St. Olafsgildet i Onarheim, pp. 432-436; 4. Uddraget af Járnsíða, pp. 436-438; 5. Biskop Arnes Kristenret, pp. 428-443; 6. Brudstykket af Kong Magnus Haakonsöns Kristenret, pp. 443-445.

SAMLING AF GAMLE NORSKE LOVE, 1. Part indeholdende. 1.

Kong Hagen Adelsteens Gule-Tings Lov först udgiven Anno 940. 2. Kong Magni Lagabæters Gule-Tings Lov, udgiven 1274, hvortil er föyet en ældgammel Norsk Christen-Ret, eller Kirke-Lov. 3. Kong Magni Lagabæters Bye-Lov udgiven for Kiöbstæden Bergen Anno 1274. Af det gamle Norske i det nu brugelige Danske Sprog oversatte, og oplyvste med fornödne Historiske, Philologiske, Geographiske og Juridiske Anmærkninger, og næsten ved hver Materie henviist til de yngre og nu giældende Norske Love, saavel som og til den gamle Islandske Lov-Bog, Jons Bogen kaldet, af Hans Paus. Kiöbenhavn [1751]. 4^o. pp. (24) + 256 + 248 + 64.

Samling af Gamle Norske Love, 2. Part, Indeholdende 1. Kong Hagen Hagensen den Gamles Froste-Tings Lov og Borge-Ret. 2. Den Gamle Biarköe eller Birke-Ret. 3. En gammel Kirke-Lov eller Christen-Ret, som findes udi Magni Lagabæters Heidsivia Tings Lov Bog. 4. Magni Lagabæters Trundhiems Bye-Lov. 5. Érke-Biskop Jons Christen-Ret eller Kirke-Lov. 6. Gamle Kongl. Norske Forordninger og Privilegier fra Kong Hagen Hagensen den Gamles Tid indtil Kong Friderici 3tii Död. Udi det nu brugelige Danske Sprog oversadt, og med fornödne Anmærkninger oplyvst af Hans Paus. Kiöbenhavn 1752. 4^o. pp. (14) + 310 + 1108.

At the end of vol. ii. is an index to the whole collection. *Review*: Büsching's Nachrichten. I. pp. 185-210, by I. A. Cold, trl. into Danish by J. C. Berg, in Juridisk Arkiv. I. 1803. pp. 44-65.

LOVSAMLING FOR ISLAND, indeholdende Udvalg af de vigtigste ældre og nyere Love og Anordninger, Resolutioner, Instructioner og Reglementer, Althingsdomme og Vedtægter, Collegial-Breve, Fundatser og Gavebreve, samt andre Aktstykker til Oplysning om Islands Retsforhold og Administration i ældre og nyere Tider. Samlet og udgivet af Oddgeir Stephensen og Jón Sigurðsson. I. Bind. 1096-1720. Kjöbenhavn 1853. 8°. pp. xii + 829.

This work appeared in 21 vols., covering the time down to 1874, but only the first concerns the period treated here. *Review*: Krit. Übersch. VI. 1859. pp. 115-116, by K. Maurer.

GREINER or þeim gaumlu laugum, saman-skrifadar or ímsum bokum og saugum, af Iona Rvgman. Uppsalíæ, 1667. 8°. pp. (6) + 58.

Contains among others "Utlegging syra Arngrims Jonsonar yfir erfdirnar", pp. 42-51, followed by "Utlegging yfir Erfdatal a moti meiningo S. Arngrims I. sonar", pp. 51-58. Otherwise the paragraphs are chiefly drawn from the sagas.

COLLECTION de lois maritimes antérieures au XVIII^e siècle, par J. M. Pardessus. Tome III^e. Paris 1834. 4°. pp. (4) + clxxx + 534 + (2).

See: Droit maritime de la Norvège, pp. 1-44 (Extraits des anciennes lois, pp. 21-44); Droit maritime de l'Islande, pp. 45-88 (Extraits des anciens codes d'Islande, pp. 55-88).

ANALECTA quibus historia, antiqvitates, jura, tam publicum quam privatum Regni Norvegici illustrantur. Maximam partem hactenus ignota ex tabulario Arnæ-Magnæano, observationibus et indice vocum adjectis, publici juris facit Grimus Johannis Thorkelin. Hafniæ et Lipsiæ, 1778. 8°. pp. xxx + (2) + 185 + (21).

Contains réttarbætr and diplomas of the years 1276-1504. *Reviews*: Nye kritiske Journal 1778. No. 46. coll. 364-368, by Jacob Baden;—Nye kritiske Tilskuer. 1778. Nos. 35-36, coll. 317-318;—Kiöbehavnske Nye Efterretninger om lærde Sager. 1781. No. 34, p. 35.

DIPLOMATARIUM ARNA-MAGNÆANUM exhibens monumenta diplomatica, quæ collegit et Universitati Havniensi testamento reliquit Arnas Magnæus historiam atque jura Daniæ Norvegiæ et vicinarum regionum illustrantia. Ex bibliotheca legati Arna-Magnæani edidit Gr. J. Thorkelin. Tom. I.-II. Havniæ

et Lipsiæ 1786. 2 vols. 4^o. pp. (2) + xxxviii + 369, 12 pls.; pp. (2) + 272, 7 pls.

Vol. i. contains diplomas relating to Denmark (1085-1259); vol. ii. diplomas concerning Norway from 1146 to 1299. *Review*: Nyeste Kjöbenhavnske Efterretn. om lærde Sager. 1786. pp. 241-246, by P. F. Suhm.—The plates were issued separately under the title: Dania et Norvegia in sigillis seculi XIII. redivivæ. Hafniæ 1786. 4^o. 17 pls.

SPECIMEN Diplomatarii Norvegici exhibentis monumenta diplomatica, historiam populi, linguæ, morum et familiarum, necnon et jura Norvagiæ illustrantia, ab vetustioribus inde temporibus usque ad finem Sæculi XVI.—Prøve af et Norskt Diplomatarium, etc. Ved Gr. Fougner-Lundh. Kjöbenhavn 1828. 4^o. pp. x + 21, 1 pl.

No more publ. *Reviews*: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1829. pp. 241-253;—Literaturbladet. No. 16-17. 1829. pp. 129-134, by R. K. Rask;—Maanedsskr. f. Litt. I. 1829. pp. 149-157, by A. L. J. Michelsen;—(Berliner) Jahrb. f. wissensch. Kritik. 1829. II. coll. 903-904, by C. G. Homeyer;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1829. pp. 1883-84, by J. M. L[appenberg];—Revue Encyclopédique. XLVIII. pp. 720-722, by J. de Lucenay;—Falck's Staatsbürgerl. Mag. IX. p. 549.

DIPLOMATARIUM NORVEGICUM. Oldbreve til Kundskab om Norges indre og ydre Forhold, Sprog, Slægter, Sæder, Lovgivning og Rettergang i Middelalderen. I-XIX. Samling. Christiania 1849-1910. 19 vols. 8^o. *In progress*.

Vols. i-v. ed. by C. C. Lange and C. R. Unger; vols. vi-xv. by Unger and H. J. Huitfeldt-Kaas; vol. xvi. by the latter alone; vol. xvii. by H.-K., G. Storm, A. Bugge, Chr. Brinchmann; vol. xviii. by H.-K., Bugge and Brinchmann; vol. xix. by Bugge.—*Reviews*: Morgenbladet. 1848. Nos. 11-12, by P. A. Munch, repr. in his Saml. Afhandl. I. 1873. pp. 555-565;—Nyt hist. Tidsskr. II. pp. 694-698, by Chr. Molbech;—Frey. Heft 46. 1848. pp. 167-171, by G. Stephens;—T. f. Rvsk. XI. 1898. pp. 180-183, by A. Taranger.—Facsim. of Norwegian diplomas in Kålund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. Nos. 11, 48-53.

Fett, Harry. Studier over middelalderens norske sigiller. *In* Aarsber. Foren. Norske Fortidsm. Bevar. 1903. pp. 65-106, *illustr.*

Hægstad, Marius. Maalet i dei gamle norske kongebrev. Videnskabselskabets Skrifter. I. Hist.-filos. Kl. 1902. No. 1. Kristiania 1902. 8^o. pp. 49 + (1).

Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. J. Om falske Diplomer. *In* Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede Professor C. R. Unger. Kristiania 1896. pp. 87-107. — Retshistoriske Kildeskrifter og deres Udgivelse. *In* T. f. Rvsk. XII. 1899. pp. 43-52.

A reply to Taranger's review of Dipl. Norveg.

— Norske Sigiller fra Middelalderen. Udg. efter offentlig Foranstaltning. 1-4. Hæfte. Kristiania 1900-02. 4^o. pp. 64. pls. i-xlviii.

DIPLOMATARIUM ISLANDICUM. Íslenzkt fornbréfasafn, sem hefir inni að halda bréf og gjörninga, dóma og máldaga, og aðrar

skrár, er snerta Ísland og íslenzka menn. Gefið út af hinu íslenzka Bókmentafélagi. I.-VII. bindi.-VIII b. 1-3 h.-IX. b. 1-2 h. Kaupmannahöfn 1857-1899; Reykjavík 1899-1910. 9 vols. 8°. *In progress.*

Vol. i. edited by Jón Sigurðsson, the other volumes by Jón Þorkelsson. *Reviews:* Krit. Übersch. VI. 1859. pp. 116-117;—Krit. Vjschr. IV. 1862. pp. 424 ff.;—Jen. Lit. zeit. III. 1876. pp. 665-666, all by K. Maurer.—Facsim. of Icelandic diplomas in Kålund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. Nos. 44-47; 1907. No. 39.

PAVELIGE NUNTIERS Regnskabs- og Dagböger, førte under Tiende-Oprævningen i Norden 1282-1334. Med et Anhang af Diplomer. Udgivne efter offentlig Foranstaltning ved P. A. Munch. Christiania 1864. 8°. pp. vi + (2) + 191.

AFGIFTER fra den norske Kirkeprovins til det apostoliske Kammer og Kardinalkollegiet 1311-1523. Efter Optegnelser i de pavelige Arkiver af Gustav Storm. Christiania 1897. 8°. pp. 130. (*University Program*).

REGESTA NORVEGICA. Kronologisk Fortegnelse over Dokumenter vedkommende Norge, Nordmænd og den norske Kirkeprovins. I. 991-1263. Udgivet for det Norske Historiske Kildeskriftfond ved Gustav Storm. Christiania 1898. 8°. pp. (8) + 107.

GRÖNLANDSKE og Grönland vedkommende Diplomer. *In* Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker. III. 1845. pp. 66-208.

DIPLOMATARIUM ORCADENSE ET HIALTLANDENSE. Fornbréfasafn Orkneyinga ok Hjaltlendinga. Orkney and Shetland Records. Collected and edited by Alfred W. Johnston, Amy Johnston and Jón Stefánsson. With translations and notes by Jón Stefánsson. Vol. I. London (Viking Club) 1907. 8°. pp. 264 +.

In progress. Vols. 2-3, also appearing in parts, cover the later centuries.

DIPLOMATARIUM FÆROENSE. Föroysk fodnbrævasavn. I. Miðaldarbröv upp til trúbótarskeiðið við sögulgign rannsóknun av Jakob Jakobsen. Tórshavn og Köbenhavn 1907. 4°. pp. 108.

Review: Ark. f. nord. Filol. XXVI. 1910. pp. 212-223, by Marius Hægstad.

II. INDIVIDUAL TEXTS.

Ásláks jarðabók erkibiskups.

Inventory of the property of the archiepiscopal see of Niðarós, compiled under the direction of Archbishop Aslak Bolt (1428-49).

Aslak Bolts Jordebog. Fortegnelse over Jordegods og andre Herligheder tilhørende Erkebiskopsstolen i Nidaros, affattet ved Erkebishop Aslak Bolts Foranstaltning mellem Aarene 1432 og 1449. Efter Originalhaandskriftet paa Pergament i det norske Rigsarkiv udgivet af P. A. Munch. Christiania 1852. 8°. pp. vii + (1) + 142 + (2).

Bæjarlög hin eldri. See Bjarkeyjarréttir hinn eldri.

Bæjarlög Magnús lagabætis or Bæjarlög hin yngri, or Bjarkeyjarréttir hinn yngri.

The law of towns, issued by Magnús lagabætir, and accepted by the Björgvin assembly Jan. 24, 1276 and later on by the towns of Niðarós, Osló and Túnsberg. Some of its sections were in force until 1604 and 1688, others were gradually supplanted by local agreements and royal privileges for individual towns.—See also: Farmannalög norsk.

Bergens gamle Bylov. Efter Membran-Codices med Indledning, Oversættelse og Anmærkninger udgiven af Gr. Fougner-Lundh. Kjöbenhavn 1829. 4°. pp. xvi + 122.

Based on AM. 322 fol., with Danish version. *Reviews*: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1829. Nos. 41-42. pp. 665-673, 681-689, by J. E. Larsen, repr. in his Samlede Skrifter I. Afd. I. Bd. Kjöbenhavn 1861. pp. 223-234;—Maanedsskrift for Litteratur. II. 1829. pp. 315-334, by J. L. A. Kolderup-Rosenvinge;—Literaturbladet. 1829. Nr. 36. pp. 281-284, by R. K. Rask;—(Berliner) Jahrb. für wissenschaftl. Kritik. 1834. II. coll. 646-652, 657-660, by A. L. J. Michelsen;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1829. pp. 1881-83, by J. M. L[appenberg].

In NgL. II. 1848. pp. 179-290; IV. 1885. pp. 74-97.

Text printed from AM. 323 fol. (14th cent.), with the exception of section IX. (Farmannalög), which is printed from AM. 60, 4° (14th cent.).—The portion in vol. iv., "Nyere islandske Uddrag af Bjar-köretten", consists of extracts by Ari Magnússon of Ögur (c. 1590) and Björn Jónsson of Skarðsá (17th cent.).

DANISH.—Kiöbstæds Ret for Bergens Bye udgiven af Kong Magno Lagabæter Anno 1274. In Paus's Samling. I. 1751. pp. 64.

Trundhiems Bye-Lov, udgivet af Kong Magno Lagabæter. *Ibid.* II. 1752. pp. 1-107.

Bæjarréttir Oslóar.

Ordinance issued by King Magnús VII. Eiríksson, April 25, 1346. NgL. III. pp. 165-167; IV. pp. 375-376.

Taranger, A. Oslos ældste byprivilegium. *In* Historiske Afhandlinger tilegnet J. E. Sars. Kristiania 1905. pp. 199-227.

Bergþórslæg. *See* Grágás.

(The Bergþórs statúta [Möbius, Verz. p. 42] is a 17th cent. forgery).

Bjarkeyjarréttir hinn eldri.

Laws for markets and towns, regarding commerce, navigation, local affairs, etc. Of these older laws which presumably were written down at the end of the 12th cent., only fragments are left of those in force in Niðarós.

In NgL. I. 1846. pp. 301-336; IV. 1885. pp. 71-74.

1. Kristinréttir, AM. 60, 4^o (14th cent.), pp. 303-304; 2. fragment AM. 123, 4^o (17th cent.), pp. 305-315; 3. extensive extracts found in two paper-MSS. (AM. 123d, 4^o; and a MS. in Univ. Library, Christiania), pp. 315-334; 4. fragment (AM. 315 fol., Farmannalög), pp. 334-336.—*In* vol. iv.: AM. 315G fol. (c. 1250).

DANISH.—Biarköe-Ret. *In* Paus's Samling. II. 1752. 4^o. pp. 223-270.

The original text printed as foot-notes.

Bjarkeyjarréttir hinn yngri. *See* Bæjarlög Magnús lagabætis.

Björgynjar kálfskinn.

AM. 329A, fol. (14th cent.). An inventory of church property in Bergen diocese.

Registrum prædiorum et redditum ad ecclesias dioecesis Bergensis sæculo p. C. XIV.^{to} pertinentium, vulgo dictum "Bergens Kalvskind" (Björgynjar Kálfskinn) edidit annotationibusque illustravit P. A. Munch. Christianiæ 1843. 4^o. pp. (4) + 132 + (2), 2 *facsim.*

Rev.: (Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. VI. 1845. pp. 630-633, by C. Molbech.

Bing, Just. Bergens Kalvskinn og kirkemötet i Bergen 1320. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 4. R. VI. Bd. 1910. pp. 379-398.

Björgynjarlög. *See* Bæjarlög Magnús lagabætis.

Borgararéttir Hákonar konungs.

Law for the garrison in the King's castles, of uncertain date, but probably issued by King Hákon V. or VI. MSS.: AM. 322 fol. (14th cent.); Thott 1275 fol. (14th cent.). *In* NgL. III. 1849. pp. 144-145; Danish version in Paus' Samling. II. 1752. pp. 219-222.

Maurer, K. Das älteste Hofrecht des Nordens. Eine Festschrift zur Feier des vierhundertjährigen Bestehens der Universität Upsala. München 1877. 8^o. pp. (4) + 163, 4 *tbls.*

See: Das norwegischen Burgmannenrecht, pp. 3-31. *Cf.* Germania. XXIV. 1879. pp. 64-65; XIX. 1874. pp. 1-5 (Freimarkt). *Reviews*: Lit. Cbl. XXVIII. 1878. coll. 1567-68;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1878. pp. 487-494, by F. Rive;—Hist. Zeitschr. XLI. 1879. pp. 364-368, by Ph. Zorn.

Borgarpings kristinréttir hinn eldri, or Kristinréttir Víkverja.

Of the older Borgarpingslög only the kristinréttir is preserved, and all the three recensions of it are traceable to the period 1140-52. The revision of the Borgarpingslög by King Magnús lagabætir ("Lögbók Upplendinga og Víkverja"), accepted by the people in 1268, is likewise lost with the exception of the kristinréttir, the so-called Borgarpings kristinréttir hinn yngri (see: Kristinréttir Magnús lagabætis).

Tentamen historico-philologicum: circa Norvegiæ Jus ecclesiasticum, quod Vicensium sive priscum vulgo vocant, discursu præliminari, versione latina, et notis auctum. In lucem edit Johannes Finnæus, Islandus. Havniæ [1759-60]. 4^o. pp. 66 + (4).

Publ. in two parts as inaugural-dissertations (*cf.* the title given by Möbius, Cat. 53).

Beronius, Magnus Olai. Notæ criticæ in Jus ecclesiasticum Vicensium, vulgo Cristinretrr Vicveria, dictum. Part I. Upsaliæ 1761. 4^o. pp. (8) + 16.

Inaug.-diss., resp. Magnus Nyman. *Contents*: t.-f., etc.; Præfatio, pp. (5)-(8); Chap. i.-v. of the text, with notes, pp. 1-16.

Finnsson, Hannes. Curæ posteriores in Jus ecclesiasticum Vicensium. Hafniæ 1762-1765. 2 pts. 4^o. pp. 19 + (1); 12.

Inaug.-diss., respondent Jónas Jónsson.—Occasioned by M. O. Beronius's Notæ criticæ. 1761.

In NgL. I. 1846. pp. 337-372; IV. pp. 66-70.

Three recensions: 1. AM. 78, 4^o (14th cent.), pp. 339-352; 2. AM. 31, 8^o (14th cent.), pp. 353-363; 3. Cod. Holm. perg. C. 15, 4^o (Cod. Holm. perg. 4^o. Nr. 28, 14th cent.), pp. 363-372; in vol. iv. AM. 31, 8^o (AM. 313 fol.)

Borgarthings ældre Kristenret i fotolithografisk Gjengivelse efter Tönsbergs Lovbog fra c. 1320. Udgivet for det norske historiske Kildeskritffond. Christiania 1886. 4^o. pp. (4), 7 *facsim.*

Ed. by G. Storm and O. Rygh.—Codex Tunsbergensis, Ny kgl. sml. 1642, 4^o.

Eiðsivapings kristinréttir.

Excepting a brief fragment (from a codex of the 12th or 13th cent. in Christiania; NgL. II. 1848. pp. 522-523; *facsim.* in vol. iv.) of the secular part, the only remains of the old^r Eiðsivapingslög are the kristinréttir, of which there are two recensions, both traceable to c. 1170.

In NgL. I. 1846. pp. 373-406.

The longer recension (AM. 68, 4^o, 14th cent.), pp. 375-393; the shorter recension (AM. 58, 4^o, 14th cent.), pp. 394-406.

DANISH.—En gammel Kirke-Lov eller Christen-Ret, som findes udi Magni Lagabæters Heidsivia Tings Lov Bog. *In* Paus's Samling. II. 1752. pp. 271-310.

The original text printed as foot-notes.

Eysteins jarðabók biskups.

An inventory of the church property in Osló diocese, by Bishop Eysteinn of Osló (1385-1407). MS.: AM. 328 fol. (c. 1400).

Biskop Eysteins Jordebog (den röde Bog). Fortegnelse over det geistlige Gods i Oslo Bispedømme omkring Aar 1400. Efter offentlig Foranstaltning udgivet ved H. J. Huitfeldt. Christiania 1879. 8°. pp. xxiii + 782 + (2), 13 *facsim.*

Farmannalög íslenzk.

For Icelandic nautical laws, see: Grágás (Pardessus' Collection. III. pp. 55-67) and Jónsbók (Pardessus' Coll. III. pp. 67-88).

Farmannalög norsk.

The section of the Bjarkeyjarréttir (*q.v.*) dealing with navigation and sea-faring merchants. The Farmannalög (NgL. II. pp. 274-288;—Pardessus' Coll. III. 1834. pp. 28-44, with French version) of Bæjarlög Magnús lagabætis (*q.v.*) were in force until 1561, when supplanted by the nautical law of King Frederick II.

LATIN.—Jus nauticum recentius quod inter Norvegos olim valuit, Latine reddidit pauculisque annotationibus adauxit P. A. Munch. Christianiæ 1838. 4°. pp. 41 + (3). (*University program*).

Frostupingslög hin eldri, or Frostupingsbók.

The Frostupingslög in the form as preserved, represent a recension of the first half of the 13th cent., and even contain some of King Hákon IV's ordinances of 1260; the Kristinréttir has been called the Kristinréttir Sigurðar erkibiskups, since it is considered to be the result of negotiations between the archbishop and King Hákon IV. in 1244, although much of it is derived from Archbishop Eysteinn's (1160-88) recension of the law, called "Gullfjöður." A codex of the law, called "Grágás" is mentioned as existing in Niðarós 1190 by the Sverris saga.—For Frostupingslög hin yngri, see Landslög hin nýju.

In NgL. I. 1846. pp. 119-258; II. 1848. pp. 500-522; IV. 1885. pp. 19-65; V. 1895. pp. 1-7 (*with 6 facsim.*).

The text in vol. i. is printed from paper copies of a lost vellum (Codex Resenianus); the Kristinréttir (pp. 129-156) from AM. 60, 4° (14th cent.).—In vol. ii. are reproduced fragments of five 13th century codices, in the Rigsarkiv in Christiania.—In vol. iv. are printed: Árni Magnússon's copy of Cod. Resen. (AM. 312 fol.), pp. 19-30; fragment (Kristinréttir) AM. 315K fol., pp. 30-31; the Kristinréttir in Danish translation of 1594, pp. 31-50; Kristinréttir from AM. 313 fol., pp. 50-65.—In vol. v. is reproduced the Tübingen fragment (*cf.* T. f. Rvsk. III. pp. 416-428).—In vol. iv. pp. 485-487 is printed from AM. 309 fol. (14th cent.): Formular for Lovfeste og Krav efter Frostathingslov.

Tübinger Bruchstücke der älteren Frostupingslög von Eduard Sievers. Tübingen 1886. 4°. pp. iv + 52. (*University program*).

Reviews: Gött. gel. Anz. 1886. pp. 553-555, by Karl von Amira;—T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. pp. 137-151; II. 1889. pp. 520-521 (Endnu lidt om Tübinger fragmenterne af Frostathingsloven), by E. Hertzberg.

DANISH.—Den Gamle Kong Hagen Hagensens Froste-Tings Lov. *In* Paus's Samling. II. 1752. pp. 1-218.

Amira, K. v. Zur Textgeschichte der Frostupingsbók. *In* Germania. XXXII. 1887. pp. 129-164.

Review: T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. pp. 147-151, by E. Hertzberg.

Maurer, K. Die Entstehungszeit der älteren Frostupingslög. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XIII. Bd. III. Abth. München 1875. 4^o. pp. 84.

Review: Norsk Retstidende. 1875. pp. 317-319, by L. Aubert.

—— Die Eintheilung der älteren Frostupingslög. Kristiania 1887. 8^o. pp. 35. Særskilt Aftryk af Historisk Tidsskrift. 2. Række. VI. Bind. [pp. 203-235].

Review: T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. pp. 142-147, by E. Hertzberg.

Gamli sáttmáli.

The covenant between the Icelanders and the king of Norway, when they submitted to the king in the years 1262-64. The original being lost, the text of the treaty has been the subject of controversy, but it seems now certain (according to Gísli Brynjúlfsson, K. Maurer, B. M. Ólsen, K. Berlin) that it is that printed in Dipl. Isl. I. pp. 620-625 (NgL. I. pp. 461-462; J. Þorkelsson and E. Arnórsson: Ríkisrétt. Ísl. pp. 1-2; K. Berlin: Islands statsretl. Stilling. 1909. pp. 59-60; Saga-Book of the Viking Club. VI. p. 121; cf. Ólsen: Um uppruna konungvalds. 1908. pp. 33-45). The other treaty by some writers (Jón Sigurðsson, Jón Þorkelsson) considered to be the "gamli sáttmáli" is the treaty between the Icelanders and King Hákon V. of c. 1300 (Dipl. Isl. I. pp. 661-716; Lovsaml. f. Isl. I. pp. 11-12; NgL. I. pp. 460-461; J. Þ. and E. Á.: Ríkisrétt. Ísl. pp. 3-9; Safn til sögu Ísl. I. pp. 632-63; the editions of the Jónsbók 1578-1858, etc.).

Berlin, Knud. Islændernes gamle Overenskomst af 1262 og Islands Stilling derefter. *In* Betænkning afgiven af den dansk-islandske Kommission af 1907. København 1908, 4^o. pp. 69-94. *Icel. version in* Álit hinnar dönsku og íslenzku nefndar frá 1907. 1908. 4^o. pp. 69-73.

Jónsson, Jón. Gamli sáttmáli og utanríkismálin. *In* Reykjavík. IX. 1908. pp. 129-130, 133-134 (cf. Þjóðólfur. LX. 1908. pp. 120-121, 123).

Melsted, Bogi Th. "Eftir gamla sáttmála." *In* Lögrjetta. III. 1908. pp. 115-116, 118, 125-126.

Ólsen, Björn M. Um upphaf konungsvalds á Íslandi. Reikjavík 1908. 8^o. pp. 65. *Sep. repr. of Andvari.* XXXIII. 1908. pp. 18-88.

Reviews: Tilskueren. 1908. pp. 817-830 (Et islandsk Skrift om Islændernes "gamle Pagt"), by Knud Berlin;—Þjóðólfur. LX. 1908. pp. 127-128, by Jón Þorkelsson (Verax); reply by Ólsen, *ibid.* pp. 131-132, rejoinder by J. Þ. pp. 136, 139-140.—Two articles by Ólsen appeared in "Reykjavík" IX. 1908. pp. 121-122 (Um gamla sáttmála); p. 137 (Hermálin fir og nú).

— Enn um upphaf konungsvalds á Íslandi. Reikjavík 1909. 8^o. pp. (2) + 81 + (1). *Sep. repr. of Andvari.* XXXIV. 1909. pp. 1-81.

Criticism of K. Berlin's Islands statsretl. Stilling. I. 1909. *Review:* Skírnir LXXXIII. 1909. pp. 273-278, by Þorleifur H. Bjarnason.

Gildaskrár.

There are three statutes of Norwegian guilds extant from the period covered here: 1. Of St. Olaf's guild in Sunnhörðaland (the Bartholin statute, from c. 1250. *NgL.* V. pp. 7-11; *Dipl. AMagn.* II. pp. 268-272; *cf. T. f. Rvsk.* III. pp. 428-432); 2. Of St. Olaf's guild in Onarheim (Ny kgl. Sml. 326, 8^o. 1394. *NgL.* V. pp. 11-13; *Suhm's Danmarks Hist.* XIV. pp. 588-590; *cf. T. f. Rvsk.* III. pp. 432-436); 3. Of a guild in Niðarós (13th cent.).

Pappenheim, Max. Ein altnorwegisches Schutzgildestatut nach seiner Bedeutung für die Geschichte des nordgermanischen Gildewesens erläutert. Breslau 1888. 8^o. pp. (8) + 167 + (1).

Gives the full text of the Bartholin statute, pp. 145-159, and of the Onarheim statute, pp. 160-167. *Reviews:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1889. pp. 259-266, K. v. Amira;—*Krit. Vjschr.* XXXI. 1889. pp. 213-222, by K. Maurer;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* IX. 1888. coll. 983-985, by K. Lehmann;—*Lit. Cbl.* XXXIX. 1888. col. 365, by O. G[ierke];—*T. f. Rvsk.* II. 1889. pp. 496-499, by E. Hertzberg;—*Hist. Zeitschr.* LXX. 1893. p. 166, by Fritz Arnheim.

Storm, G. En gammel Gildeskraa fra Trondhjem. In *Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede C. R. Unger.* Kristiania 1896. pp. 217-226, *facsim.*

Reproduced from a vellum-leaf of the second half of the 13th cent., now in the Rigsarkiv, Christiania. *Reviews:* Z. S. f. Rg. XX. 1899. pp. 297-301, by Max Pappenheim;—*Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XVI. 1899. p. 108, by E. Mogk.

Grágás.

The laws of the Icelandic commonwealth up to 1271. The writing of the Icelandic laws was first begun 1117-18, and that written at that time was called after the leading men "Hafliðaskrá" or "Bergþórlög"; the name "Grágás" as applied to the Icelandic laws dates from the

16th cent., that name originally (1190) being that of a codex of the Frostupingslög. The contents of the Grágás, as now preserved, are probably in the main from the 11th and 12th cent. It is preserved in two different codices: Konungsbók (Codex regius) from c. 1250 (Gl. kgl. Sml. 1157 fol.; facsim. Kålund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. No. 15); and Staðarhólsbók (Codex Arnarnagæus) from c. 1260-70 (AM. 333 fol.; facsim. Kålund's P.-A. 1905. No. 16, where also is reproduced as No. 2. AM. 315D fol., a fragment of the 12th cent.).—See also: Kristinréttir Grágásar;—Tíundarlög;—Vígslóði.

Hin forna lögbók Íslendinga sem nefnist Grágás. Codex juris Islandorum antiqvissimus, qvi nominatur Grágás. Ex duobus manuscriptis pergamenis (quæ sola supersunt) Bibliothecæ Regiæ et Legati Arnæ-Magnæani, nunc primum editus. Cum interpretatione latina, lectionibus variis, indicibus vocum et rerum p.p. Præmissa commentatione historica et critica de hujus juris origine et indole p.p., ab J. F. G. Schlegel conscripta. Pars I-II. Havniæ (sumptibus Legati Arnæmagnæani) 1829. 2 vols. 4^o. pp. clxix + 505 + (3), *facsim.*; pp. (4) + 410 + 133 + (2), 3 *tbls.*

Contents: vol. i., preface by the members of the Commission, pp. v-xiii; Commentatio historica et critica de Codicis Grágás origine, nomine, fontibus, indole et fati, auctore J. F. G. Schlegel, pp. xiv-clviii; Sententia F. Magnusen de origine appellationis "Grágás" codici cum vetusto Norvegico tum Islandico indita, p. clix; Conspectus codicum manuscriptorum juris Islandici dicti "Grágás", quem confecit Thordo Sveinbjörnson, pp. clx-clxiii; Descriptio Codicum pergamenorum, regii et Magnæani, jus Islandicum Grágás dictum complectentium a C. C. Rafn danice confecta, et a J. F. G. Schlegel latine reddita, pp. clxiv-clxv; preface from Cod. AM. with prefatory note by Schlegel, pp. clxvi-clxix; text (Icel. with Latin version), pp. 1-505; Addenda et corrigenda, pp. (2)-(3);—vol. ii., text (Icel. and Latin), pp. 1-410; Index verborum et phrasium rariorum, pp. 1-100; Index materiarum rerumque, pp. 101-133; Addenda et corrigenda, p. (1). The edition as well as the translation is the work of Þórður Sveinbjörnsson; the Kristinréttir is excluded. *Reviews:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1830. pp. 1897-1903, by J. M. L[apenberg];—Allgem. Hall. Lit. Zeit. 1832. I. Nos. 9-11, by W. E. Wilda;—(Berliner) Jahrb. für wissenschaftl. Kritik. 1832. I. coll. 422-430, 433-440, by G. Homeyer;—Journal des Savans. 1831. pp. 193-206, 369-277, by J. M. Pardessus, also sep. repr. 4^o. pp. 22;—Morgenbladet (Christiania). XVI. 1834. No. 22, by Henrik Steenbuch; reply by Þórður Sveinbjörnsson in Kjöbenhavnsposten. VIII. 1834. Nos. 179-182 (Berigtigelses til en Artikel i det norske Morgenblad om den islandske Lov- og Retsbog "Graagaasen"), pp. 711-714, 715-716, 719-721, 723-724.

Extracts, with French version, containing the maritime laws (Fermannalög), in Pardessus' Collection. III. pp. 55-67.

Grágás, Islændernes Lovbog i Fristatens Tid, udgivet efter det kongelige Bibliotheks Haandskrift og oversat af Vilhjálmur Finsen, for det nordiske Literatur-Samfund. I-II. Del. Text I-II. III-IV. Del. Oversættelse I-II. Efterskrift. Kjöbenhavn [1850] 1852-1870. (Nordiske Oldskrifter. XI. XVII. XXI.-XXIII). 4 vols. 8°. pp. (2) + 250; (2) + 252; (2) + 248; (2) + 228.

The text of Codex regius with Danish translation. As appendix to the text in *vol. ii.* are printed: AM. 315 fol. Litr. D, B, and C. pp. 219-234; AM. 347 fol., pp. 235-252.—*Review*: Krit. Übersch. VI. 1859. pp. 113-115, by K. Maurer.

Grágás efter det Arnamagnæanske Haandskrift Nr. 334 fol., Staðarhólsbók, udgivet af Kommissionen for det Arnamagnæanske Legat [ved Vilhjálmur Finsen]. Kjöbenhavn 1879. 8°. pp. (8) + xxxv + (2) + 538 + (2).

Reviews: Germania. XXV. 1880. pp. 232-240, by K. Maurer;—Nord. tidskr. (Letterst.) 1880. pp. 78-82, by Gustav Storm.

Grágás. Stykker, som findes i det Arnamagnæanske Haandskrift Nr. 351 fol. Skálholtsbók og en Række andre Haandskrifter, tillige med et Ordregister til Grágás, Oversigter over Haandskrifterne og Facsimiler af de vigtigste Membraner, udgivet af Kommissionen for det Arnamagnæanske Legat [ved Vilhjálmur Finsen]. Kjöbenhavn 1883. 8°. pp. (4) + lvi + 716, 6 *facsim.*

Contents: Forerindring, pp. iii-xxxv; Fortegnelse over det haandskriftlige Materiale, pp. xxxvi-lvi; Indholdsfortegnelse; Kristinna laga pátttr (1. AM. 351 fol., Skálholtsbók; 2. AM. 346 fol., Staðarfellsbók; 3. AM. 347 fol., Belgdalsbók; 4. AM. 135. 4to, Arnarbælisbók; 5. AM. 158B. 4to; 6. AM. 50. 8vo; 7. AM. 173C. 4to; 8. AM. 181. 4to; 9. AM. 148. 4to; 10. M. Steph. 17. 4to), pp. 1-375; Reka-pátttr efter AM. 279A. 4to, Þingeyrabók, pp. 377-407; Uddrag af Grágás, som findes i yngre Haandskrifter (1. AM. 125A. 4to; 2. AM. 58. 4to; 3. Troilsbók), pp. 409-443, 716; Tillæg: 1. AM. 315A. fol., pp. 447-454; 2. AM. 173D. 4to, pp. 455-461; 3. AM. 624. 4to, p. 462; 4. AM. 136. 4to, Skinnastaðabók, pp. 463-466; 5. AM. 125A. 4to (Uddrag af Járnsíða), pp. 467-473; 6. Enkelte Stykker af Konungsbók (Gl. kgl. sml. 1157 fol.), med Angivelse af, hvorledes de ere anførte i Membranen, pp. 474-489; 7. De mindre afskaarne Stykker af AM. 315 C. fol., med nærmere Meddelelse om, hvorledes de antages at burde læses, og om den Text, hvorfra de maae antages at hidrøre, pp. 490-501; 8. F. Magn. 161. 4to, pp. 502-507; 9. Gl. kgl. Sml. 1812. 4°, p. 716; Registre og Oversigter: 1. Register over samtlige udgivne Haandskrifter af Grágás eller Dele af den, med Anførsel af deres Inddeling i Afsnit og Capitler, pp.

511-532; 2. Sammenstillende Oversigt over Indholdet af samtlige udgivne Haandskrifter af Grágás eller Dele af denne, pp. 533-567; 3. Fortegnelse over Bestemmelser, som i Haandskrifterne ere anførte ufuldstændigt, navnlig med Begyndelsesordene, eller med Begyndelses- og Slutningsordene, idet der herved maa antages at være henvist til et Sted i samme Haandskrift eller i et andet nu tilværende Haandskrift, hvor Bestemmelsen har været anført fuldstændig, pp. 568-571; 4. Fortegnelse over Bestemmelser, som i Haandskrifterne, enten i Margen eller i Capiteloverskrifterne, ere betegnede som nye Love (nýmæli), pp. 572-575; 5. Register over Steder og Navne, som findes anførte i Texterne af de udgivne Haandskrifter, pp. 576-578; 6. Ordregister, pp. 579-714; Rettelser og Tilføininger, pp. 715-716.—*Reviews*: Deut. Lit. zeit. IV. 1883. coll. 1473-74, by K. Lehmann;—Lit. Cbl. XXXV. 1884. col. 26, by E. Mogk;—The Academy. XXVII. 1885. p. 13, by F. V. Powell;—Nordisk Revy. I. 1883-84, coll. 413ff., by R. Arpi;—Krit. Vjschr. XXVIII. 1886. pp. 66-68, by K. Maurer.

Arpi, Rolf. Till "Grágás" ["fé óborit"]. In Uppsalastudier tillegnade Sophus Bugge 5. jan. 1893. Uppsala 1892. pp. 21-23.

Bley, A. Zur erklärung der ausdrücke *næsta bræðra, annara bræðra, þriðja bræðra.* In Zschr. f. deut. Philol. XLII. 1910. pp. 417-421.

Briem, P. Um Grágás. In Tímarit hins íslenzka Bókmentafélags. V. Reykjavík 1885. pp. 133-226.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

Einarsson, Baldvin. Bemærkninger om den gamle islandske Lov Graagaasen. In Juridisk Tidsskrift. XXII. Bd. Kjöbenhavn 1834. pp. 1-146, 277-360.

With notes by Þórður Sveinbjörnsson.

Finsen, Vilhj. Fremstilling af den islandske Familieret efter Grágás [Priis-Afhandling]. In Annaler for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1849. pp. 150-331; 1850. pp. 121-272.

— Om de islandske Love i Fristatstiden. I Anledning af Konrad Maurer's Artikel "Graagaas" i Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste. Særskilt Aftryk af Aarbøger for nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1873. [pp. 101-250]. Kjöbenhavn 1873. 8°. pp. (2) + 150.

Cf. Jón Þorkelsson's article in "Víkverji." I. 1873: Tala dómenda í fjórðungsdómum á alþingi, pp. 98-99, 102-103, and Finsen's reply, *ibid.* pp. 153-155.—*Reviews*: Norsk Retstid. 1874. pp. 645-646;—Germania. XIX. 1874. pp. 103-104, by K. Maurer.

- Om Texten paa et Par Steder i Grágás. *In Ark. f. nord. Filol.* II. 1885. pp. 152-158.
A reply to Ólsen's article "Til Graagaasen."
- Kempe, Arvid.* Studier öfver isländska juryn enligt Grágás. Akademisk afhandling. Lund 1885. 4^o. pp. (2) + 70 + (2).
Sep. repr. of Lunds Universitets Årsskrift XXI.—*Reviews*: *Krit. Vjschr.* XXVIII. 1886. pp. 80-89, by K. Maurer;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* V. 1885. coll. 1715-16, by K. Lehmann.
- Klostermann, August.* Deuteronomium und Grágás. Rede. Kiel 1900. 8^o. pp. 25.
- Der Pentateuch. Beiträge zu seinem Verständnis und seiner Entstehungsgeschichte. Neue Folge. Leipzig 1907. 8^o. pp. iii + 583.
See: Deuteronomium und Grágás, pp. 348-428.
- Maurer, K.* Graagaas. *In Ersch u. Grubers Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaft und Künste.* I. Section. 77. Theil. Leipzig 1864. 4^o. pp. 1-136.
Review: *Krit. Vjschr.* VII. 1865. pp. 56-75 (Zur nordischen Rechtsgeschichte), by Fr. Rive. *Cf.* V. Finsen's *Om de isl. Love.* 1873.
- Über das Alter einiger isländischer Rechtsbücher. *In Germania.* XV. 1870, pp. 1-17.
- Merker, Paul.* Das Strafrecht der altisländischen Grágás. Inaugural-Dissertation, Heidelberg. Altenburg 1907. 8^o. pp. 98 + (2).
- Ólsen, B. M.* Til Graagaasen. *In Ark. f. nord. Filol.* I. 1883. pp. 298-301.
Notes on Grágás. 1852. §47. p. 83⁵⁻¹⁷; and 1879. §435, pp. 504¹⁷-505².—*See*: V. Finsen's reply, *ibid.* II. pp. 152-158.
- Runerne i den oldislandske literatur. Köbenhavn 1883. 8^o. pp. (8) + 140 + (2).
See especially: Lovene og modersmålet, pp. 16-20; Et islandsk diplom [Um rétt Íslendinga í Noregi], pp. 129-140. *Review*: *Ark. f. nord. filol.* II. 1885. pp. 172-176, by G. Storm.
- Schlegel, J. F. W.* Om den gamle Islandske Lov-og Retsbog, kaldet "Graagaas," dens Oprindelse, Navn, Kilder, indvortes Bestaffenhed og store Vigtighed i flere Henseender, i Anledning af dens første trykte Udgave. *In Nord. Tidsskr. for Oldkyndighed.* I. 1832. pp. 109-149.
Review: *Dansk Litt.-Tid.* 1832. pp. 341-348.

Gulapingslög hin eldri, or Gulapingsbók.

The text of this law in its most complete form (Codex Rantzovianus, Univ. Libr. Copenhagen; facsim. Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas 1905. No. 41) represents the revision of 1164; there is only one fragment showing an older recension (AM. 315F, fol.) It is probable that the Gulapingslög were first written down sometime before or about 1100. King Magnús lagabætir revised the Gulapingsbók, and in that revised form it was accepted by the people in 1267, but that recension is now lost with the exception of the Kristinréttir, which is known as Gulapingskristinréttir hinn yngri (see: Kristinréttir Magnús lagabætis).—For Gulapingslög hin yngri, see: Landslög hin nýju.

In NgL. I. 1846. pp. 1-118; II. 1848. pp. 495-500; IV. 1885. pp. 3-19.

Text from Codex Rantzovianus (Don. var. 137, 4^o from c. 1300, in Univ. Libr., Copenhagen), pp. 1-110; fragments, AM. 315 fol., pp. 111-118.—In vol. ii. are reproduced fragments of a 12th cent. codex in the Rigsarkiv, Christiania; in vol. iv. the fragments AM. 315 fol., AM. 146, 4^o, and Perg. Cod. No. 317, 4^o (Univ. Libr., Christiania), etc.

Den Arnamagnæanska handskriften 315F. a. Av Anton Karl-gren. Uppsala 1904. (Upps. Univ. Årsskr. 1905. Filos., språkvet. och hist. vetensk. 2.) 8^o. pp. (2) + 15 + (1).

DANISH.—Kong Hagen Adelsteens Gule-Tings Lov. Med adskillige af de Følgende Christne Kongers, I sær Kong Olufs den Helliges, Kong Magni Boni, Kong Oluf Kyrres og Kong Magni Erlingsens Tillæg og Forbedring. *In* Paus's Samling. I. 1751. pp. (12) + 256.

Lind, E. H. Värsifikation i Gulatingslagen. *In* Uppsalastudier tillegnade Sophus Bugge 5. jan. 1893. Uppsala 1892. pp. 140-151.

Maurer, K. Die Entstehungszeit der älteren Gulapingslög. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XII. Bd. III. Abth. [pp. 109-170]. München 1872. 4^o. pp. 74.

Review: Norsk Retstid. 1873. pp. 406-407, by L. Aubert.

Gullfjöður. See Frostupingslög.

Hafiðaskrá. See Grágás.

Hákonarbók.

A title applied in the 17th cent. to Járnsíða (*q. v.*), based on the erroneous supposition that it was given by King Hákon IV.

Háländsdals kirkjuskrá.

Inventory of the church of Háländsdalr, Sunnhörðaland, Norway, of 1306.

Bing, Just. Norges ældste kirkeinventar. Et arkivfund. *In* Bergens Museums Aarboeg. 1909. 2. Hefte. Bergen 1910. 8°. pp. 5, 1 *facsim.*

Hirðskrá.

Issued by King Magnús lagabætir between 1274 and 1277; it is based on an older code probably penned during the reign of King Sverrir. The Hirðskrá was abolished by King Frederick II's Gaardsret of 1562.

Hird-Skraa Vdi ded gamle Norske Sprok, retteligen ofversat paa Danske, Med de gamle Ords Forklaring, oc merkelige Antegnelser til hvert Capitel, Sammenskrefven oc til Tröken befordred, Af Jens Dolmar. Cum Gratia & Privilegio Ser. Reg. Majest. Kiöbenhafn, Trökt hos Henrick Göde, Kongl. Maj. oc Univ. Bogtr. Anno M DC LXVI. 4°. pp. (24) + 356 + (24).

Contents: t.-f.; dedicatory letter to the King (Frederick III) from Dolmer, pp. (3)-(8); Arild Hvitfelds Fortale, pp. (9)-(18); Register ofver Capitlernes Indhold, pp. (19)-(23); Merk Læsere, p. (24); text with Danish version and notes, pp. 1-356; Gamle Norske Ord, som endnu brugelige ere, eller kunde bruges i Danske Sprock, pp. 356-(4); Gamle Norske Ord, som findis heer i Hirdskraan, med deres Vdtydning, pp. (5)-(15); Register ofver Hird-Skraa, pp. (15)-(21); De grofveste errata, pp. (22)-(23).

Jus aulicum antiqvum Norvagicum Lingvâ antiqvâ Norvagicâ Hird-Skraa vocatum à Jano Dolmero Dano in Lingvam Danicam & Latinam translatum notisque Danicis & Latinis illustratum, cujus versio & illustratio Danica unâ cum textu Norvagico Haffniæ An. 1666, vivo adhuc Autore, edita est: Versio veró & illustratio Latina nunc primùm post mortem Autoris in lucem prodit curis & sumptibus Petri Joh. Resenii à qvo huic Juri Aulico Norvagico adjungitur Jus aulicum antiqvum Danicum Witherlags Rætt dictum cum versione Danicâ & Latinâ ac notis prædicti Resenii. Haffniæ, Literis Georgii Gödiani, Reg. Majest. Typog. An. Chr. M. DC. LXXIII. 4°. pp. (28) + 726 + (4).

With the bastard-title: "Leges antiqvæ aulicæ Norvagorum et Danorum ex Bibliothecâ Petri Johan Resenii." *Contents*: t.-ff.; the Dolmer ed. of 1666 (for the contents of which see above), pp. (5)-(28), 1-379; Jani Dolmeri Præfatio ad Lectorem, pp. 381-382; Index capitum, pp. 383-391; Jus aulicum (Latin version with notes following each chapter), pp. 391-543; Canuti II cognomento Magni . . . Jus aulicum antiqvum Danicum idiomate antiquo Danico Witherlaghs Rætt . . . studio & operâ P. I. Resenii, pp. 545-726; Errata, pp. (1)-(3).—Concerning

Dolmer, see: Storm's essay in (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 2. R. IV. Bd. 1884. pp. 114-128.

Hirdskraa, udgiven af Kong Magnus Haakonssön. *In* NgL. II. 1848. pp. 387-450.

Text from AM. 323 fol. (14th cent.)

Hirdskraa i fotolithografisk Gjengivelse efter Tönsbergs Lovbog fra c. 1320. Udgivet for det norsk historiske Kildeskriiftfond [ved Gustav Storm]. Christiania 1895. 4°. pp. (4), 23 *facsimis*.

Reviews: Lit. Cbl. XLVII. 1896. col. 745, by E. Mogk;—The Athenæum. 1896. I. p. 249.

DANISH.—Den Norske Hirdskraa, Eller Gaards Ræt, Huor aff forfaris kand, Huorledis Rigit vdi fordum dage vaar skickit. Oc huorledis Kongerne vdi de dage haffue huldit Hoff. Oc huad huer Hoffindere, Oc andre Vndersaatte deris Kald oc Embede haffuer verit, Saa mange som haffuer hafft nogen Bestilling. Vdset aff Gammel Norske paa Danske. Prentet i Kiöbenhaffn, Aff Matz Vingaard, 1594. 4°. pp. (124).

Contents: t.-f.; Til Læseren (by the translator, Arild Hvitfeldt), pp. (3)-(8); Register, pp. (9)-(12); text (Her begyndis Hirdlaugen), pp. (13)-(124).

SWEDISH.—Thet Norreske Herde Skrå eller Gårdzrätt, Hwarvthaff förnimmas kan, huruledes Rijket vthi fordom Dagar warit ordnat. Och huruledes Konungarna vthi theras tijdh hafwa hållit hoff, Sampt Hwadh hwars Hoffsinnares och andre Vndersåters Kall och Embete warit, så många som någhon Beställning hafwa hafft. Aff Danskan vthsatt på Swensko. Tryckt i Stockholm, hoos Ignatium Meurer, åhr 1648. 8°. pp. (16) + 84 + (4).

Contents: t.-f.; dedicatory letter from the printer, pp. (3)-(4); Arndt [!] Huitfeldz Företaal på thenna Gårdzrätt, pp. (5)-(13); Taflan, pp. (14)-(16); text, pp. 1-84; Vthtydning öfwer the Ord som i denne Heerdelagh nempnas, och nu icke i dageligh brwk äre, pp. 84-(3).—The translation is by Johan Bureus.

Anchersen, Hans Peder. Jus publicum et feudale veteris Norvegiæ ex antiqvo jure aulico Hirdskraa, in compendium et systema redactum, disputatione inaugurali publica . . . tuetur Johannes Petrus Anchersen, respondente Andrea Rejersen. Hafniæ 1736. 4°. pp. (2) + 31.—*Repr. in his* Opuscula minora, ed. a G. Oelrichs. Bremae 1775. 4°. pp. 1-26.

— Commentatio juridico-historica de hospitibus Norvegiæ veteris, in jure publ. Norv. Gestir appellatis, ad capp. XLII-XLV legis aulicæ Hirdskraa dictæ. Dissertationis anniversariæ loco proposita a Joh.

Petro Anchersen, defendente Jano Munthe. Hafniæ 1762. 4^o. pp. (2) + 54.—*Repr. in his Opuscula minora.* 1775. pp. 27–80.

Járnsíða.

A law-code for Iceland, by King Magnús lagabætir, accepted by the Alþing 1271–73; it was in force until 1281. The name (Ironsides) is probably derived from its covers. The name “Hákonarbók,” which since the 17th cent. has been applied to it, is based on the false belief that it was given by King Hákon (IV.) Hákonarson.

Hin forna lögbók Íslendinga sem nefnist Járnsíða eðr Hákonarbók. Codex juris Islandorum antiquus, qui nominatur Jarnsida seu Liber Haconis. Ex manuscripto pergameno (quod solum superest) Legati Arnæ-Magnæani editus. Cum interpretatione latina, lectionibus variis, indicibus vocum et rerum p. p. præmisso historico in hujus juris origines et fata tentamine, a Th. Sveinbjörnsson conscripto. Havniæ (sumptibus Legati Arnæmagnæani) 1847. 4^o. pp. (2) + x + xxxi + 191 (*wrongly* 291) + (3), 1 *facsim.*

Contents: preface, pp. iii–vi; Conspectus fontium legis Jarnsidæ, pp. vii–ix; Index nominum proprium, p. x; Historicum tentamen, pp. i–xxi; Conspectus codicum, qui huic Jarnsidæ editioni inservierunt, pp. xxii–xxvii; Kapítula registr, pp. xxviii–xxxiv; text (with Latin version), pp. 1–136; Index vocum et phrasium rariorum, pp. 137–181; Index sistens res et materias, pp. 182–191; Addendum, Corrigenda, p. (2).—Ed. and transl. by Þ. Sveinbjörnsson.

Kong Haakon Haakonssöns islandske Lov. (Hákonarbók). *In* NgL. I. 1846. pp. 259–300; V. 1895. pp. 13–15.

The extract in vol. v. is from AM. 125a, 4^o. (c. 1600), which also is printed in the 1883 ed. of Grágás, pp. 467–473.

Jónsbók.

King Magnús lagabætis second law code for Iceland, composed chiefly on the model of his Landslög, with special provisions for peculiar Icelandic conditions. The chief adviser in the composition of the code was the Icelandic lawman Jón Einarsson, hence the name Jónsbók. It was accepted by the Alþing 1281, and forms the basis for the legislation of modern Iceland. Preserved in a great number of MSS.; facsim. of AM. 134, 4^o (14th cent.) in Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. No. 36.

Lögbok Islendinga, Hueria saman Hefur Sett Magnus Noregs Kongr, Lofligar minningar, So sem hans Bref og Formale vottar. Yferlesin Epter þeim Riettustu og ellstu Lögbokum sem til hafa feingizt. Og Prentud epter Bon og Forlage Heidarligs Mans Jons Jonssonar Lögmans. 1578. *At end:* Pryckt a Holum i hiallta Dal af Jone Jons syne Pann Fyrsta Dag Maij. Manadar Año Dō. 1578. 8^o. pp. (552); *sigs.* A–P, Aa–Ll⁴; *lines* 1, 6, 7 and 11 of title-page in red.

Contents: t.-f. (on reverse a wdct.); Magnus Kongs Bref, pp. (3)-(8); text, pp. (9)-(468); Registor, pp. (469)-(509); pp. (510)-(512) blank; Riettar Bætur, pp. (513)-(544); Kong Christians Bref og Riettarbot Vm Skilgietning Presta Barna, pp. (545)-(546); Hier epter fylgia nockrar Sierligar Laga greiner vm hueriar at ei saman ber öllum Lögbokum, pp. (547)-(549); colophon p. (550); blank leaf. For description of this ed. see Ólafur Halldórsson's introduction to the ed. of 1904. pp. xxi-xxv, and W. Fiske's Bibliographical Notices. I. (1886), p. 1. For a description of a copy printed on parchment see Molbech's Nord. Tidsskr. III. 1829. p. 566.—The Jónsbók ed. of 1580 is identical with the preceding one, with these exceptions: a new t.-p. which differs from the preceding ed. in there being no red lines and "Heidarlegs" stands for "Heidarligs", the reverse is blank; f. 2 of sig. A and f. 1 of sig. B. are also reset; in various places marks are printed in the margin; sig. Ll contains 5 printed ff., the first of which is identical with that of the preceding ed., the 2d contains "Til Lesarans", and 3d (obverse) to 5th (reverse) contain emendations (Hier epter fylgia hinar sierlegöstu Laga greiner, Huar vmm þessare Bok ber eigi saman vid adrar Lögbækur) followed by the date: 1580.—The 1582 edition has a t.-p. identical with that of the preceding one, excepting 1578 is replaced by 1582; sigs. A-Ī, Aa-Ll⁴; type, initials, tail-pieces, etc. are different; it is probably printed at Núpufell, and is a reprint of the first ed. with some alterations; no complete copy of this edition is now known. (*Cf.* Ólafur Halldórsson's introduction, pp. xxiv-xxv).

Hier Hefur Lögbok Islendinga, Hvöria samann hefur sett Magnus Noregs Kongur, (Loflegrar Minningar) So sem hanns Bref og Formale vottar. Prentud ad Niju a Hoolum i Hiallta D. Af Marteine Arnoddssyne, Anno 1707. 8^o. pp. 479 + (113).

Contents: t.-p. in red and black, on reverse a wdct. representing "Ólafur Har. S. Noregs Kongur, hin Helge"; Magnus Kongs Bref, pp. 3-8; text, pp. 9-444; Riettarbætur utgiefnar af Noregs Kongum (i-xvi, and Kong Christians Bref), pp. 445-479; Registor, pp. (1)-(31); Registor epter ABC, pp. (32)-(100); Nockrar Greiner þær ed þessare Bok ber ei samann vid adrar, etc. pp. (101)-(106); Til Lesarans, signed B. Th. S. (Bishop Björn Þorleifsson), pp. (106)-(109); Errata p. (111); final page blank.—The sig. Hh has only 7 leaves; in the copy of the Royal Library, Copenhagen, a MS. leaf is inserted after Hh 7 containing "Odals Capitule." The text of this ed. is printed after the ed. of 1580.

Lögbok Islendinga, Hvöria samann hefur sett Magnus Noregs Kongur, (Loflegrar Minningar). Prentud ad Niju a Hoolum i Hialltad: Af Marteine Arnoddssyne, Anno 1709. 8^o. pp. 479 + (89).

Contents: t.-f. on reverse the wdct. of King Olaf; Magnus Kongs Bref, pp. 3-8; text, pp. 9-444; Riettarbætur, pp. 445-479; blank page; Registor epter ABC, pp. (2)-(70); Nockrar Greiner, etc., pp. (70)-(83); Lectori candido et æqvo S., by Bishop Björn, pp. (84)-(88); Errata, p. (89). A reprint of the preceding ed. with a few new variants in the notes (Nockrar Greiner).

Extracts with French version: Farmannalög, in Pardessus' Collection. III. 1834. pp. 67-88.

Lögþók Magnúsar konungs, Lagabætis, handa Íslendingum, eður Jónsbók hin forna; lögtekin á alþingi 1281. Útgefandi Sveinn Skúlason. Akureyri 1858. 8^o. pp. xxxii + 325 + (1).

Follows the text of the ed. of 1709. *Contents*: t.-f.; Til lesendanna, pp. iii-vi; Nokkrar athugasemdir um núverandi gildi Jónsbókar, og um löggjöf Íslands yfirhöfuð (by J. P. Havstein and Eggert Briem), pp. vii-xxi; Registr yfir báлка og kapitula, pp. xxii-xxx; Athugasemd, pp. xxxi-xxxii; Prologus (Bref Magnús konungs), pp. 1-4; text, pp. 5-242; Réttarbætur o. s. frv. (1262-1551), pp. 243-277; Alþingis samþykktir, o. s. frv., pp. 277-280; Almenn t efnis registor, pp. 281-325; Prentvillur og leiðréttingar.—*Cf.* Norðri. VI. 1858. pp. 6-7;—*Krit. Vjschr.* IV. 1862. pp. 425ff., by K. Maurer.

In NgL. IV. 1885. pp. 183-340.

Ed. from Gl. kgl. sml. 3268, 4^o. (c. 1300)—The réttarbætur of July 15. 1294, June 23. 1305, and June 14. 1314 are appended, pp. 341-354.

Jónsbók Kong Magnus Hakonssons Lovbog for Island vedtaget paa Altinget 1281 og Réttarbætur de for Island givne Retterbøder af 1294, 1305 og 1314. Udgivet efter Haandskrifterne ved Ólafur Halldórsson. København 1904. 4^o. pp. (4) + lxx + (2) + 319 + (1).

Critical edition based upon AM. 351 fol. (Skálholtsþók eldri, a vellum from c. 1360). *Contents*: t.-f.; preface; Indledning, pp. i-xxxix; Forkortelser, pp. xxxix-xl; Haandskriftsfortegnelse, pp. xli-lvii; Indholdsfortegnelse med Kildeangivelse, pp. lviii-lxx; half-title; text, pp. 1-280; Réttarbætur, pp. 281-300; Ordregister, pp. 301-318; Person- og Stednavne, p. 319; Trykfeil.—*Reviews*: *Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XXIII. 1906. pp. 198-200, by K. Lehmann;—*Lit. Cbl.* LVI. 1905, coll. 249-251, by [Aug Ge]bh[ardt];—*Þjóðólfur.* LVI. 1904. pp. 165, 177, by Jón Þorkelsson.

DANISH.—Den Islandske Lov, Jons Bogen, udgiven af Kong Magnus Lagabætir Anno 1280. Af det gamle Norske udi det Danske Sprog oversatt, og nöye confereret med gamle Manuscriptis, variantes lectiones tilsatte, samt næsten ved hver Mening henviist til Christian IV. og Christian V. Norske Love. Hvortil er föyet den saa kaldede Store Dom og et

tredobbelt Register, over Bogen selv, Rette-Böderne, og de gamle Ord som enten henvises til de brugelige Norske Love, eller ere her forklarede. Kiöbenhavn 1763. 8^o. pp. (16) + 414 + (122).

Translated from the text of 1709 by Egill Þórhallason (Egel Thorhallsen). *Contents*: Fortale, pp. (3)-(16); Kong Magni Brev, pp. 1-5; text (Jónsbók), pp. 6-355; Rette-Böder (I-XVI and Kong Christiani Brev, also I-XVIII additional ones), pp. 356-404; Den store Dom (July 2, 1564), pp. 405-414; indices, pp. (1)-(120); Observanda, p. (121). *Review*: Kiöbenhavnske Nye Tidender om lærde Sager for Aaret 1765. No. 18. pp. 201-207, by Hannes Finnsson.

Hr. Egil Thorhallsens nödvendige Forsvar for den ved ham forfattede danske Oversættelse af Jons Bogen, imod de, i de Kiöbenhavnske Lærde Tidender af Msr. Hannes Finnsen indrykkede meget ufordeeltige Anmærkninger, med Anmærkningerne selv tilföyede; at enhver lærd og fornuftig Læsere kan holde dem imod Svaret, og selv see hvad Grund der kand være paa begge Sider. Kiöbenhavn 1765. 8^o. pp. 40. *Reviewed in* Kiöbenhavnske nye Tidender om lærde Sager. 1765. No. 30. pp. 297-302, by H. Finnsson.

Nogle Anmærkninger til Jons-Bogens Danske Oversættelse i sær Angaaende det, i de Lærde-Tidender No. 30, lastede Forsvars-Skrift og en Deel urigtig angrebne Stæder i den benævnte Oversættelse For at udvikle den indviklede Sandhed. Fremset af en Vedkommende Magnus Olafsen [Ólafsson]. Kiöbenhavn 1765. 8^o. pp. 24 +

Vidalín, Páll. Stutt ágríp af Glóserunum yfir Forn-yrði Lögbókar Islendinga, samandregit og inngefít til þess Islenzka Lærdómslista Felags af Th. S. Liliendal. Kaupmannahöfn 1782. 8^o. pp. 44 + 24 + 31 + 8 + 36 + 56. *Sep. repr. of* Rit þess ísl. Lærdómslistafélags. II. 1781. pp. 97-138; III. 1782. pp. 230-254; IV. 1783. pp. 252-282; V. 1784. pp. 259-267; VI. 1785. pp. 117-151; VII. 1786. pp. 210-247; VIII. 1787. pp. 214-231.

— Skýringar yfir Fornyrði Lögbókar þeirrar, er Jónsbók kallast. Reykjavík 1854. 8^o. pp. (2) + lxiv + x + (2) + 658.

Edited by Þórður Sveinbjörnsson; publ. in parts, the first appeared 1847. The biography of Vidalín by the editor precedes the text.

Konunga-erfðalög Magnús Erlingssonar and his Privilegium til Niðaróskirkju.

The law of King Magnús Erlingsson about the royal succession and the election of king, of the year 1163, is embodied in the kristinréttur of the Gulapingslög (NgL. I. pp. 3-4) and in one recension of that of the

Frostupingslög (NgL. IV. pp. 31-32). King Magnús' letter of the same year giving his crown to St. Olaf and other privileges to the Niðarós church, is now extant only in the form it obtained through forgeries in the time of Archbishop Jörundr (1288-1309); printed in Dipl. AMagn. II. pp. 8-10;—NgL. I. pp. 442-444;—Dipl. Isl. I. pp. 226-230.

Hertzberg, E. Den første norske Kongekroning, dens Aarstal og ledsagende Omstændigheder. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidskr. 4. R. III. Bd. 1904. pp. 29-171.

Maurer, K. Norwegens Schenkung an den heiligen Olaf. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XIV. Bd. II. Abth. [pp. 67-156]. München 1877. 4^o. pp. 92.
Reviews: Lit. Cbl. XXIX. 1878. coll. 768-769;—Hist. Zeitschr. XL. 1878. pp. 199-202, by Ph. Zorn;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1878. pp. 494-502, by F. Rive.

Storm, G. Magnus Erlingssöns Lov om Kongevalg og Løfte om Kronens Ofring. (Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1880. Nr. 14). Christiania 1881. 8^o. pp. 16.

—— Om Magnus Erlingssöns Privilegium til Nidaros Kirke 1164. Videnskabsselskabets Skrifter II. Hist.-filos. Kl. 1895. No. 2. Christiania 1895. 8^o. pp. 28.

Konunga erfðatal og ríkisstjórn.

The ordinance regarding changes in the royal succession, etc., issued by King Hákon V., Sept. 9 (16), 1302. *In* NgL. III. 1849. pp. 44-55 from Cod. Tunsbergensis (Ny kgl. Sml. 1642. 4^o).

Konga-erfda ok ríkis stjórn sive successio Regia et regni administratio. *Ex* illustriss. Biblioth. Suhmiana cum versione latina, et lectionum varietate hactenus nunquam edita publici jvris facit Grimus Jonæ Thorkelin Isl. Hafniæ MDCCLXXVII. 8^o. pp. xvi + 47 + (1).

Reviews: Nye kritiske Tilskuer. 1777. No. 14. coll. 105-107, by M.;—Nye kritiske Journal. 1777. No. 23. coll. 177-179, by Jacob Baden.—Kiöbenhavnske nye Efterretninger om lærde Sager. 1781. No. 34. pp. 533-534.

Keyser, R. Brudstykker af Kong Haakon V Magnussöns Historie. *In* Norsk Tidsskr. f. Vidensk. og Litt. I. 1847. pp. 1-24.

Konungsbók (Codex regius). *See* Grágás.

Kristinréttir Árna biskups, or Kristinréttir hinn nýi.

Written by Árni Þorláksson, bishop of Skálholt (1269-98), during the winter 1273-74, and passed by the Alþing 1275 with the omission of a few chapters, as law for the two Icelandic dioceses; the ordinance of Oct. 19. 1354 refers therefore probably only to certain clauses in the law, but not to the whole code (Maurer: Yfirlit. 1899. pp. 23-36, by Páll Briem).

Jus ecclesiasticum novum sive Arnæanum constitutum anno Domini MCCLXXV. Kristinnrettr inn nyi edr Arna biskups. Ex mss. Legati Magnæani cum versione latina, lectionum varietate, notis, collatione cum jure canonico, conciliis, juribus ecclesiasticis exoticis, indiceqve vocum primus edit Grimus Johannis Thorkelin Isl. Hafniæ MDCCLXXVII. 8°. pp. xv + (3) + 256 (2), *facsim.*

Text based upon AM. 350 fol. (Skarðsbók, c. 1363). This edition was originally publ. as inaug.-diss. (*cf.* Iris. III. p. 278).—*Review*: Ny kritisk Tilskuer. 1777. coll. 397-398, by L.

In NgL. V. 1895. pp. 16-56.

Text from AM. 40, 8° (c. 1300) compared with five other vellum MSS. of the 14th cent.; *cf.* T. f. Rvsk. III. pp. 436-443.—*Facsim.* of that principal MS. in Kälund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1907. No. 7.—Extract in Lovsaml. f. Isl. I. pp. 12-16.

Kristinnréttur Borgarþings hinn eldri. *See* Borgarþings kristinnréttur.

Kristinnréttur Eiðsivapings. *See* Eiðsivapings kristinnréttur.

Kristinnréttur Grágásar or Kristinna laga þáttur, or Kristinnréttur Þorláks ok Ketils biskupa, or Kristinnréttur hinn gamli.

The ecclesiastical law for Iceland, ascribed to Þorlákur Runólfsson, bishop of Skálholt (1118-33), and Ketill Þorsteinsson, bishop of Hólar (1122-45), and passed by the Alþing during the years 1122-33.

Jus ecclesiasticum vetus sive Thorlaco-Ketillianum constitutum an. Chr. MCXXIII.—Kristinnrettr hinn gamli edr Þorlaks ok Ketils Biscupa. Ex mss. Legati Magnæani cum versione latina, lectionibus variantibus, notis, collatione cum jure canonico, juribus ecclesiasticis exoticis, indiceqve vocum edit Grimus Johannis Thorkelin Isl. Havniæ et Lipsiæ 1776. 8°. pp. xxii + (2) + 176 + (64), 2 *facsim.*

Text based upon the Staðarhólsbók (AM. 334. fol.).—*Reviews*: Nye Kritisk Journal. 1776. No. 4. coll. 29-32, by Jacob Baden;—Nye kritiske Tilskuer. 1777. coll. 396-397, by L.;—Kiöbenhavnske Efterretninger om lærde Sager. 1777. No. 13. pp. 193-195;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1777. p. 202.

Kristinna laga þáttur. *In* Grágás. 1852. (Konungsbók). I. pp. 1-39; (II. pp. 205-218).—1879 (Staðarhólsbók). pp. 1-62.—1883 (Skálholtsbók, etc.) pp. 1-376, 502-507.

Extracts in Lovsaml. f. Isl. I. pp. 9-10.

Sveinbjörnsson, Þórður. Nogle Bemærkninger, med Hensyn til det Spørgsmaal: om den ældre islandske Kristeuret er en Deel af Graagaasen eller ei? *In* Juridisk Tidsskrift. XXIV. 1835. pp. 328-348.

Kristinréttur Jóns erkibiskups.

This kristinréttur was written in 1273 by Archbishop Jón rauði (1268-82) in opposition to the legislation from the king's side on ecclesiastical matters. It became law by the Concordate of Tünsberg 1277 (NgL. II. pp. 462-480) but was suspended by the Crown in 1280. It was again ratified by King Christian I. in 1458, and was in force until the issuing of Christian III's Recess 1539.

In NgL. II. 1848. pp. 339-386.

Text from AM. 65, 4^o (14th cent.)

DANISH.—Een gammel Norsk Christen-Ret Eller Kirke-Lov, Sammenskreven af Erke-Biskop Jon i Trundhiem, ungefær Aar 1270. Og oversadt paa Dansk af Hans Gaaes, Første Evangeliske Biskop i Trundhiem. Kjöbenhavn 1751. 4^o.

Forms part of vol. ii. of Paus's Samling (1752), pp. 111-160.

Kristinréttur Magnús lagabætis.

In his revision of the Gulapings- and Borgarpingslöög of 1267 and 1268, King Magnús lagabætir included a kristinréttur (according to Hertzberg's hypothesis based largely on a draught, now lost, of a kristinréttur, possibly by Archbishop Sigurður, 1231-52). This is now known in two recensions called: Gulapings kristinréttur hinn yngri, and Borgarpings kristinréttur hinn yngri.

In NgL. II. 1848. pp. 291-338; IV. 1885. pp. 160-182; V.

1895. p. 56.

Nyere Borgarthings Christenret (Gl. kgl. sml. 326I, 4^o; 14th cent.), pp. 293-306; Nyere Gulathings Christenret (Cod. Holm. perg. C 16, 4^o = perg. 4^o nr. 29; 14th cent.), pp. 306-325; Anhang: I. Kong Magnus Christenret efter AM. 62, 4^o, pp. 326-331; II. Tillæg vedföiede den nyere Christenret i enkelte Codices, pp. 336-338.—*In* vol. iv.: Borgarthings nyere Kristenret (AM. 77B, 4^o from 1566, and Cod. Perg. 1127, from 16th cent., in Vidensk. Selsk. Bibl. Throndhjem), pp. 160-182.—*In* vol. v. a fragment, British Museum, Addit. 11250 (from c. 1330); *cf.* T. f. Rvsk. III. pp. 443-445.

Hertzberg, Ebbe. Endnu et Kristenretsudkast fra det 13de Aarhundrede. *In* Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede Professor C. R. Unger. Kristiania 1896. pp. 189-204.

Review: Ark. f. nord. Filol. XVI. 1899. pp. 207-208, by E. Mogk.

Kristinréttur Sigurðar erkibiskups. *See* Frostupingslöög.

Kristinréttur Sverris konungs.

This compilation, drawn chiefly from the kristinréttur of the older Gulapings- and Frostupingslöög, dates from the latter half of the 13th century, from the struggle between the State and the Church probably during the reign of King Magnús lagabætir. It is therefore unwarranted to connect it with King Sverrir.

Kong Sverris Christenret (AM. 78, 4^o, 14th cent.). *In* NgL.

I. 1846. pp. 407-434.

Maurer, K. Das sogenannte Christenrecht König Sverrers. *In* Germanistische Studien hrsgg. v. K. Bartsch. I. Wien 1872. pp. 57-76.

—— Studien ueber das sogenannte Christenrecht König Sverrirs. *In* Festgabe zum Doctor-Jubiläum des Dr. Leonhard von Spengel. München 1877. pp. 1-92.

Reviews: Lit. Cbl. XXIX. 1878. coll. 256-257; XXXI. 1880. coll. 463-464;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1878. pp. 494-496, by F. Rive;—Hist. Zeitschr. XLI. 1879. pp. 364-368, by Ph. Zorn.

Kristinréttir Víkverja. *See* Borgarþings kristinréttir.

Kristinréttir Þorláks ok Ketils. *See* Kristinréttir Grágásar.

Landamæri Noregs ok Svíþjóðar.

A testimony given in the latter half of the 13th cent. (1268 or 1273) regarding the boundary between Norway and Sweden; in *NgL.* II. pp. 487-491.

Grændsebestemmelse mellem Norge og Sverrig i anden Halvdeel af det trettende Aarhundrede; efter et Pergaments Haandskrift [AM. 114A, 4^o], ved E. C. Werlauff. *In* *Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1844-45. pp. 147-192.

Lignell, And. Upplysningar till södra delen af gränsbestämmelsen mellan Sverige og Norge i sednare hälften af 13de århundradet. *In* *Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1849. pp. 146-149.

Munch, P. A. Bemærkninger om Grændsebestemmelsen mellem Norge og Sverige i anden Halvdeel af det trettende Aarhundrede. *In* *Annaler f. nord. Oldk.* 1846. pp. 150-168, *map.*—*Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. I. 1873. pp. 212-223.

Landslög hin nýju.

This law-code of King Magnús lagabætir (1263-1280) was composed during the years 1271-74, and was accepted by the people of the Frostuping 1274, Gulaping 1275, Borgarþing and Eidsivaping 1276. Although substantially the same for all the four districts, the code passed at each assembly has been named accordingly: Frostupingslög hin yngri, Gulapingslög hin yngri, etc. The law-code excludes the kristinréttir proper, but has a brief kristindómsbálkur concerning the power of the king and the royal succession. This code was essentially in force until the issuing of the Norwegian law-code of Christian V. in 1687. The law-code of Christian IV of 1604 is a translation of the Landslög (the translation by Anders Sæbjörnsson, of c. 1530) with some changes and additions. There are c. 40 vellum MSS. extant (facsim. of AM. 309 fol. from 1325, in *Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas.* 1907. No. 11).

Regis Magni legum reformatoris leges Gula-thingensis, sive jus commune Norvegicum. Ex manuscriptis Legati Arna-Magnæani, cum interpretatione Latina et Danica, variis lectionibus, indice verborum, et IV tabulis æneis. Havniæ 1817. 4^o. pp. (4) + lx + xii + 550, coll. 138, pp. (2); 4 *facsim.*

The edition is chiefly the work of G. J. Thorkelin. Text based on AM. 322 fol. (14th cent. vellum). *Contents*: t.-ff.; dedicatory letter, pp. i-xii; preface, pp. xiii-xxxiv; Elenchus codicum, qvi huic editioni inservierunt, pp. xxxv-lx; Magnusar konongs lagabætirs Gulathingslaug: prologus, pp. iii-xii; text, pp. 1-550; Index vocum et phrasium variorum, coll. 1-138; Corrigenda.—*Reviews*: Dansk Litt. Tid. 1818. Nos. 24-25, pp. 369-399, by J. L. A. Kolderup-Rosenvinge;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1819. pp. 913-919, by Jacob Grimm, repr. in his *Kleinere Schriften*. IV. 1869. pp. 112-116;—The *Edinburgh Review*. XXXIV. 1820. pp. 176-203 (Ancient Laws of the Scandinavians).

Extracts regarding maritime laws, in Pardessus' Collection. III. 1834. pp. 22-27.

In *NgL*. II. 1848. pp. 1-178; IV. 1885. pp. 117-159.

Critical edition based upon AM. 60, 4^o (14th cent.).—The fragments of seven codices printed in vol. iv. are in the Norwegian Rigsarkiv.—In vol. iv., pp. 431-432 is printed a treatise of the 15th cent. from Codex Tunsbergensis, on heirship (Afhandling om Arveretten).

DANISH.—Kong Magni Lagabæters Gule-Tings Lov. In Paus's *Samling*. I. 1751. pp. 248.

Christian IV's Norwegian law-code: Den Norske Lov-Bog, offuerseet, corrigert oc forbedret, anno 1604. Kiöbenhaffn 1604. 4^o.—*New ed. ibid.* 1610. 4^o.—*Another ed.* "med en Taffe paa alle de Danske oc Norske mörcke Glosser oc juridiske Terminis ved J. B. C. R. N." [= Jens Bjelke, Cancellarius Regni Norwegiæ]. *ibid.* 1657. 4^o.—Christian den Fjerdes Norske Lovbog af 1604. Efter Foranstaltning af det akademiske Kollegium ved det kgl. norske Frederiks Universitet udg. af Fr. Hallager og Fr. Brandt. Christiania 1855. 8^o. pp. xxvi + 200. (*Rev.* by K. Maurer in *Krit. Übersch.* IV. 1856).

Máldagar.

Documents concerning the rights, properties and inventories of the Icelandic churches. A copy of such a document was usually kept at each church, but they were also brought together in a code (*Máldagabók*) by the bishops, such as the *Máldagabók* of 1318 by Auðunn Þorbergsson, bishop of Hólar (1313-21), and that of 1397 by Bishop Vilchain of Skálholt (1394-1406). The *máldagar* are printed in *Diplomatarium Islandicum*. Cf. *Reykjaholtsmáldagi*.

Maldaga Bækur Hoola domkyrkiu Coperaðar og samanteknar epter þeim Gömlu kalskins *Maldaga Bókum* sem liggja a Hoolum . . . 1645. *Máldaga Bok Auðunar Byskups* hvorrar Datum er 1318 ar. In *Tímarit gefið út af Jóni Péturssyni*. I. 1869. pp. 57-73; II. 1870. pp. 73-92; III. 1871. pp. 75-97; IV. 1873. pp. 37-57.

Cederschiöld, Gustaf. Studier öfver isländska kyrkomáldagar från fristatstiden. In *Aarbøger f. nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1887.

pp. 1-72.—*Also sep. repr., as inaugural-dissertation.* 8^o. pp. (4) + 72.

Olmer, Emil. Boksamlingar på Island 1179-1490 enligt diplom. Göteborg 1902. (Göteborg högskolas årsskrift 1902. II.) 8^o. pp. viii + 84.

Wallem, Fredrik B. De islandske kirkers udstyr i middelalderen. Kristiania 1910. 8^o. pp. (2) + 128, *illustr.* (Inaug.-diss.—“Særtryk af Foreningen til norske Fortidsmindesmærkers Bevarings Aarsberetn. 1909 og 1910”).

Munkalifsbók, or Bréfabók Mikjál's klaustrs i Björgvin.

Codex (AM. 902A, 4^o, written 1427) containing documents relating to St. Michel cloister in Bergen (Munkalífi).

Codex diplomatarium monasterii Sancti Michaelis, Bergensis dioecesis, vulgo Munkalif dicti, conscriptus anno Chr. MCCC-CXXVII. Ex originali libro membraneo, qui in bibliothecâ academiciæ Hafniensis asservatur (Add. No. 18 qu.) unâcum registro prædiorum ad idem monasterium pertinentium et ipso in eâdem bibliothecâ asservato (Add. No. 99 qu.) nunc primum in lucem editus a P. A. Munch. Christianiæ 1845. 4^o. pp. (2) + vi + 220, 3 *facsim.*

Rev.: (Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. VI. pp. 630-633, by C. Molbech.—The diplomas of this codex are reprinted in the Diplomatarium Norvegicum. XII. 1888.

Rétt Íslendinga í Noregi (Um) ok frá rétt Noregs konungs á Íslandi.

Testimony by Bishop Gizur and other Icelanders concerning the privileges granted to Icelanders in Norway by King Ólafr hinn helgi, and the rights of the Norwegian king in Iceland. This testimony was, according to Maurer and Jón Sigurðsson, given in Norway, c. 1083, according to B. M. Ólsen, in Iceland, c. 1100.—In Grágás. 1829. II. pp. 407-410; 1852. II. pp. 195-197; 1883. (from Skinnastaðabók, AM. 136, 4^o, 15th cent.), pp. 463-466;—NgL. I. pp. 437-438;—Dipl. Isl. I. p. 54, 64-70.

Ólsen, Björn M. Runerne i den oldislandske Litteratur. 1883. pp. 129-140.

Reykjaholtsmáldagi.

Deed showing the property and inventory of the church at Reykjaholt in Borgarfjörðr in the 12th and 13th cent. The original in the Landskjalasafn, Reykjavík. Dipl. Isl. I. pp. 466-480;—Möbius, Analecta norræna. 1877. pp. 233-235.—*Cf.* Máldagar.

Reykjaholts-máldagi. Det originale pergaments-dokument over Reykjaholt kirkegods og -inventarium i .12. og 13. årh., litografisk gengivet, samt udførlig fortolket og oplyst, udg. af Samfundet til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur. København 1885. 4^o. pp. (2) + 35 + (4), *facsim.*

Ed. by Kr. Kálund with the co-operation of B. M. Ólsen and Jul. Hoffory.—*Reviews*: Lit. Cbl. XXXVII. 1886. coll. 663-65, by E. Mogk;—Deut. Lit. zeit. VII. 1886. coll. 1490-91, by Fr. Burg.—Facsim. also in Kálund's Palæogr. Atlas. 1905. Nos. 44-45.

Skálholtsbók (eldri).

Vellum-codex, AM. 351 fol., from the latter half of the 14th cent. containing Jónsbók (*q.v.*), Kristinrétt Grágásar (see ed. of 1883), etc.

Skriptaboð Þorláks biskups.

A penitential issued c. 1178 by Þorlákr Þórhallsson hinn helgi, bishop of Skálholt (1178-93). MSS.: AM. 624 and 625, 4°. Printed in Finnur Jónsson's Hist. eccles. Isl. IV. 1778. pp. 150-160, and in Dipl. Isl. I. 1857. pp. 237-244.

Staðarhólsbók (Codex Arnarnagæus). See Grágás.

Testament Magnús lagabætis. (1. Febr. 1277).

Testamentum Magni regis Norvegiæ conscriptum anno Christi M CC LXX VII. Nunc primùm é tenebris erutum et in publicam lucem productum. Hafniæ 1719. 8°. pp. 21.

Ed. by Árni Magnússon.—Repr. in Langebek's *Scriptores rerum Danicarum*. VI. 1786. fol. pp. 247-252; also in Dipl. Norveg. IV. 1858. pp. 3-7; Dipl. AMagn. II. pp. 253-259.

Tíundarlög Íslendinga hin fornu, or Tíundarskrá, or Tíundarstatúta Gizurar biskups.

The tithe was passed by the Alþing in 1096, at the initiative of Bishop Gizur (1082-1118). The law about the tithe is printed in: Dipl. Isl. I. 1857. pp. 70-162 (text of 9 vellums); Lovsaml. f. Isl. I. 1853. pp. 1-9; H. Einarsson's *Værdieberegning*, etc. 1833. pp. 61-84; and in the editions of the Grágás (*q.v.*) and the Kristinrétt Grágásar (*cf.* Lovsaml. f. Isl. I. pp. 9-10).

Úlfjótslög.

The original laws of the Icelandic commonwealth from c. 930, were named after the legislator Úlfjótr. With exception of certain provisions, their contents are now unknown, but some of them are doubtless embodied in the Grágás (*q.v.*)

Vígslóði.

The section of the Grágás (*q.v.*) dealing with manslaughter and the punishment for it. It is recorded to have been written down in 1117-18.

Particulam primam juris criminalis Islandici antiqvi latine versi cum quatuor circa jurisprudentiam domesticam thesibus submittit modesto eruditorum opponentium examini Grimus Johannis Thorkelin cum defendente ornatissimo et doctissimo E. Bernonis Thorlacio Philologiæ Candidato. In auditorio Mediceo d. Junii h. p. m. f. Havniæ. Typis Augusti Friderici Steinii. [c. 1774]. 8°. pp. (2) + 16. *No more published.*

Contents: t.-f.; positiones quædam selectiores, pp. 1-2; Vígslóde (title), p. 3; Conspectus capitum (in Icel. and Latin) pp. 4-15; text and Latin version of chap. I-IV., pp. 14-16.

Maurer, K. Vígslóði. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. V. 1889. pp. 98-108.

Ólsen, B. M. Vígslóði. *Ibid.* VI. 1890. pp. 105-108.

Konungs skuggsjá. *See*: *Islandica*. II. pp. 44-45.

Kongs-skugg-sio . . . Udg. af Halvdan Einarsen. Sorøe 1768. 4^o.

Reviews: *Kritisk Journal*. 1768. p. 217;—*Lærde Efterretninger*. 1768.

No. 7.;—*Acta Erud.* 1769. pp. 438-445.

Speculum regale . . . 1848. 8^o.

Review: *Nordischer Telegraph*. 1850. Nr. 53, by Th, Möbius.

Speculum regale . . . hrsgg. von O. Brenner. 1881. 8^o.

Brenner, O.: Zum Speculum regale. *In* *Germania*. XXX. 1885. pp.

55-60.—*Reviews*: *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1884. pp. 477-486, by J. Hoffory;—

Zschr. f. deut. Phil. XIV. 1882. pp. 102-106, by E. Mogk;—*Revue*

critique. N. S. XIII. 1882. pp. 101-106, by E. Beauvois;—*Lit. Cbl.*

XXX. 1882. coll. 972-973, by A. Edzardi;—*Lit. bl. f. germ. u. rom.*

Philol. III. 1882. coll. 169-171, by Ludvig Larsson;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* III.

1882. No. 11, by V. Dahlerup.

Old Norse mirror of men and manners. *In* *The Quarterly Review*. CXLIII.

1877. pp. 51-82.

Varnarræða móti biskupum. *See*: *Islandica*. III. p. 73.

III. HISTORY and CRITICISM.

- Amira, Karl von.** Das altnorwegische Vollstreckungsverfahren. Eine rechtsgeschichtliche Abhandlung. München 1874. 8°. pp. xviii + 354.
Reviews: Krit. Vjschr. XVI. 1874. pp. 82-108, by K. Maurer;—Jen. Lit. zeit. I. 1874. p. 277, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXV. 1874. coll. 1586-89, by [Karl] B[in]d[in]g;—Norsk Retstid. 1874. pp. 41-42, by E. H[ertzberg].
- 2 — Ueber Zweck und Mittel der germanischen Rechtsgeschichte. Akademische Antrittsrede (15. December 1875). München 1876. 8°. pp. (2) + 74.
Reviews: Krit. Vjschr. XVIII. 1876. pp. 592-599, by R. Schröder;—Jen. Lit. zeit. III. 1876. p. 485, by Otto Stobbe;—Lit. Cbl. XXVII. 1876. coll. 1399-1400;—Magazin f. d. Literat. d. Ausland. XLV. 1876. No. 28.
- 3 — Grundriss des germanischen Rechts. 2. verbesserte Auflage. Sonderabdruck aus der zweiten Auflage von Pauls Grundriss der germanischen Philologie. [III. pp. 51-222]. Strassburg 1897. 8°. pp. vi + 184.—Der 2. verb. Aufl. 2. Abdruck. 1901. 8°. pp. vi + 184.—*r. ed.* (Recht) in Paul's Grundr. d. germ. Philol. II. Bd. 2 Abth. 1889. pp. 35-200.
Reviews: Z. S. f. Rg. XII. 1891. pp. 126-130, by Max Pappenheim;—Nouv. revue hist. de droit franç. et étr. XIV. pp. 162-163, by G. Blondel.
- 4 — Thierstrafen und Thierprocesse. In Mittheilungen des Instituts für oesterreichische Geschichtsforschung. XII. Bd. Innsbruck 1891. pp. 529-601.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.
Review: Hist. Zeitschr. LXX. 1893. pp. 177-178, by Arthur Schmidt.
- 5 — Nordgermanisches Obligationsrecht. II. Band. Westnordisches Obligationsrecht. Leipzig [1892-] 1895. 8°. pp. xv + 964.
 Bd. I. treats of Altschwedisches Obligationsrecht. 1882.—*Review:* T. f. Rvsk. XII. 1899. pp. 75-87, by E. Hertzberg.
- 6 — Der Stab in der germanischen Rechtssymbolik. München 1909. (Abhandl. der königl. bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philos.-philol. u. hist. Kl. XXV. Bd. 1 Abth.) 4°. pp. iv + 180, 2 pls.
Reviews: Z. S. f. Rg. XXX. 1909. pp. 436-451, by Richard Schröder;—Hist. Zeitschr. CV. 1910. pp. 132-142, by Alfred Schultze.
- Anchersen, H. P.** Observationum de soldvriis partic. I-XII. Hafniæ 1734-40. 4°. (*Inaug.-diss.*)—*Repr. in his Opuscula*

minora. 1775. 4^o. pp. 143-422.

Antell, H. Om tillgreppsbrotten. Akademisk afhandling. Lund 1889. 8^o. pp. 360.

See: Germanske rätten, pp. 113-218.

Árnason, Jón. Historisk Indledning til den gamle og nye Islandske Rættergang ved John Arnesen. Igiennemseet, foröget, og med Anmærkninger oplyst af John Erichsen. Med Kofod Anchers Fortale om den Theoretiske Lovkyndigheds især vore gamle Loves Nödvendighed og Nytte. Kiöbenhavn 1762. 4^o. pp. (82) + 638 + (42).

Arnórsson, Einar. Refsingar á Íslandi í fornöld. *In* Huginn. I. 1907. fol. pp. 5-6, 9-10, 13, 17, 21.

— 2 — Hefndir á Íslandi í fornöld. *In* Fjallkonan. XXIV. 1907. fol. pp. 146, 151-152, 154, 158, 163, 166-167, 173-174, 175-176, 183-184, 188, 192.

— *See:* Þorkelsson, Jón. 1909-10.

Aschehoug, Torkel Halvorsen. Om tinglige Rettigheder efter de gamle norske Love. (Pröveforelæsning 1852). *In* Norsk Tidsskr. for Vidensk. og Litt. (VII.). 1854. pp. 209-249.

— 2 — Bidrag til Lejlændings og Odelsskattens Historie. *In* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsökonomi. I. Aarg. 1861-62. 4^o. pp. 17-34.

— 3 — Statsforfatningen i Norge og Danmark indtil 1814. Christiania 1866. (Norges offentlige Ret. I. Afdeling). 8^o. pp. xvi + 604.

See: Statsforfatningen indtil 1397, pp. 6-173. *Reviews:* Morgenbladet. 1866. Nos. 338, 344B, 346A, by C. H. Schweigaard;—Aftenbladet. 1866. No. 275, by L. Daae;—(Hamilton's) Nord. Tidskr. 1867. pp. 233-245, by H. L. Rydin;—Berlingske Tid. 1867. No. 79 Tillæg;—Fædrelandet. 1867. No. 82, by C. Rosenberg.

— 4 — Om Ejenomsret til Havgrund. *In* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, etc. X. 1870. 4^o. pp. 385-388.

— 5 — De norske Communers Retsforfatning för 1837. Christiania 1897. 8^o. pp. (2) + 212.

“Særaftryk af Universitetets Festskrift til Hans Majestæt Kong Oscar II i Anledning af Regjeringsjubilæet 1897.” *See especially,* pp. 1-130. *Review:* T. f. Rvsk. XII. 1899. pp. 68-70, by E. Hertzberg.

— 6 — Kort oversigt over den norske mynt- og pengeværdis historie, sammenlignet med Vestevropas. *In* Statsökonomisk

Tidsskrift. 1903. Kristiania 1904. pp. 193-229.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

See: Det oldnorske myntvæsen, pp. 203-206.

Ask, John. Om oäkta barns arfsrätt. *In* Nytt juridisk arkiv. Afd. II. 2. X. årg. 1885. pp. 1-45.—*Also sep. repr.* Stockholm 1885. 8°. pp. 45. (*See* pp. 6-9).

Aubert, Ludvig Maribo Benjamin. Bevissystemets Udvikling i den norske Criminalproces indtil Christian den femtes Lov. Pröveforelæsning ved Universitetet i Oktober 1864. *In* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsökonomi. IV. Aarg. 1864-65. 4°. pp. 209-228, 241-253, 257-271.

— 2 — Kontraktspantets historiske Udvikling især i dansk og norsk Ret. *In* Norsk Retstidende. 1872. Kristiania. pp. 81-91, 113-123, 145-153, 161-173, 209-220, 225-234, 273-284, 341-356, 409-412.—Gjennemset Særtryk af "Norsk Retstidende." Kristiania 1872. 8°. pp. 107.

See especially: Norsk Panteret (1. Suspentivt betinget Eiendomsoverdragelse som Overgang til Panteret. Den gamle Vedsætning i Jord. Lösörepanteret indtil Kristian V's Lov.—2. Salg med Gjenlösningret. Brugs pant), pp. 209-220; 225-234.—*Review*: Krit. Vjschr. XV. 1873. pp. 237-251 (Zur nordischen Rechtsgeschichte), by K. Maurer.

— 3 — En Udsigt over de norske Loves Historie indtil Nutiden. Kjöbenhavn 1875. (Fra Videnskabens Verden. 2den Række. Nr. 10). 8°. pp. (2) + 44.

Review: Krit. Vjschr. XVII. 1875. pp. 469-472, by K. Maurer.

— 4 — De norske Retskilder og deres Anvendelse. I. Del. Christiania 1877. (Den norske Privatrets almindelige Del. I. Afdeling). 8°. pp. xx + 408.

See especially: Kort Udsigt over de norske Retskilders Historie, pp. 28-42; also pp. 390-408.—*Reviews*: Krit. Vjschr. XIX. 1877. pp. 470-477, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXVIII. 1877. coll. 1568-69;—(Nauermann's) Tidsskr. f. lagstiftning etc. XVI. 1879. pp. 376-381, by K. Olivecrona.

— 5 — Frostathingets Plads. *In* T. f. Rvsk. II. 1889. pp. 137-140.

— 6 — Den norske Obligationsrets specielle Del. I. Bind. Kristiania 1890. 8°. pp. xvi + 560.—2. ed. 1901. 8°.

See especially: De norske Leilændinger. Deres Retshistorie, pp. 210-228.

— 7 — Grundbøgernes (Skjöde og Panteprotokollernes) Historie

i Norge, Danmark og tildels Tyskland. Kristiania 1892. 8°. pp. (8) + 240.

See: § 29 Gamle norske Jordebøger, pp. 149-151.—*Review*: Krit. Vjschr. XXXVI. 1894. pp. 564-566, by M. Pappenheim.

—8— Det norske Thinglysning- og Registreringsvæsen. Tillæg til Obligationsretten. Christiania 1894. (Den norske Obligationsrets specielle Del. III. Bind). 8°. pp. xv + 447.

See especially: Den ældre nordiske Ret (Island), pp. 26-29; Den ældre norske Ret, pp. 39-57.

Aubert, M. C. S. E. Om mundtlig Rettergang og Edsvorne. Christiania 1849. 8°. pp. viii + 688.

Review: Morgenbladet 1849. Nos. 49 and 62, by P. A. Munch, repr. in his Samlede Afhandlinger. I. 1873. pp. 577-600.

Baden, Gustav Ludvig. Arveadel saa gammel i Norden som ordnet Stat.—Oprindelsen til de Slesvig-Holstenske Hertugers Titel: Arving til Norge. To fædrelandsk-historiske Afhandlinger. Köbenhavn 1808. 8°. pp. (6) + 57.—*Repr. in his Afhandlinger*. II. 1821. pp. 83-138.

Review: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1823. No. 44. pp. 693-696.

—2— Den Danske og Norske Lovkyndigheds Historie. Köbenhavn 1809. 8°. pp. (10) + 106 + (2).

Review: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1809. Nos. 41-42.

—3— Afhandlinger i Fædrenelandets Cultur-, Stats-, Kirke- og Litterær Historie. I-III. Bind. Kiöbenhavn 1820-22. 8°. 3 vols.

See especially: Om Aarsagerne til Tabet af Oldtidens Agt for Thingene, I. pp. 1-56 [*1st ed.* Viborg 1792. 8°]; Om Indretningerne i Oldtiden og Middelalderen hos de Nordiske, især Danske, for Postvæsenet, Veipolitiet, de Reisender Befordring og Beværtning. I. pp. 141-218, [*repr. from*: Skandinavisk Museum. 1803. I. pp. 61-116]; Oldtidens og Middelalderens danske og norske Kiöbstæders Oprindelse, Opkomst og Fortjenester af Culturen, II. pp. 1-60; Arveadel saa gammel i Norden som ordnet Stat, II. pp. 83-138; Udsigt over de kongelige Indkomster i Oldtiden og Middelalderen, II. pp. 411-446.—*Review*: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1823. pp. 661-683, 693-708, 715-721.

Bang, A. Chr. Udsigt over den norske kirkes historie under catholicismen. Kristiania 1887. 8°. pp. (4) + 362 + (2).

Beauchet, Ludovic. Formation et dissolution du mariage dans le droit islandais du moyen âge. *In* Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. IX. 1885. pp. 65-106.—*Sep. repr.* Paris 1887. 8°.

Bergwitz, Joh. K. Kulturtræk fra Middelalderen, særlig Norge. Mindre Afhandlinger. Kristiania 1907. 8°. pp. 40.

See: Gilder i Norge, pp. 3-24.

Berlin, Knud. Om Islands statsretlige Stilling indtil 1851 (Forfatningsstridens Begyndelse). En kortfattet Oversigt. *In* Betænkning afgiven af den dansk-islandske Kommission af 1907. Köbenhavn 1908. 4°. pp. 27-54.—*Also sep. repr.* (Trykt som Manuskript). 4°. pp. 28.—*Icel. version in* Álit hinnar dönsku og íslenzku nefndar frá 1907. 1908. 4°. pp. 27-52.

For criticism see Bjarnason, L. H.

— 2 — Islands statsretlige Stilling efter Fristatstidens Ophör. I. Afdeling : Islands Underkastelse under Norges Krone. Köbenhavn 1909. 8°. pp. x + 267.—*German edition:* Islands staatsrechtliche Stellung nach Untergang des Freistaates. I. Abteilung : Islands Unterwerfung unter Norwegens Krone. Autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem Dänischen von Otto Völkers. Berlin 1910. 8°. pp. (2) + x + 272.

For criticism see B. M. Ólsen's Enn um upphaf konungsvalds. 1909.

Bernhöft, Franz. Ueber die Grundlagen des Rechtsentwicklung bei den indogermanischen Völkern. *In* Zeitschrift für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft. II. 1880. pp. 253-328.

Contains numerous references to the Eddas regarding laws and customs.

Bjarnason, Lárus H. Nogle foreløbige Bemærkninger om Islands statsretlige Stilling. *In* Betænkning afgiven af den dansk-islandske Kommission af 1907. Köbenhavn 1908. 4°. pp. 55-67.—*Icel. version in* Álit hinnar dönsku og íslenzku nefndar frá 1907. 1908. 4°. pp. 55-67.

A reply to Knud Berlin (*q.v.*).

Boden, Friedrich. Das altnorwegische Stammgüterrecht. *In* Z. S. f. Rg. XXII. 1901. pp. 109-154.

— 2 — Das Urteil im altnorwegischen Recht. *Ibid.* XXIV. 1903. pp. 1-59.

— 3 — Die isländischen Häuptlinge. *Ibid.* XXIV. 1903. pp. 148-210.

— 4 — Mutterrecht und Ehe im altnordischen Recht. Berlin und Leipzig [1904]. 8°. pp. (4) + 138.

Review: Deut. Lit. zeit. XXV. 1904. coll. 1383-88, by Josef Kohler.

— 5 — Die isländische Regierungsgewalt in der freistaatlichen Zeit. Breslau 1905. (Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats-

und Rechtsgeschichte hrsgg. von O. Gierke. 78. Heft). 8^o. pp. (8) + 101.

Reviews: Gött. gel. Anz. 1907. pp. 331-337, by E. Philippi;—*Einreiðin*. XIII. 1907. pp. 74-76, by Valtýr Guðmundsson;—*Deut. Lit.-zeit.* XXVII. 1906. coll. 1783-84, by Karl Lehmann;—*Lit. Cbl.* LVII. 1906. col. 1175, by [Aug. Ge]bh[ardt];—*Z. S. f. Rg.* XXVII. 1906. p. 370, by Ernst Mayer;—*Nord. Tidsskr. f. Filol.* 3. R. XV. 1907. pp. 167-168, by Finnur Jónsson;—*Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol.* XXVIII. 1907. coll. 362-363, by B. Kahle;—*Anz. f. deut. Alt.* XXXII. 1908. pp. 165-167, by G. Neckel;—*Krit. Vjschr.* XLIX. 1909. pp. 294-295, by H. Rehm;—(Seeliger's) *Hist. Vierteljahrschr.* IX. 1906. pp. 527-535, by K. v. Amira;—*Zeitschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch.* XX. 1907. p. 458, by J. Kohler;—*Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XXVI. 1910. pp. 78-83, by Valtýr Guðmundsson.

Boesen, J. E. Træk af retsudviklingen i Norden i den ældre middelalder. *In* Kort Udsigt over det philologisk-historiske Samfunds Virksomhed. II. 1880-1894. Kjöbenhavn 1883-1894. pp. 10-13.

Brandt, Frederik [Peter]. Fremstilling af de Forandringer, som Norges dømmende Institutioner i ældre Tid have undergaaet. (Prisafhandling). *In* Norsk Tidsskr. f. Vidensk. og Litt. V. 1851. pp. 97-167.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o.

—2— De ældre norske og danske Loves Bestemmelser om Formueforholdet mellem Ægtefolk, som Bidrag til Christian den 5tes Lovbogs Fortolkning. (Prøve-Forelæsning 15. Sept. 1852). *Ibid.* (VII.) 1854. pp. 250-284.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o. pp. 35.

—3— Grundrids af den norske Retshistorie til Brug ved Forelæsninger. 1ste Afsnit. Trykt som Manuskript. Christiania 1853. 8^o. pp. 31.

Treats of "Retskildernes Historie."

—4— Om foreløbige midler i den gamle norske rettergang. Prøveforelæsning. Trykt som manuskript. Kristiania 1862. 8^o. pp. 25.—*Also published in* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsöconomi. II. Aarg. Nos. 44-46. 1863. 4^o. pp. 345-351, 353-357, 361-365.

—5— Brudstykker af Forelæsninger over den norske Rets-historie. 1864-1865. Aftryk af Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed. I.-II. Kristiania [1866-70]. 2 vols. 8^o. pp. (2) + 125; (4), 127-266.

Separate reprint from Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsøkonomi, VI. Aarg. 1866-67. 4^o. pp. 41-46, 49-55, 57-63, 81-84.—VIII. Aarg. 1868. pp. 209-217, 345-348, 353-358.—X. Aarg. 1870. pp. 297-302, 305-310, 313-317, 329-333, 337-340, 345-352, 361-364, 369-372. *Review*: Krit. Vjschr. XI. 1869. pp. 410-416; XIII. 1871. pp. 265-266, by K. Maurer.

- 6— Retshistoriske brudstykker. I. Trællenes retstilling efter Norges gamle love. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. I. 1871. pp. 196-207.—*Sep. repr.*: Trællenes retstilling efter Norges gamle love. Kristiania 1870. 8^o. pp. 14.

Review: Krit. Vjschr. XIII. 1871. pp. 266-268, by K. Maurer.

- 7— Retshistoriske brudstykker. II. Nordmændenes gamle strafferet. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. IV. 1876. pp. 327-391; 2. R. IV. 1882. pp. 20-113.—*Sep. repr.*: Nordmændenes gamle strafferet. Kristiania 1876-82. 8^o. pp. (2) + 158 + (2).

Review: Krit. Vjschr. XIX. 1877. pp. 281-282, by K. Maurer.

- 8— Den norske Krigsforfatning i Middelalderen. Et Afsnit af Forelæsninger over Retshistorie. *In* Norsk Militært Tidsskrift. XXXIV. 1871. pp. 1-23.—*Sep. repr.* Kristiania 1871. 8^o. pp. 23.

- 9— Forelæsninger over den norske Retshistorie. I-II. Kristiania 1880-1883. 2 vols. 8^o. pp. viii + 340; viii + 431.

Contents: vol. i.: Retskilderne, pp. 1-64; De personlige Forhold, pp. 65-180; De formueretlige Forhold, pp. 181-338; vol. ii.: Forbrydelse og Straf, pp. 1-156; Rettergangen, pp. 157-431.—*Reviews*: Z. S. f. Rg. V. 1884. pp. 229-231, by Karl Lehmann;—Ny illustreret Tidende. 1880. No. 43, by G. Storm;—Hist. Zeitschr. LVII. 1887. pp. 151-155, by M. Pappenheim;—Lit. Cbl. XXXV. 1884. coll. 1020-21, by K. Lehmann;—(Naumann's) Tidsskr. f. lagstiftning. XVIII. 1881. pp. 439-441, by K. Olivecrona.

- Brate, Erik. Härad. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. IX. 1893. pp. 130-142.—2. *ibid.* XXII. 1906. pp. 206-210.

The second article is a reply to A. Kock (*q.v.*)

- Briem, Páll. Nokkur orð um stjórnarskipun Íslands í fornöld. *In* Andvari. XV. 1889. pp. 120-154.

Review of V. Finsen's Om den oprindelige Ordning etc. 1888.

- 2— Ágangur búfjár. *In* Lögfræðingur. I. 1897. pp. 1-34; II. 1898. pp. 70-83; III. 1899. pp. 49-86.

Cf. Maurer's review of the Lögfræðingur in Krit. Vjschr. XL. 1898. pp. 435-347.

— 3 — Hundraðatal á jörðum. *Ibid.* IV. 1900. pp. 1-54.

Brömel, Aug. Theodor. Gulethinget. *In Urda.* I. Bergen 1837. 4^o. pp. 73-88.

Brünneck, Wilhelm von. Die Reluitionsklagen aus Veräusserungsbeschränkungen um Grundstücke und Mobilien nach dem Isländischen Rechtsquellen Gragas und Jarnsida und dem älteren und neueren Norwegischen Gulathingsgesetz, ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Germanischen Actionenrechts. Königsberg 1873. 8^o. pp. (2) + 37.

Cf. Norsk Retstidende. 1874. pp. 79-80. *Review:* Jen. Lit. zeit. I. 1874. pp. 484-485, by K. v. Amira.

— 2 — Zur Geschichte der Miethe und Pacht in den deutschen und germanischen Rechten des Mittelalters. *In Z. S. f. Rg.* I. 1880. pp. 138-190.

Brunner, Heinrich. Deutsche Rechtsgeschichte. I.-II. Band. Leipzig 1887-1892. (Systematisches Handbuch der deutschen Rechtswissenschaft. II. Abth. I. Theil. 1.-2. Band). 2 vols. 8^o. pp. xii + 412; xi + 762.—2. Aufl. I. Band. Leipzig 1906. 8^o. pp. xiv + 629.

The author continually refers to Old-Norse laws. *Of the reviews see especially:* Krit. Vjschr. XXIX. 1887. pp. 327-330; XXXV. 1892. pp. 481-485, by K. Maurer;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1888. pp. 41-60; 1896. pp. 188-211, by K. v. Amira;—Hist. Zeitschr. LXV. 1890. pp. 301-321, by R. Schröder;—Deut. Lit. zeit. XXVIII. 1907. coll. 1093-95, by H. Schreuer;—T. f. Rvsk. VI. 1893. pp. 280-285, by E. Hertzberg.—*Cf. also:* T. f. Rvsk. IV. 1891. pp. 385-405; V. 1892. pp. 1-39, by E. Hertzberg.

— 2 — Ueber absichtslose Missethat im altdeutschen Strafrechte. *In Sitzungsber. der Berliner Akademie* 1890. 4^o. pp. 815-842.

—*Repr. in his* Forschungen zur Geschichte des deutschen u. französ. Rechtes. Stuttgart 1894. pp. 487-523.

— 3 — Abspaltungen der Friedlosigkeit. *In Z. S. f. Rg.* XI. 1890. pp. 62-100.—*Repr. in his* Forschungen. 1894. pp. 444-481.

— 4 — Ueber den germanischen Ursprung des droit de retour. *In his* Forschungen. 1894. pp. 676-735 (*see* pp. 723-724).

— 5 — Die Geburt eines lebenden Kindes und das eheliche Vermögensrecht. *In Z. S. f. Rg.* XVI. 1895. pp. 63-108.

— 6 — Die uneheliche Vaterschaft in den älteren germanischen Rechten. *Ibid.* XVII. 1896. pp. 1-32.

—7— Der Todtentheil in germanischen Rechten. *Ibid.* XIX. 1898. pp. 107-139.

—8— Ständerechtliche Probleme. *Ibid.* XXIII. 1902. pp. 193-274.

See especially the references in the first section, pp. 198-208.

—9— Grundzüge der deutschen Rechtsgeschichte. Leipzig 1901.—2. Aufl. 1902.—3. Aufl. 1908. 8°. pp. vii + 327.—4. Aufl. 1910. pp. vii + 336.

Bryce, James. Primitive Iceland. *In his Studies in history and jurisprudence.* I. Oxford 1901. pp. 312-358.

Brynjúlfsson, Gísli. Um goðorð í fornöld og búðaskipun á Þingvöllum. *In Ný félagsrit.* XIII. 1853. pp. 26-156.

—2— Om Islands statsretlige Forhold. Forhen trykte og paany gjennemsete Bladartikler. Med et Forord af Arnljót Ólafsson udgivne efter Forfatterens Död. Kjöbenhavn 1889. 8°. pp. v + 103.

Reprinted from "Fædrelandet" 1869, and "Berlingske Tidender" 1873.

Büchner, Oskar. Die Geschichte der norwegischen Leiländerer bis zur Verfassungsänderung im Jahre 1660. I. Teil. Von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Kalmarer Union (1397). Inaugural-Dissertation. Berlin 1903. 8°. pp. viii + 60.

Bugge, Alexander. Handelen mellem England og Norge indtil begyndelsen af det 15de aarhundrede. *In (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr.* 3. R. IV. 1896. pp. 1-149.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

—2— Nidaros's Handel og Skibsfart i Middelalderen. *In Festschrift i Anl. af Trondhjem 900 Aars Jubilæum* udg. af det kgl. norske Vidensk. Selsk. i Trondhjem. 1897. 4°. pp. 27.

—3— Gotlændingernes handel paa England og Norge omkring 1300. *In (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr.* 3. R. V. 1898. pp. 145-180.

—4— Studier over de norske byers selvstyre og handel før Hanseaternes tid. Kristiania 1899. 8°. pp. (6) + 221 + (3).

Contents: Indledning;—Byernes forfatning;—Gildevæsenet i Norge;—Handelstanden i de norske byer;—Tillæg. Aktstykker.—*Reviews:* Z. S. f. Rg. XX. 1899. pp. 301-307, by Max Pappenheim;—Lit. Cbl. LI. 1900. coll. 1328-29, by A. L.;—T. f. Rvsk. XIV. 1901. pp. 169-177, by A. Taranger.

—5— Vesterlandenes indflydelse paa Nordboernes og særlig Nordmændenes ydre kultur, levesæt og samfundsforhold i

- Vikingetiden. (Vidensk.-Selsk. Skr. II. Hist.-filos. Kl. 1904. No. 1). Kristiania 1905. 8^o. pp. (6) + 425.
See especially: Landets styrelse, kongemagten, pp. 58-141. *Reviews:* Deut. Lit. zeit. XXVI. 1905. coll. 2203-06, by K. Lehmann;—Eimreiðin. XIV. 1908. pp. 137-144, by V. Guðmundsson.
- 6— The earliest Guilds of Northmen in England, Norway and Denmark. *In* Sproglige og historiske Afhandlinger viede Sophus Bugge's Minde. Kristiania 1908. pp. 197-209.
- Bugge, Sophus. Rune-Indskriften paa Ringen i Forsa Kirke i Nordre Helsingland. Særskilt Aftryk af Christiania Universitets Festskrift i Anledning af Upsala Universitets Jubilæum i Sept. 1877. Christiania 1877. 4^o. pp. 58, *pl.*
See: Tillæg. Om Oprindelsen af det norsk-islandske Ord "lýritr", pp. 54-58. *Review:* Krit. Vjschr. XX. 1878. pp. 146-149, by K. Maurer.
- 2— Blandede sproghistoriske Bidrag. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. II. 1885. pp. 207-253.
See: árovar, pp. 207-209; forve, pp. 211-212; hærbúa, p. 217; undingi, unningi, pp. 222-225; fjárfæling, pp. 236-238.
- 3— Norges Indskrifter med de ældre Runer. 1. Hefte. Christiania 1891. 4^o. pp. 1-44 (Tune-stenen).
 With bibliography of the literature on the stone.—*Reviews:* Ark. f. nord. Filol. XI. 1895. pp. 367-74, by E. Brate;—Zschr. f. deut. Philol. XXVIII. 1896. pp. 241-245, by H. Gering;—Lit. Cbl. XLIII. 1892. coll. 1062-64, by E. Mogk.—*Cf.* Leffler, L. F.
- Carstens, A. G. Det norske Vaabens Opkomst og Forandringer bestemte og dets Skioldemerke forklaret. *In* Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. Ny Saml. I. 1781. pp. 156-209, 3 *pls.*—*Also sep. repr.* 4^o. pp. 56.—*Trl. into German in* V. A. Heinze's Histor. Abhandl. VIII. 1799. pp. 117-200.
- Daae, Anders. De norske Kongers Hyldning og Kroning. En historisk Oversigt fra de ældste til de seneste Tider. Kristiania 1906. 8^o. pp. (4) + 122 + (2), *illustr.*
- D[aae], L[udvig] (*b.* 1829). Landvörðr, Landvorde. *In* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsökonomi. VIII. Aarg. 1868. 4^o. pp. 93-95.
- Daae, Ludvig (*b.* 1834). Den thronhjemske Erkestols Sædesvende og Frimænd. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 3 R. I. 1890. pp. 1-27.
- Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph. Geschichte von Dänemark. II. Band. Hamburg 1841. (Geschichte der europäischen Staaten). 8^o. pp. xxii + (2) + 382, 1 *map.* (*See* pp. 188-382).

— 2 — Ein Wegweiser durch die Geschichte der englischen Jury.
In Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. X. 1846. pp. 185–204.

Cf. Biener's Bemerkungen. *ibid.* XI. 1847. pp. 56–65.

Dahn, Felix. Fehde-Gang und Rechts-Gang der Germanen.
(Sep.-Abdr. aus der Deutschen Revue. I.) Berlin 1877. 8°. pp.
53.—*Repr. in his* Bausteine. II. 1880. pp. 76–128.

Reviews: Krit. Vjschr. XX. 1878. pp. 293–294, by Ph. Zorn;—Lit.
Cbl. XXIX. 1878. coll. 1192–93.

— 2 — Studien zur Geschichte der germanischen Gottes-Urtheile.
In his Bausteine. II. 1880. pp. 1–75.

Daresté, Rodolphe. Les anciennes lois de la Norvège. *In* Journal
des Savants. 1881. 4°. pp. 242–249, 297–306.—*Also sep. repr.*
4°. pp. 16.—*Repr. in his* Études d'histoire du droit. Paris
1889. 8°. pp. 320ff.

— 2 — Les anciennes lois de l'Islande. *In* Journal des savants.
1881. 4°. pp. 490–500.—*Also sep. repr.* 4°. pp. 11.—*Repr. in*
his Études d'hist. du droit. 1889.

Dargun, Lothar. Mutterrecht und Raubehe und ihre Reste im
germanischen Recht und Leben. Breslau 1883. (Untersuchungen
zur deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte hrsgg. v.
O. Gierke. XVI.). 8°. pp. vii + 161.

Reviews: Z. S. f. Rg. VII. 1885. pp. 121–123, by R. Schröder;—Deut.
Lit. zeit. V. 1884. coll. 162–163;—Lit. Cbl. XXXV. 1884. coll. 779–
780;—Zeitschr. f. Ethnol. XVI. 1884. pp. 72–73, by A. Bastian;—Krit.
Vjschr. XXVII. 1885. pp. 47–54, by Ernst Landsberg.

Dasent, George Webbe. Money and currency in the tenth
century. *In* The Story of Burnt Njal. II. 1861. pp. 396–416.

Detharding, Georg August. Abhandlung von den Isländischen
Gesetzen. Hamburg 1748. 4°. pp. 24.

Originally publ. as a school program with the imprint of Altona: "Zur
Anhörung der Reden welche einige Studirende bey ihrem Abzuge von
dem hiesigen Königl. und academischen Christianeo halten werden, hat
der Ordnung nach diesesmal einladen, und zugleich von den Isländi-
schen Gesetzen eine kurze Nachricht mittheilen wollen G. A. D.
Altona."

Dietrich, Franz Eduard Christoph. Das hundert silbers. *In*
Zeitschr. f. deut. Altert. X. 1856. pp. 223–240.

Djurklou, Gabriel. Om vapentaget såsom laglig bekräftelseform
i Sverige. *In* Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift. 1871–
72. I. pp. 338–260.—*Also sep. repr.* Stockholm 1872. 8°. pp.
24.

Treats also of this custom among the West-Scandinavians.

- Dons, Jens Bing.** *Dissertatio juridico-antiquaria de delicto homicidii jure Norvegico vetusto.* Hafniæ 1754. 4^o. pp. 12.
Inaug.-dissertation, respondent Gerhard Möller.
- 2 — *Dissertatio juridico-antiquaria de delicto furti jure Norvegico vetusto.* Havniæ 1755. 4^o. pp. 20.
Inaug.-dissertation, respondent Cornelius Dons.
- 3 — *Dissertatio juridico-antiquaria de delictis carnis jure Norvegico vetusto.* Hafniæ 1756. 4^o. pp. 39.
Inaug.-dissertation, respondent Knut Holtermann. *Review:* (Lillie's) *Efterretninger om ny Böger og lærde Sager.* 1756. p. 449.—*Danish version:* *Juridisk Stridsskrift om Lösagtigheds Forbrydelser efter de gamle norske Love.* *In:* Lorentz Ewensen's *Samlinger af jurid. og hist. Materier.* II. Bd. I. H. 1785. pp. 43-96.
- 4 — *Meditationes atque conclusiones theoretico-practicæ de jure retractus gentilitii præsertim Norvegici.* Havniæ 1767. 4^o. pp. (6) + 47.
Inaug.-dissertation, respondent Jacob Edvard Colbiörnson. *Review:* (Berlings) *Kiöbenh. Lærde Efterretninger for 1767.* No. 31. pp. 518-520.—*Danish version:* *Strids-Skrift . . . om Slægtningens Lösningstret, især om den norske Odels-Ret.* *In* Lorentz Ewensen's *Samlinger.* I. Bd. I H. 1784. pp. 17-76.
- 5 — *Academiske Forelæsninger over den Danske og Norske Lov.* Holdne paa Latin, men nu paa Dansk oversatte ved C. D. H [edegaard]. I. Deel. Kiöbenhavn 1780. 8^o. pp. (8) + 376.
For the history of Norwegian and Icelandic laws, see pp. 74-89.
- Dons, W.** *Den norske jagtlovgivning fra de ældste tider indtil vore dage.* *In* *Norsk Jæger- og Fiskerforeningens Tidsskr.* XXVIII. 1899. pp. 1-19, (*see* pp. 1-11).
- Doren, Alfred.** *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Kaufmannsgilden des Mittelalters. Ein Beitrag zur Wirtschafts- Social- und Verfassungsgeschichte der mittelälterlichen Städte.* Leipzig 1893. (Staats- und socialwissenschaftl. Forschungen hrsgg. v. G. Schmoller. XII. Bd. 2 H.) 8^o. pp. xii + 220.
- Doublier, Othmar.** *Entlohnung der altnorwegischen Gefolgschaft.* *In* *Festschrift für Karl von Amira zu seinem 60. Geburtstage.* Berlin 1908. pp. 59-77.
- Dreyer, Johann Carl Henrich.** *Beiträge zur Litteratur der nordischen Rechtsgelahrtheit* [!] Hamburg 1794. 8^o. pp. (20) + 246 + (2).

- Drolsum, Axel Charlot.** Das Königreich Norwegen als souveräner Staat. Berlin 1905. 8°. pp. 144.
See especially pp. 1-26.—*Review*: Krit. Vjschr. XLVII. 1907. p. 176a, by Von Stengel.
- Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.** The Viking Age. Vol. I.-II. London 1889. 8°. (*See* I. pp. 478-591; II. pp. 1-29).
- Einarsson, Halldór.** Om Værdie-Beregning paa Landsviis og Tiende-Ydelsen i Island. Kjöbenhavn 1833. 8°. pp. (4) + 175 + (1).
On pp. 165-175 is reproduced the so-called Bergþórs-statúta, a 17th cent. forgery; cf. Germania XIII. 1868. p. 62.
- Eiríksson, Jón.** Specimen juridico-antiquarium de expositione infantum ejusqve apud priscos Boreales causis. Hafniæ 1756. 4°. pp. 24.
Inaugural-dissertation, respondent Hannes Finnsson.—Reprinted in the Gunnlaugs saga Ormstungu. Hafniæ 1775. 4°. pp. 194-219.
— *See*: Holberg, L. 1761.—Kongslew, L. L. 1781-82.
- Ekmark, Johan Olof.** Huru i de Skandinaviska rikena böndernas ställning utvecklade sig till tiden för enväldet. Akademisk afhandling [Upsala]. Stockholm 1869. 8°. pp. (2) + 77.
- Engelstoft, Laurids.** Forsög til en Skildring af Qvindekjønnetts huuslige og borgerlige Kaar hos Skandinaverne för Kristendommens Indførelse. Et Priisskrift. Kiöbenhavn 1799. 8°. pp. (6) + 323.—*Reprinted in his* Skrifter. I. Bind. Kjöbenhavn 1859. 8°. pp. 1-197.
Reviews: Kiöbenhavnske lærde Efterretninger for 1799. No. 31. pp. 481-489 (pp. 495-496 contain a list of errata in the book);—Gött. Anz. 1799. pp. 963-965.
- Eriksen, Andreas Emil.** Om Trældom hos Skandinaverne. Prisaafhandling. In Nordisk Universitets-Tidskr. VII. 3-4. 1861. pp. 1-61, 83-110.
- Estrup, Hector Fred. Janson.** Om Trældom i Norden, dens Udspring, Kilder, Beskaffenhed og Ophör. En archæologisk Undersøgelse. Soröe 1823. 8°. pp. ix + (2) + 151.—*Repr. in his* Samlede Skrifter. I. 1851. pp. 222-331.—*German ed. in* Falck's Neues Staatsb. Magaz. V. 1837. pp. 179-296.
- Ewensen, Lorentz.** Nogle Anmerkninger angaaende Land-Nam i Anledning af Den Norske Lov. Tronhiem 1759. 8°. pp. 31.
— 2 — Anviisning til at finde de Stæder i de gamle Danske og Norske Love og Forordninger, hvoraf Kong Christian den

- Femtes Norske Lov for den største Deel er taget. Kiöbenhavn 1762. 8^o. pp. (8) + 60.
- 3 — Om de norske Love og Lovgivere i den hedenske Tidsalder. *In his* Samlinger af juridiske og historiske Materier. I. Bd. 2. H. Trundhiem 1784. pp. 15-32.
- 4 — Om de norske Love og Lovgivere i den Catholske Tidsalder, nemlig fra Christendommens Indførsel til Reformationen under Kong Christian III i Aarene 1536 og 37 saavidt Landsretten angaaer. *Ibid.* I. Bd. 4. H. 1784. pp. 59-75.
- 5 — Om den norske Stats-og Lehns-Ret i den catholske Tidsalder. *Ibid.* II. Bd. 2. H. 1785. pp. 17-32.
- 6 — Om Hof- Gaards- og Krigs-Retten i Norge, i den catholske Tidsalder. *Ibid.* II. Bd. 2. H. 1785. pp. 85-94.
- 7 — Om de norske Kiöbstæd-Retter og Byelove i den catholske Periode. *Ibid.* II. Bd. 4. H. 1786. pp. 72-79.
- Falk, Hjalmar S. Oldnorske etymologier (árofi). *In* Arkiv f. nord. Filol. III. 1885. pp. 343-344.
- Ficker, Julius. Ueber nähere Verwandtschaft zwischen gothisch-spanischem und norwegisch-isländischem Recht. *In* Mittheilungen des Instituts f. österr. Geschichtsforschung. II. Ergänzungsband. 1888. pp. 455-542.—*Also sep. repr.* Innsbruck 1887. 8^o. pp. 88.
- Reviews:* Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. IX. 1888. coll. 1-4, by K. v. Amira;—Krit. Vjschr. XXXI. 1889. pp. 190-197, by K. Maurer;—T. f. Rvsk. II. 1889. pp. 494-495, by E. Hertzberg.
- 2 — Das langobardische und die scandinavischen Rechte. *Ibid.* XXII. 1901. pp. 1-50.—*Also sep. repr.* Innsbruck 1901. 8^o. pp. 50.
- 3 — Untersuchungen zur Erbenfolge der ostgermanischen Rechte. I-IV, V.1, VI.1. Innsbruck 1891-1904. (Untersuchungen zur Rechtsgeschichte. I-IV, V.1, VI.1). 6 vols. 8^o. pp. xxx + 540; xv + 665 + (3); xii + 637 + viii, *map*; viii + 581; x + 324; xi + 151.
- The last vol. is ed. after the author's death (1903), by H. von Voltelini. Treats frequently and at length of Old-Icelandic and Old-Norwegian laws, especially in vols. i., iv., v. and vi. *Reviews:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1892. pp. 249-280, by K. v. Amira;—Mittheil. des Instituts f. österr. Geschichtsforsch. XIII. 1892. pp. 169-207, by O. v. Zallinger; XX. 1899. pp. 288-301, 484-489; XXI. 1900. pp. 166-176, by Otto Opet;—Nouvelle revue hist. du droit franç. et étr. XXXI. 1907. pp. 711-712, by G. Blondel.

Finsen, Vilhjálmur. Om den oprindelige Ordning af nogle af den islandske Fristats Institutioner. Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. 6. Række, historisk og filosofisk Afd. II. 1. Kjöbenhavn 1888. 4^o. pp. 177.

Contents: Indledning, pp. 5-31; Hvad der af Are frodes Íslendingabók kan udledes om den oprindelige Ordning, pp. 31-98; Om der af Njáls-saga kan udledes noget angaaende den oprindelige Ordning, pp. 98-131; Om der af norsk Ret, sammenholdt med Grágás, kan sluttes noget om Domsmyndigheden i en enkelt Retning (Behandling af vitterlige og uvitterlige Fordringer: Privatdomstol—skiladómr—med Hensyn til de sidstnævnte), pp. 131-171; Tilbageblik, pp. 171-177. *Reviews:* Gött. gel. Anz. 1889. pp. 249-259, by K. v. Amira;—T. f. Rvsk. II. 1889. pp. 464-470, by Axel Petersen;—Andvari. XV. 1889. pp. 120-154, by Páll Briem;—Z. S. f. Rg. XI. 1890. pp. 207-213, by K. Lehmann;—Krit. Vjschr. XXXII. 1890. pp. 330-356, by K. Maurer.

— 2 — Den islandske Retshistorie indtil Fristatens Undergang og norsk Lovgivnings Indførelse i det 13de Aarhundrede. *Unpublished (the MS. in the AM. Collection).*

Review: T. f. Rvsk. XI. 1898. pp. 519-522, by Bogi Th. Melsteð.

— 3 — Fremstilling af den islandske Familieret. 1849-50. (*See above*, p. 15).

— 4 — Om de islandske Love, etc. 1873. (*See above*, p. 15).

Forsyth, William. History of trial by jury. London 1852. 8^o. pp. xv + 468.

See: The ancient tribunals of Scandinavia, pp. 15-37.

Fritzner, Johan. Om "Lördagshelg" i Norge før og efter Reformationen. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. I. 1871. pp. 187-195.

— 2 — Sproglige og kulturhistoriske Studier over gamle norske Ord og Udtryk. I-III. (Christiania Videnskabselskabs Forhandling 1880. No. 16). Christiania 1881. 8^o. pp. 22.

See especially: II. þekja, baugpak, yfirgjöf, vingjöf, etc. pp. 6-17.

— 3 — Þing eðr þjóðarmál. (Hávamál 114). *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. I. 1883. pp. 23-32.

— 4 — Om Anvendelsen af Jón i Formularer til dermed at betegne en Mandsperson, som endnu ikke har faaet noget Eggenavn, eller som man ikke kan navngive. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. III. 1886. pp. 320-329.

Gans, Eduard. Das Erbrecht des Mittelalters. I-II. Theil. Stuttgart u. Tübingen 1829-35. (Das Erbrecht in weltgeschichtlicher Entwicklung. III.-IV.) 2 vols. 8^o. pp. xiv + 480; xiv + 714.

See: Island, pp. 460-549; Norwegen, pp. 549-586.—*Review*: (Berliner) Jahrbücher f. wissenschaftl. Kritik. 1836. II. coll. 125-159, by W. E. Wilda.

Geffroy, Auguste. Des institutions et des mœurs du paganisme scandinave. L'Islande avant le christianisme d'après le Gragas et les sagas. Paris 1864. (Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 4^o. pp. (4) + 114.—2. *edition*. Paris 1897. 8^o. pp. (6) + ii + 199 + (3).

Reviews: Nouvelle revue hist. du droit franç. et étr. XXI. 1897. pp. 326-338, by L. de Valroger;—Lit. Cbl. XLVIII. 1897. col. 903, by E. Mogk;—(Svensk) Hist. tidskr. XVII. 1897. (Ö. och gr.) pp. 67-68, by G. H.;—Le moyen âge. Jan.-Févr. 1898;—La Cultura. n. s. XVII. 1898. No. 10, by C. Calisse;—Revue des questions historiques. LXIII. 1888. p. 292, by L. P.

Gjessing, Antonio. Trældom i Norge. *In* Annaler f. nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1862. pp. 28-322.

Goldmann, Emil. Beiträge zur Geschichte der germanischen Freilassung durch Wehrhaftmachung. Breslau 1904. (Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte. hrsgg. von O. Gierke. 70.) 8^o. pp. viii + (2) + 73.

See: Die nordgermanische Freilassung durch Wehrhaftmachung, pp. 67-68 ("Es liegt demnach, meine ich, keine Anlass vor, von einer nordgermanischen Freilassung durch Wehrhaftmachung zu sprechen").
Review: Z. S. f. Rg. XXV. 1904. pp. 354-358, by M. Pappenheim.

Goldschmidt, Levin. Lex Rhodia und Agermanament. Der Schiffsrath. Studie zur Geschichte und Dogmatik des europäischen Seerechts. *In* Zeitschr. für das gesammte Handelsrecht. XXXV. 1889. pp. 37-90, 321-397.

Has references to ancient Scandinavian laws.

Grimm, Jacob. Deutsche Rechtsalterthümer. Göttingen 1828. 8^o. pp. xx + 970 + (2).—2. Ausgabe. Göttingen 1854. 8^o. pp. xx + 970 + (2).—3. Ausgabe. Göttingen 1881. 8^o. pp. xxvi + 971.—4. vermehrte Ausgabe besorgt durch Andreas Heusler und Rudolf Hübner. Bd. I-II. Leipzig 1899. 2 vols. 8^o. pp. xxxiii + 675; (2) + 723.

Th. v. Karajans Index zu J. Grimms Deutschen Rechtsalterthümern herausgegeben von Alois Pogatscher. (Separatabdruck aus dem Programme der Realschule in Salzburg). Salzburg 1877. 8^o. pp. 46.—The 2. and 3. ed. are unaltered reprints of the 1. ed. *Reviews*: Literaturbladet. 1829. nos. 15-17. pp. 113-116, 121-128, by Finnur Magnússon;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1829. pp. 129-139, by K. F. Eichhorn and G. F. Benecke; 1900. pp. 768-777, by K. v. Amira;—Deut. Lit. zeit. XXI. 1900. coll. 72-75, by H. Brunner;—Z. S. f. Rg. XXI. 1900. pp. 331ff.,

- by U. Stutz;—Beil. zur Allgem. Zeit. 1900. No. 60. pp. 1–2, by Felix Dahn;—Hist. Litteraturbl. II. 1900. coll. 133–138, by A. Wenninghoff;—Jahrb. f. Nationalökon. u. Statistik. LXXV. 1900. pp. 693–695, by G. v. Below;—Anz. f. deut. Alt. XXVIII. 1902. pp. 368–370, by R. Henning;—Lit. Cbl. LI. 1900. coll. 197–198;—Krit. Vjschr. XLIII. 1901. pp. 174–194, by H. Schreuer.
- 2— Von der Poesie im Recht. *In* Zschr. f. geschichtl. Rechtswsch. I. 1815. pp. 25–99.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. VI. 1882. pp. 152–191.
- 3— Über eine eigene altgermanische Weise der Mordsühne. *Ibid.* I. 1815. pp. 323–337.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. VI. 1882. pp. 144–152.
Cf. Zeitschr. d. Ver. f. Volksk. VI. 1896. pp. 92–94, (K. Maurer).—*Zschr. f. geschichtl. Rwsch.* II. 1816. pp. 137–138, (Hudtwalcker).
- 4— Literatur der altnordischen Gesetze. *Ibid.* III. 1817. pp. 73–118.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. VI. 1882. pp. 243–272.
- 5— Über die Notnunft an Frauen. *In* Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. V. 1841. pp. 1–29.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. VII. 1884. pp. 27–50.
- 6— Deutsche grenzalterthümer. *In* Philol. u. histor. Abhandlungen der kgl. Akademie der Wissensch. zu Berlin 1843. Berlin 1845. 4^o. pp. 109–142.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. II. 1865. pp. 30–74.
- 7— Über schenken und geben. *Ibid.* 1848. Berlin 1850. 4^o. pp. 121–151.—*Repr. in his* Kleinere Schriften. II. 1865. pp. 173–210.
- Grönbech, Vilh.** Lykkemand og niding. Vor folkeæt i oldtiden. I. bog. Köbenhavn 1909. 8^o. pp. (4) + 220.
Reviews: Zeitschr. d. Ver. f. Volksk. XX. 1810. pp. 226–227, by A. Heusler;—*Journ. of Engl. and Germ. Philol.* IX. 1910. pp. 269–278, by L. M. Hollander;—*Nord. Tidskr. (Letterst.).* 1910. pp. 73–75, by Karl Mortensen;—*Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XXVII. 1911. pp. 296–299, by G. Cederschiöld.
- Grosch, G.** Die Wasserweihe als Rechtsinstitution. *In* Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch. XXIII. 1910. pp. 420–456.
- Grundtvig, Svend.** Om de gotiske folks våbenéd. Köbenhavn 1871. 8^o. pp. 63.
Sep. repr. of "Oversigt over det kgl. danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger." 1870. pp. 44–104.—The quotations from the sources were separately printed in 1870 (De gotiske folks våbenéd), 8^o. pp. 12.

- Guðmundsson, Sigurður.** Alþingisstaður hinn forni við Öxará. Kaupmannahöfn 1878. 8°. pp. (4) + 66 + (2), *map.*
Review: Nord. tidskr. (Letterst.) 1881, by Rolf Arpi.
- Guðmundsson, Valtýr.** Fóstbræðralag. In Prjár ritgjörðir, sendar og tileinkaðar Páli Melsteð. Kaupmannahöfn 1892. pp. 29-55.
Review: Zschr. d. Ver. f. Volksk. III. 1893. pp. 103-107, by K. Maurer; cf. K. Weinhold's notice, *ibid.* pp. 224-225 (Schwur unter dem Rasen).
- 2 — Manngjöld—hundrað. In Germanistische Abhandlungen zum LXX. Geburtstag Konrad von Maurers. Göttingen 1893. pp. 521-554.
Review: Anz. f. deut. Alt. XXI. 1895. p. 11, by K. Lehmann.
- 3 — Váttrygging á þjóðveldistímanum. In Eimreiðin. I. 1895. pp. 45-47.
- 4 — Framfærsla og sveitastjórn á þjóðveldistímanum. *Ibid.* IV. 1898. pp. 19-29, 97-111.
- 5 — Sölvkursen ved år 1000. In Festskrift til Ludv. F. A. Wimmer 7. Februar 1909. [Nord. Tidsskr. f. Filol. XVII.] Köbenhavn 1909. pp. 55-63.
- 6 — *and* Kálund, Kr. Sitte. Skandinavische Verhältnisse. In Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philol. 2. Aufl. Strassburg 1900. pp. 407-479.
- Hagerup, Francis.** Om Tradition som Betingelse for Overdragelse af Eiendomsret til Lösöre. (2det Afsnit. Den germanske Ret. §7. Den ældre tyske, danske, svenske og norske Ret.) In Norsk Retstidende. 1884. pp. 704-708.
 The whole essay fills pp. 671-780.
- 2 — Überblick über die geschichtliche Entwicklung des norwegischen Strafprozesses und seine Reform durch das Gesetz 1 Juli 1887. In Zeitschr. für die gesamte Strafrechtswissenschaft. IX. 1889. pp. 106-130.
- Halldórsson, Björn.** De centenario argenti. In Kristni-saga. 1773. pp. 164-174.
- Harttung, Julius.** Norwegen und die deutschen Seestädte bis zum Schlusse des dreizehnten Jahrhunderts. Berlin 1877. 8°. pp. viii + 122.
- Hegel, Karl.** Städte und Gilden der germanischen Völker im Mittelalter. I.-II. Leipzig 1891. 2 vols. 8°. pp. xvii + 457; xii + 516.

See especially: *Norwegen*. I. pp. 347-440; *Vergleichende Betrachtung*, II. pp. 501-516.—*Reviews:* *Krit. Vjschr.* XXXIV. 1892. pp. 172-218, by Max Pappenheim;—*Gött. gel. Anz.* 1892. pp. 406-423, by G. v. Below;—*Hist. Zeitschr.* LXIX. 1892. pp. 483-491, by Th. Ilgen;—*Die Grenzboten.* LI. 2. 1892. pp. 448-458;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* XIII. 1892. coll. 55-59, by O. Gierke;—*Beil. zur Allgem. Zeit.* 1892. No. 64. pp. 1-5, by M. Bendiner;—*Lit. Cbl.* XLIII. 1892. coll. 516-518, by —ng;—*Jahrb. f. Gesetzgeb.* XVI. 3. 1892. pp. 318-322, by Dr. D.;—*Mittheil. aus der hist. Litt.* XX. 1892. pp. 226-231, by C. Koehne;—*Political Science Quarterly.* VII. 1892. pp. 734-736, by Chas. Gross;—*Engl. Hist. Rev.* VIII. 1893. pp. 120-127, by F. Keutgen.—A rejoinder by the author, chiefly to the reviews of Gierke and Pappenheim, in *Hist. Zeitschr.* LXX. 1893. pp. 442-459.

Hermann, Eduard. *Zur Geschichte des Brautkaufs bei den indogermanischen Völkern.* Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum XXI. Programm der Hansa-Schule zu Bergedorf bei Hamburg. 1904. 8^o. pp. 44.

Hermansson, Johan. *Dissertatio academica de herseribus Hyperboreorum.* Upsaliæ 1734. 4^o. pp. (10) + 24 + (10).

Inaug.-diss., resp. L. A. Adlerbielcke.

Hertzberg, Ebbe. *En fremstilling af den norske aristokratis historie indtil kong Sverres tid.* Med Hs. Majt. Kongens guldmedaille af universitetet prisbelønnet afhandling. Christiania 1869. 8^o. pp. (6) + 152.

Review: *Krit. Vjschr.* XIII. 1871. pp. 268-269, by K. Maurer.

— 2 — *Grundtrækkene i den ældste norske proces.* Udgivet efter det akademiske Kollegiums foranstaltning ved Fr. Brandt. Universitets program. Kristiania 1874. 8^o. pp. viii + 279.

Reviews: *Krit. Vjschr.* XVIII. 1876. pp. 32-77, by Konrad Maurer, (*Zur Literatur der nordischen Rechtsgeschichte*);—*Lit. Cbl.* XXVII. 1876. coll. 360-361, by K. Maurer;—*Jen. Lit. zeit.* I. 1874. pp. 374-375, by K. v. Amira;—*Norsk Retstid.* 1874. pp. 173-174;—*Bulletin de la Société de législation comparée.* 1876. pp. 232-233, by Pierre Dareste.

— 3 — *Tyske Arbeider paa den nordiske Retshistories Omraade i Aarene 1886-87.* *In T. f. Rvsk.* I. 1888. pp. 136-156.

Review of works by Amira, Lehmann, Maurer, and Sievers.

— 4 — *De gamle loves myndig.* Christiania 1889. (*Christiania Videnskabselskabs forhandling* 1889. No. 3). 8^o. pp. 51.

— 5 — *Retshistorie.* *In T. f. Rvsk.* II. 1889. pp. 492-502.

Review of works by Ficker, Pappenheim and Lehmann.

— 6 — *De nordiske Retskilder.* Kjöbenhavn 1890. (*Nordisk Retsencyclopædi.* I.) 8^o. pp. (10) + 252 + (2).

- See especially, pp. 9-48, 88-114. *Reviews*: *Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch.* X. 1892. pp. 476-477, by A. Teichmann;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* XII. 1891. coll. 1421-22, by K. Lehmann.
- 7— Den moderne Retshistorie. I.-II. *In* T. f. Rvsk. IV. 1891. pp. 385-405; V. 1892. pp. 1-39.
- 8— Lén og veizla i Norges sagatid. *In* Germanistische Abhandlungen zum LXX. Geburtstag Konrad von Maurers. Göttingen 1893. pp. 283-331.
Review: *Anz. f. deut. Alt.* XXI. 1895. pp. 8-10, by K. Lehmann.
- 9— Vore ældste Lovtexters oprindelige Nedskrivelsestid. *In* Historiske Afhandlinger tilegnet Professor Dr. J. E. Sars. Kristiania 1905. pp. 92-117.
- 10— Thronhjems politiske og statsretlige Forhold i Sagatiden. *In* Thronhjem i Fortid og Nutid 997-1897 udg. af H. G. Heggtveit. Horten 1897. 8^o. pp. 43-64.
- 11— Om Eiendomsretten til det norske Kirkegods. En retshistorisk Betænkning. Kristiania 1898. 8^o. pp. (4) + 255.
See especially, pp. 47-87. *Review*: *Norsk Retstidende*, 1898. pp. 829-831.—*Cf.* Taranger's treatise on the same subject (1896), and his criticism of Hertzberg (1902).
- 12— Harald Haarfagres Skattepaalæg og saakaldte Odelstielegelse. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 4 R. IV. Bd. 1906. pp. 161-191.
- Hofman, Tycho de.** Kort Afhandling om Oprindelsen til at tage og at give Tiende, samt Rettighed til at kalde Præster efter de Canoniske og i sær efter de Danske og Norske Love. Andet Oplag, forøget med et Tillæg. Kiöbenhavn 1777. 4^o. pp. (16) + 132, *portr.*, 1 *tbl.*
See especially: Efterretning om Tiendens Historie, fornemmelig i Norge, Island og Grönland. Som et Anhang til Hofman's Afhandling om Tienden, pp. 97-128, by B. C. Sandvig, assisted by Jón Eiríksson and G. J. Thorkelin.
- Holberg, Ludvig.** Dannemarks og Norges Geistlige og Verdslige Staat eller Beskrivelse nu anden Gang forandret *etc.* 3. Oplag. Kiöbenhavn 1762. 4^o. pp. (12) + 674 + (26).
See the contribution of Jón Eiríksson on the Norwegian and Icelandic laws, pp. 476-517.
- Holmboe, Christopher Andreas.** Om Forholdet mellem Guld og Sölv i Norge, i Middel-Alderen. *In* Saml. til det norske Folks Sprog og Hist. VI. 1839. 4^o. pp. 69-78.

- 2 — De prisca re monetaria Norvegiæ et de numis seculi duodecimi nuper repertis. Christianiæ 1841. 4^o. pp. 53, 5 *pls.* — Editio nova recognita. 1854. 8^o. pp. (4) + 66, 7 *pls.*
The titles of the two ed. vary slightly. See also Schive, C. J. 1865.
- 3 — Das älteste Münzwesen Norwegens bis gegen Ende des 14. Jahrhunderts. Eine Abhandlung. Abdruck aus Köhne's Zeitschrift für Münz-, Siegel- und Wappenkunde VI. Jahrg. Berlin 1846. 8^o. pp. 48 + (2), 4 *pls.*
- 4 — Om Eeds-Ringe i Oldtiden. In Forhandl. i Vidensk.-Selsk. i Christiania 1863. pp. 170-189; *ibid.* 1865. pp. 249-258, 4 *pls.*
- Homeyer, Carl Gustav.** Über das germanische Loosen. In Verhandl. der kgl. Preuss. Akad. der Wissensch. zu Berlin. 1853. pp. 747-774, *pl.* — Die Loosstäbchen, ein Nachtrag zu dem germanischen Loosen. In Symbolae Bethmannio Hollwegio oblatae. Berlin 1868.
- 2 — Der Dreissigste. In Abhandlungen d. kgl. Akademie der Wissensch. zu Berlin 1864. 4^o. pp. 87-270. (*Cf.* Monatsberichte 1862. pp. 537-542; 1863. pp. 640-646; 1864. pp. 433-444).
See: VI. Abschn. Die Gebiete Skandinaviens, pp. 117-145. — *Review:* Krit. Vjschr. VII. 1865. pp. 139-147, by W. Lewis.
- 3 — Die Haus- und Hofmarken. Berlin 1870. 8^o. pp. xxiv + 423, 44 *pls.* (*Cf.* Monatsbericht d. Berl. Akad. 1872. pp. 611-623).
- Huberti, Ludwig.** Friede und Recht. Eine rechts- und sprachvergleichende Untersuchung. In Deutsche Zeitschr. f. Geschichtswissensch. V. 1891. pp. 1-20.
- Hurtigkarl, Frederik Theodor.** De servitutis, quæ inter majores nostros invaluit, indole. Havniæ 1791. 8^o. pp. 48.
Inaug.-diss., respondent John Gudmundsen. *See:* Sectio posterior de servorum in Norvegia statu, pp. 29-48.
- Inama-Sternegg, Karl Theodor von.** Wirtschaft. In Paul's Grundriss der german. Philol. II. 2. Strassburg 1893. pp. 1-34. — 2. Aufl. III. 1901. pp. 1-50.
- Jahn, Ferdinand Heinrich.** Almindelig Udsigt over Nordens, især Danmarks Krigsvæsen i Middelalderen, indtil Krudtets Anvendelse i de nordiske Krige. Kjöbenhavn 1825. 8^o. pp. xvi + 480, 5 *pls.*
See: Förste Afsnit. Krigsforfatningen. pp. 1-186. For reviews see Erslev's Forf. Lex. I. 768.

Jónsson, Arngrímur. *Crymogaea sive rerum Islandicarum libri III.* Hamburgi [1609]. 4°.

About editions etc. see Kálund's article in *Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XXIII. 1907. pp. 211-228.

Jónsson, Bjarni. *Tractatus historico-criticus de feriis papisticis vulgo gagn-dagar.* Hafniæ 1784. 8°. pp. 95.

Jónsson, Brynjúlfur. *Um þriðjungamót í Rangár þingi og Árnesh pingi á söguöldinni og ýmislegt þar að lútandi.* *In Tímarit gefið út af Jóni Péturssyni.* I. 1869. pp. 73-88; II. 1870. pp. 92-114.

Jónsson, Finnur, *bishop.* *Historia ecclesiastica Islandiæ.* Tom. I-IV. Hafniæ 1772-78. 4 vols. 4°.

— 2 — *Tractatus theologico-historico-criticus de noctis præ die naturali prærogativa.* Hafniæ 1782. 8°. pp. 256.

Jónsson, Finnur, *professor.* *Den oldnorske og oldislandske Litteraturs Historie.* II. Bind. 2. Del. København 1901. pp. 885-920, 998-1008.

— 2 — *Vers i gamle nordiske indskrifter og love.* *In Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XVI. 1904. pp. 76-90.

— 3 — *Om Njála.* 1904. (*See Islandica.* I. p. 86.)

Jørgensen, A. D. *Bidrag til oplysning om middelalderens love og samfundsforhold.* IV. Våbenéd. Våbentag. *In Aarb. f. nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1876. pp. 151-184.

Kalkar, Otto. *Holmgangen i Nordens Oldtid.* *In Historisk Archiv.* 1871. I. Kjöbenhavn. pp. 329-340.

Kálund, P. E. Kristian. *Bidrag til en historisk-topografisk Beskrivelse af Island.* I-II. Kjöbenhavn 1877-82. 2 vols. 8°. pp. (12) + 638; (12) + 527, 19 maps.

For reviews (by Maurer etc.) see: *Islandica* I. p. 73; also review by Maurer in *Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol.* IV. 1883. pp. 1-5.

— 2 — *Det islandske lovbjærg.* *In Aarb. f. nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1899. pp. 1-18.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

— 3 — *Familielivet på Island i den første saga periode (indtil 1030).* *In Aarb. f. nord. Oldk. og Hist.* 1870. pp. 269-281—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

— 4 — *Den norske ledningsgerd.* *In (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr.* 4. R. VI. Bd. 1910. pp. 197-198.

— See: Guðmundsson, Valtýr. 1900.

Kempe, A. *Studier öfver isl. juryn.* 1885. (*See above,* p. 16).

- Keyser, Rudolf.** Historisk-heraldisk Undersøgelse angaaende Norges Rigsvaaben og Flag. Christiania 1842. 8^o. pp. (2) + 27.—*Repr. in his Samlede Afhandlinger.* 1868. pp. 453-480.
- 2 — Udsigt over den norske Samfundsordens Udvikling i Middelalderen. Fem Forelæsninger. *In Nor.* III. 4. 1846. pp. 1-65.—*Repr. in his Samlede Afhandlinger.* 1868. pp. 401-451.
Cf. Krit. Vjschr. XI. 1869. pp. 409-410 (K. Maurer).
- 3 — Norges Stats- og Retsforfatning i Middelalderen. Christiania 1867. (Efterladte Skrifter II. 1.) 8^o. pp. viii + 412.
Treats also "Islands Statsforfatning", pp. 256-288. *Review: Krit. Vjschr.* X. 1868. pp. 360-404 (Zur altnordischen Rechtsgeschichte), by K. Maurer.
- 4 — Nordmændenes private Liv i Oldtiden. Christiania 1867. (Efterladte Skrifter. II. 2.) 8^o. pp. vi + (2) + 132.—*Engl. version by M. R. Barnard: The private life of the old Northmen.* London 1868. 8^o. pp. (4) + 177.
- 5 — Den norske Kirkes Historie under Katholicismen. I.-II. Bind. Christiania 1856-58. 2 vols. 8^o.
Review: (Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. 3. R. I. Bd. 1859. pp. 261-330, by C. Paludan-Müller.
- 6 — Norges Historie. I.-II. Bind. Kristiania 1866-70. 8^o.
- Kier, Chr.** Dansk og longobardisk Arveret. En retshistorisk Undersøgelse. Aarhus 1901. 8^o. pp. (4) + 116.
See especially: Gulatingslovens Arvefølgeorden, pp. 77-85. *Review: Z. S. f. Rg.* XXII. 1901. pp. 366-399, by M. Pappenheim.
- Kock, Axel.** Om ordet "härad" ock grunden för härads indelningen. *In Ark. f. nord. Filol.* XXI. 1905. pp. 358-369.— Vidare om ordet "härad." *Ibid.* XXII. 1906. pp. 272-282.
Cf. E. Brate's articles, ibid. IX. and XXII.
- Kogler, Ferd.** Beiträge zur Geschichte der Rezeption und der Symbolik der legitimatio per subsequens matrimonium. *In Z. S. f. Rg.* XXV. 1904. pp. 94-171.—Nachtrag. *Ibid.* XXVII. 1906. p. 316.—*Sep. repr.* Weimar 1904. 8^o. pp. iv + 78.
Review: Krit. Vjschr. XLIX. 146-149, by E. Eichmann.
- Kohler, Josef.** Rechtsgeschichte und Weltentwicklung. VI, g. Studien über künstliche Verwandtschaft. *In Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch.* V. 1884. pp. 415-440. (*See* pp. 432-33).
- Koht, Halvdan.** Det norske kongedömes utvikling. *In Samtiden.* XI. Kristiania 1900. pp. 304-326.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o. pp. 23.

- Kolderup-Rosenvinge, Janus Lauritz Andreas.** Bemærkninger om Blodhævnens hos de gamle Skandinaver. *In* Juridisk Tidsskrift. XX. 1832. pp. 130-156.
- 2 — Nogle Bemærkninger om det hemmelige Skriftemaal's Anvendelse i Norden nærmest med Hensyn til en Bestemmelse derom i den skaanske og sjællandske Kirkeret. *In* Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter. Hist.-philos. Afhandl. VII. Deel. Kjöbenhavn 1845. 4^o. pp. 1-19.
- Kongslew, Lauritz Laurberg.** Den Danske og Norske Private Rets første Grunde. I.-II. Bd. Kiöbenhavn 1781-82. 2 vols. 8^o.
See: Forberedelse om Lovene: II. Afdel. Om de norske Love, I. pp. 116-191; III. Afdel. Om de islandske Love, I. pp. 192-240, by Jón Eiríksson.
- Köstlin, C. Reinhold.** Das germanische Strafrecht. *In* Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. XIV. 1853. pp. 367-431.
- Laband, Paul.** Die rechtliche Stellung der Frauen im altrömischen und germanischen Recht. *In* Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. u. Sprachw. III. 1865. pp. 137-194.
- Landslod.** *In* Ugeblad for Lovkyndighed, Statistik og Statsökonomi. III. 1863-64. 4^o. pp. 217-221.
- Lange, Christian C. A.** De norske Klostres Historie i Middelalderen bearbejdet især efter utrykte Kilder. Christiania 1847. 8^o. pp. (8) + 827, 1 pl.—2. omarbejdede Udg. 1856. 8^o. pp. (8) + 507.
- Larsen, Johannes Ephraim.** Om Islands hidtilværende statsretlige Stilling. Kjöbenhavn 1855. 4^o. pp. 38. (*University program*).—*Repr. in his* Samlede Skrifter. I. Afd. 3. Bd. 1857. pp. 211-249.—*Icel. edition*: Um stöðu Íslands í ríkinu að lögum eins og hún hefur verið hingað til. Kaupmannahöfn 1856. 8^o. pp. (2) + 43.
 For criticism, see Jón Sigurðsson's essay of 1856; *cf.* also K. Maurer's Zur politischen Geschichte Islands. 1880. pp. 1-32.—Þjóðlífur. VIII. 1856. p. 122.
- Larson, Laurence M.** The household of the Norwegian kings in the thirteenth century. *In* The American Historical Review. XIII. 1908. pp. 459-479.
- Lasson, Peder Carl.** Om Strafferetspleiens Historie i ældre Tider, især de Edsvornes og Folkeretternes. Trykt som Supplement til Proceslovcommissionens Betænkning om Forand-

ringer i Straffeprocesslovgivningen. Kristiania 1858. 8^o. pp. (8) + 261 + (3).

See Om Retspleien i Norge (Sverige) og paa Island, pp. 71-91.

Leffler, Leopold Fredrik. Bidrag till tolkningen av Tune-stenens runinskrift. In Uppsalastudier tillegnade Sophus Bugge. Uppsala 1893. pp. 1-5.

Cf. Arkiv f. nord. filol. XI. p. 309 (Kauffmann); to which Leffler replied, *ibid.* XII. 1896. pp. 98-101: "Några ord om Tunestenen 'sijoster' ock den därmed sammanhängande delen av inskriften", followed by a note by Kauffmann (pp. 101-102), to which again Leffler replied, *ibid.* pp. 214-216 (Ännu en gång 'sijoster').—*Cf.* Bugge, S.

— 2 — Ännu några ord om de hedniska edsformulären i Norden. Antiquarisk Tidskr. för Sverige. XIII. No. 3. 1905. 8^o. pp. 11.—*Cf.* *ibid.* V. del. 1878. pp. 149-160.

Lehmann, Karl. Verlobung und Hochzeit nach den nordgermanischen Rechten des früheren Mittelalters. München 1882. 8^o. pp. viii + 134.

Reviews: Krit. Vjschr. XXV. 1883. pp. 239-245, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXXIV. 1883. col. 550;—Deut. Lit. zeit. III. 1882. col. 1864;—Z. S. f. Rg. VI. 1884. pp. 227-230, by R. Schröder;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1882. pp. 1601-11, by K. v. Amira;—Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. V. 1884. coll. 129-130, by O. Brenner;—Literar. Handweiser. XXI. 1882. No. 24.

— 2 — Die altnordische (altnorwegisch-altisländische) Auffassung. In Z. S. f. Rg. V. 1884. pp. 84-115.—Zur nordgermanischen Auffassung. *Ibid.* XI. 1890. pp. 255-256.

— 3 — Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge des Gesetzesprecheramtes. *Ibid.* VI. 1885. pp. 193-199.

Criticism of Schröder's essay, in vol. IV.

— 4 — Der Königsfriede der Nordgermanen. Berlin und Leipzig 1886. 8^o. pp. viii + 286.

See especially: Der Königsfriede der Norweger, pp. 166-246; Die isländische Bezirksacht (héraðssekt), pp. 247-284.—*Reviews:* Deut. Lit. zeit. VII. 1886. coll. 1655-57, by M. Pappenheim;—Hist. Zeitschr. LVIII. 1887. pp. 175-176, by the same;—Centralbl. f. Rechtswsch. VI. 1887. pp. 51-53, by L. Dargun;—Lit. Cbl. XXXVIII. 1887. 1765-66;—T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. pp. 153-156, by E. Hertzberg, —(Svensk) Hist. tidskr. VIII. 1888. pp. 65ff., by K. H. Karlsson;—Revue générale du droit. XII. 1892. pp. 575ff., by Brocher.

— 5 — Abhandlungen zur germanischen, insbesondere nordischen Rechtsgeschichte. Berlin u. Leipzig 1888. 8^o. pp. (4) + 215.

See: Die Gastung der germanischen Könige. Ein Beitrag zur Urgeschichte der Steuern, pp. 1-96 (Die isländische Gisting and Die nor-

- wegische veizla, pp. 3-31, 70-74); Der Ursprung des norwegischen Sysselamtes, pp. 175-215.—*Reviews*: Gött. gel. Anz. 1889. pp. 266-271, by K. v. Amira;—Krit. Vjschr. XXI. 1889. pp. 197-212, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXXIX. 1888. coll. 1269-72, by K. Maurer;—Centralbl. f. Rechtswissensch. VIII. 1889. pp. 55ff., by v. Salis;—Deut. Lit. zeit. X. 1889. coll. 279-280, by E. Hertzberg;—Hist. Zeitschr. LXI. 1889. pp. 484-486, by A. S.;—T. f. Rvsk. II. 1889. pp. 499-502, by E. Hertzberg.
- 6— Kauffriede und Friedensschild. In Germanistische Abhandlungen zum LXX. Geburtstag Konrad von Maurers. Göttingen 1893. pp. 47-64.
- 7— Rezeptionen germanischer Rechte. Rede zur Feier des 28. Februar 1905. Rostock 1905. 4^o. pp. 34.
Review: Der Gerichtssaal. LXVI. pp. 169-170, by Oetker.
- 8— Jurisprudensen i Njála. 1905. (See *Islandica*. I. p. 86).
- 9— Sachsenspiegel I. 35 und das altnordische Schatzregal. In *Zschr. f. deut. Philol.* XXXIX. 1907. pp. 273-281.
- 10— Altnordische und hanseatische Handelsgesellschaften. In *Zeitschr. für das gesamte Handelsrecht und Konkursrecht* LXII. 1908. pp. 289-327, 569.
- 11— and H. Schnorr von Carolsfeld. Die Njáls saga insbesondere in ihren juristischen Bestandtheilen. 1883.
See *Islandica*. I. p. 86. To the reviews add: *Revue critique de legisl. et de jurispr.* N. S. XXXIII. pp. 58-64, by H. Monnier.
- Lie, Mikael H. Lensprincipet i Norden. Bilag til "Tidsskrift for Retsvidenskab" 1907, 1. hefte. Kristiania 1907. 8^o. pp. (4) + 102.
- Liljenstrand, Axel Wilhelm. Om skifte af jord. Akademisk afhandling. Helsingfors 1857. 8^o. pp. (2) + 100. (See especially pp. 23-40).
- 2— De nordiska bygningabalkarne. Deras rättsordning i organisk utveckling. Helsingfors 1882. 8^o. pp. iii + 372.
- Lund, Fr. Macody. Norges økonomiske System og Værdiforhold i Middelalderen. Kristiania 1908 (Videnskabselskabets Skrifter. 1908. II. No. 1). 8^o.
Reviews: *Skírnir*. LXXXIV. 1910. pp. 364-365, by B. M. Ólsen;—*Eimreiðin*. XVII. 1911. pp. 155-156, by Valtýr Guðmundsson.
- Lundborg, Ragnar. Islands staatsrechtliche Stellung von der Freistaatszeit bis in unsere Tage. Berlin 1908. 8^o. pp. (2) + 62 + (2).

Reviews: *Einreiðin*. XIV. 1908. pp. 68-70, by V. Guðmundsson;—*Statvetenskapl. tidskr. för politik etc.* XI. 1908, by Fredrik Hjelmqvist;—*Skírnrir*. LXXXII. 1908. pp. 184-186, by Guðm. Finnbogason.

Magnússon, Finnur. Om de oldnordiske Gilders Oprindelse og Omdannelse m. m. Et Brudstykke af Forelæsninger over Ynglinga Saga (til dens 5te Kapitel). Særskilt aftrykt af Tidsskrift for Nordisk Oldkyndighed [II. pp. 100-112]. Kiöbenhavn 1829. 8^o. pp. 15.

Matthias, Ernst. Beiträge zur Erklärung der germanischen Gottesurteile. Burg 1900. 4^o. pp. 22. (*School program*).

Maurer, Konrad. Die Entstehung des Isländischen Staats und seiner Verfassung. München 1852. (Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte des Germanischen Nordens. I.). 8^o. pp. 218.—*Icel. version*: Upphaf allsherjarríkis á Íslandi og stjórnarskipunar þess. Íslenzkað af Sigurði Sigurðarsyni. Reykjavík 1882. 8^o. pp. iv + 191.

Reviews: *Krit.* Übersch. I. 1853. pp. 121-127, by J. C. Bluntschli;—*Tímarit h. ísl. Bókmentafél.* III. 1882. pp. 125-131, by Jón Þorkels-son;—*Lit. Cbl.* IV. 1853. coll. 98-100.

— 2 — Ueber die isländischen Gesetze und deren Ausgaben. *In Krit.* Übersch. I. 1853. pp. 277-296.

— 3 — Das Beweisverfahren nach deutschen Rechten. *Ibid.* V. 1857. pp. 180-249, 332-393.

— 4 — Zur isländischen Rechtsgeschichte. *Ibid.* VI. 1859. pp. 113-117.

Review of Grágás (1852), *Lovsaml. f. Isl.*, and *Dipl. Isl.*

— 5 — Die Bekehrung des Norwegischen Stamme zum Christenthume, in ihrem geschichtlichen Verlaufe quellenmässig geschildert. I.-II. Band. München 1855-56. 2 vols. 8^o.

— 6 — Zur vergleichenden germanischen Rechtsgeschichte. *In Krit.* *Vjschr.* II. 1860. pp. 75-122.

Review of Rive's *De pupillarum et mulierum tutela*. 1859.

— 7 — Zur isländischen Rechtsgeschichte. *Ibid.* IV. 1862. pp. 424-428.

Review of *Dipl. Isl.*, *Jónsbók* etc.

— 8 — *Kaflar úr verzlunarsögu Íslands.* *In Ný félagsrit.* XXII. 1862. pp. 100-135.

— 9 — Die Quellenzeugnisse über das erste Landrecht und über die Ordnung der Bezirksverfassung des isländischen Freistaates. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XII. Bd. I. Abth. München 1869. 4^o. pp. 101.

- 10 — Über die Einziehung der norwegischen Odelsgüter durch K. Harald hárfagri. *In Germania*. XIV. 1869. pp. 27-40.
- 11 — Über die Hænsa-Póris saga. 1871. (*See Islandica*. I. p. 46).
- 12 — Über das Vápnatak der nordischen Rechte. *In Germania*. XVI. 1871. pp. 317-333, 462.
- 13 — Überblick über Geschichte der nordgermanischen Rechtsquellen. *In Encyclopädie der Rechtswissenschaft in systematischer Bearbeitung*, hrsgg. v. Franz von Holtzendorff. 2. Aufl. Leipzig 1873. pp. 247-285.—3. Aufl. 1877. pp. 267-304.—4. Aufl. 1882. pp. 319-358; *also sep. repr.*—5. Aufl. 1889. pp. 351-385.
Review: *Norsk Retstid.* 1873. pp. 341-342, by L. Aubert.
- 14 — Zur Urgeschichte der Godenwürde. *In Zschr. f. deut. Philol.* IV. 1873. pp. 125-130.
- 15 — Island von seiner ersten Entdeckung bis zum Untergange des Freistaats. München 1874. 8^o. pp. ix + 480.
Reviews: *Jen. Lit. zeit.* I. 1874. pp. 772-774, by K. v. Amira;—*Lit. Cbl.* XXVII. 1876. col. 683-685, by Felix Dahn; repr. in his: *Bausteine*. II. 1880. pp. 456-459.
- 16 — Über den Hauptzehnt einiger nordgermanischer Rechte. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der W. I. Cl. XIII. Bd. II. Abth. [pp. 213-301]. München 1874. 4^o. pp. 91.
Reviews: *Krit. Vjschr.* XVII. 1875. pp. 292-294, by O. Stobbe;—*Norsk Retstidende*. 1874. pp. 525-528, 573-574, by L. Aubert;—*Lit. Cbl.* XXVI. 1875. col. 516.
- 17 — Die Schuldknechtschaft nach altnordischem Rechte. *In Sitzungsberichte der philos.-philol. u. hist. Classe der k. bayer. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu München.* 1874. pp. 1-47.
Reviews: *Krit. Vjschr.* XVI. 1874. pp. 588-591, by A. Brinz;—*Gött. gel. Anz.* 1878. pp. 449-477, by F. Rive.
- 18 — Das Gottesurtheil im altnordischen Rechte. *In Germania*. XIX. 1874. pp. 139-148.
- 19 — Das Alter der Gesetzsprecher-Amtes in Norwegen. *In Festgabe zum Doctor-Jubiläum Ludwig Arndts.* München 1875. pp. 1-69.
Reviews: *Krit. Vjschr.* XVIII. 1876. pp. 169-174, by K. v. Amira;—*Jen. Lit. zeit.* III. 1876. pp. 122-123, by Ph. Zorn;—*Lit. Cbl.* XXVII. 1876. col. 823, by F. Dahn, repr. in his: *Bausteine*. II. 1880. pp. 460-461;—*Allgem. Zeit.* 1876. No. 3. pp. 26-27;—*Gött. gel. Anz.* 1878. pp. 477-487, by F. Rive.

- 20 — Die Berechnung der Verwandtschaft nach altnorwegischem Rechte. *In Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie.* 1877. pp. 235-253.
- 21 — Gulaping. *In Ersch u. Grubers Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaft u. Künste.* I. Section. 96. Theil. Leipzig. 1877. 4^o. pp. 377-417.
- 22 — Gulapingslög. *Ibid.* I. S. 97. Th. 1878. 4^o. pp. 1-37.
These two articles treat of the Norwegian laws in general. *Reviews:* Lit. Cbl. XXXI. 1880. coll. 492-493;—*Hist. Zeitschr.* XLI. 1870. pp. 364-368, by Ph. Zorn.
- 23 — Udsigt over de nordgermaniske Retskilders Historie. Oversat efter Forfatterens Manuskript [af Ebbe Hertzberg]. Kristiania 1878. 8^o. pp. (2) + iii + 213.
Review: Naumann's Tidskr. för lagstiftning etc. XVIII. 1881. pp. 435-439, by K. Olivecrona.
- 24 — Die Freigelassenen nach altnorwegischem Rechte. *In Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie.* 1878. pp. 21-87.
- 25 — Die ármenn des altnorwegischen Rechtes. *Ibid.* 1879. pp. 49-138.
- 26 — Über die Wasserweihe des germanischen Heidenthums. Separatabdruck aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der Wiss. I. Cl. XV. Bd. III. Abth. [pp. 175-253]. München 1880. 4^o. pp. 81.
Reviews: Anz. f. deut. Alt. VII. 1881. pp. 404-409, by K. Müllenhoff;—*Deut. Lit. zeit.* II. 1881. coll. 1192-93, by the same;—*Lit. Cbl.* XXXII. 1881. coll. 1002-04, by A. Edzardi;—*Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol.* III. 1882. coll. 132-133, by Georg Cohn.
- 27 — Über die norwegisch-isländischen gagnföstur. *In Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie.* 1881. pp. 225-268.
- 28 — Die unächte Geburt nach altnordischem Rechte. *Ibid.* 1883. pp. 1-86.
Review: Lit. Cbl. XXXIV. 1883. coll. 977-978.
- 29 — Das Verdachtszeugniss des altnorwegischen Rechtes. *Ibid.* 1883. pp. 548-592.—*Also sep. repr.* 8^o.
Review: *Deut. Lit. zeit.* V. 1884. coll. 946-947, by K. Lehmann.
- 30 — Die Eingangsformel der altnordischen Rechts- und Gesetzbücher. *Ibid.* 1886. pp. 307-358.
Reviews: *Deut. Lit. zeit.* VIII. 1887. coll. 1280-81, by K. Lehmann;—*T. f. Rvsk.* I. 1888. pp. 151-153, by E. Hertzberg.
- 31 — Die Rechtsrichtung des älteren isländischen Rechtes. *In Festgabe zum Doctor-Jubiläum J. J. W. v. Planck.* München

1887. pp. 117-149.
Review: T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. p. 153, by E. Hertzberg.
- 32 — Bidrag til Læren om Tak. *In* T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. pp. 308-321.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.
- 33 — Vopn und Vokn. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. IV. 1888. pp. 284-288.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°. pp. 5.
- 34 — Zur nordgermanische Rechtsgeschichte. *In* Krit. Vjschr. XXXI. 1889. pp. 190-237; XXXII. 1890. pp. 330-356.
Review of works by Jul. Ficker, Karl Lehmann, Max Pappenheim, A. Taranger, and V. Finsen.
- 35 — Die norwegischen höldar. *In* Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie. 1889. II. pp. 169-207.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.
- 36 — Rekspegn. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. VI. 1890. pp. 272-280.
- 37 — Das Bekenntniss des christlichen Glaubens in den Gesetzbüchern aus der Zeit des Königs Magnús lagabætir. *In* Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie. 1892. pp. 537-581.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.
- 38 — Zahlbezeichnungen und Rechtsleben. *In* Zeitschr. des Vereins f. Volkskunde. IV. 1894. p. 442.
- 39 — Nogle Bemærkninger til Norges Kirkehistorie. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 3. R. III. Bd. 1895. [1893]. pp. 1-113.
Criticism of A. Taranger's Den angelsaks. kirk. indfl. 1890; *Taranger's reply*, *ibid.* pp. 191-218 (Tyske og engelske missionærer i Norge).
- 40 — Zwei Rechtsfälle in der Eglá. 1895. (*See* Islandica. I. pp. 13-14).
- 41 — Zwei Rechtsfälle aus der Eyrbyggja. 1896. (*See* Islandica. I. p. 21).
- 42 — Yfirlit yfir lagasögu Íslands. Sjerprentun úr "Lögræðingi." III. 1899. [pp. 1-48]. Akureyri 1899. 8°. pp. (4) + 48.
Translation by Eggert Briem of the chapters concerning Iceland in "Udsigt over de nordgerm. Retskilders Hist." 1878, with foot-notes and in parts rewritten by Páll Briem.
- 43 — Vorlesungen über Altnordische Rechtsgeschichte. Aus dem Nachlass des Verfassers hrsgg. von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften in Kristiania. I.-V. Bd. Leipzig 1907-1910. 6 vols. 8°. *Edited by* Ebbe Hertzberg.
 I. Bd. 1. Abth. Altnorwegisches Staatsrecht. 1907. pp. (4) + 450.

- I. Bd. 2. Abth. Altnorwegisches Gerichtswesen. 1907. pp. (2) + 260.
- II. Bd. Über Altnordische Kirchenverfassung und Eherecht. 1908. pp. viii + 678.
- III. Bd. Verwandtschafts- und Erbrecht samt Pfandrecht nach altnordischem Recht. 1908. pp. viii + 600.
- IV. Bd. Das Staatsrecht des isländischen Freistaates. 1909. pp. vi + (2) + 525.
- V. Bd. Altisländisches Strafrecht und Gerichtswesen. 1910. pp. x + 820.
- A supplementary vol. by Ernst Ehrlich is to appear, containing indices, list of sources, etc. *Reviews*: (vol. i.) Gött. gel. Anz. 1909. pp. 779–844, by Cl. v. Schwerin;—(vols. i.–iii.) Z. S. f. Rg. XXIX. 1908. pp. 403–408, by M. Pappenheim;—(vols. i.–iv.) Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch. XXI. 1908. pp. 302–304; XXIII. 1910. pp. 457–458, by Josef Kohler;—Deut. Lit. zeit. XXVII. 1906. coll. 3155–56; XXVIII. 1907. coll. 3256–58; XXX. 1909. coll. 241–243; XXXI. 1910. coll. 569–571; XXXII. 1911. coll. 114–116, by K. Lehmann;—(vols. i.–iv.) Lit. Cbl. LIX. 1908. coll. 59–60; LX. 1909. coll. 878–879; LXI. 1910. col. 342, by A. Gebhardt;—Zentralbl. f. Rechtswsch. XXVI. pp. 84–85, by A. Taranger;—Zschr. f. d. gesamte Strafrechtswsch. XXVIII. 1908. pp. 699–700, by H. Knapp.
- Mayer, Ernst.** Zu den germanischen Königswahlen. *In* Z. S. f. Rg. XXIII. 1902. pp. 1–60 (*see* pp. 1–29).
- Meitzen, August.** Siedelungen und Agrarwesen der Westgermanen und Ostgermanen, Kelten, Römer, Finnen und Slawen. I.–III. Berlin 1895. (Wanderung, Anbau und Agrarrecht der Völker Europas nördlich der Alpen. I. Abtheil.). 4 vols. 8^o.
Review: Anz. f. deut. Alt. XXV. 1898. pp. 225–243, by R. Henning.
- Melsteð, Bogi Th.** Um alþingi. *In* Þrjár ritgjörðir sendar og tileinkaðar Páli Melsteð. Kaupmannahöfn 1892. pp. 56–92.
Review: Zeitschr. des Vereins f. Volkskunde. III. 1893. p. 100, by K. Maurer.
- 2 — Um ábyrgð á húsum og nautfje í hinu íslenzka þjóðveldi. *In* Búnaðarrit. IX. 1895. pp. 41–51.
- 3 — Íslendinga saga. I.–II. bindi. Kaupmannahöfn 1903–10. 8^o. *In progress*.
- Melsteð, Páll [Þórðarson].** Nýfar athugasemdir við nokkrar ritgjörðir um alþingismálið. Reykjavík 1845. 8^o. pp. viii + 134 + (2). *See* pp. 108–110.
- Michelsen, Andreas Ludwig Jakob.** Ueber altnordisches Armenrecht. *In* Eranien zum deutschen Recht mit Urkunden.

- Hrsgg. v. R. Falck. 2. Lieferung. Heidelberg 1826. pp. 117-103. (*Also sep. repr.* 8^o. pp. 69).—*Ibid.* 3. Lieferung. 1828. pp. 68-99.
- 2 — Der altnordische Sühneid. *Ibid.* 3. Lieferung. 1828. pp. 100-121.
- 3 — Ueber die Genesis der Jury. Eine germanistische Untersuchung. Leipzig 1847. 8^o. pp. vi + (2) + 190.
See: § 4. Isländisch-norwegisches Recht, pp. 79-116.
- 4 — Die Hausmarke. Eine germanistische Abhandlung. Jena 1853. 4^o. pp. 68, 1 *pl.*
Review: Lit. Cbl. V. 1854. coll. 131-132.
- 5 — Über die festuca notata und die germanische Traditionssymbolik. Ein germanistischer Vortrag. Jena 1856. 4^o. pp. 30.
Reviews: Krit. Übersch. IV. 1854. pp. 156-159, by R.;—Lit. Cbl. VII. 1856. coll. 653-654.
- Mogk, Eugen.** Geschichte der norwegisch-isländischen Literatur. 2. verbess. u. vermehrt. Aufl. Sonderabd. aus d. 2. Aufl. von Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol. Strassburg 1904. 8^o. pp. 359-368.
- Molbech, Christian.** Indledning og Udkast til en Skildring af den germanisk-skandinaviske indvortes Forfatning, med Hensyn til dens agrariske og offentlige Forhold i Oldtiden. *In* (Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. IV. 1843. pp. 369-522.
- Mortensen, Karl.** Lov og Ret i Nordens Hedenold og Middelalder. *In* Dansk Tidsskrift. 1903. pp. 650-664.
- Mortensson, Ivar.** Bondeskipnad i Norig i eldre tid. Kristiania 1904. 8^o. pp. 94.
- Motzfeldt, Ulrik A.** Den norske Vasdragsrets Historie indtil Aaret 1800, med Domsamling. Kristiania (1895)-1908. 8^o. pp. 220.
Reviews: Norsk Retstidende. 1895. pp. 638-639, by E. Hertzberg;—Z. S. f. Rg. XXX. 1909. pp. 395-398, by K. Haff.
- Müller, Peter Erasmus.** De vi formulae "at ganga undir jarðarmen." *In* Laxdæla saga. 1826. 4^o. pp. 396-400.
- Munch, Peter Andreas.** Om de saakaldte "Lendirmenn" i Norge. En historisk Undersøgelse i Fædrelandets ældre offentlige Ret. *In* Samlinger til det norske Folks Sprog og Hist. V. 1838. 4^o. pp. 72-94.—*Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. I. 1873. pp. 77-101.
Cf. Krit. Vjschr. XIV. 1873. pp. 30-44 (K. Maurer).

- 2 — Historisk-geografisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge (Noregsveldi) i Middelalderen. Moss 1849. 8^o. pp. iv + xxi + 256.
Review: Norsk Tidsskr. f. Vidensk. og Litt. III. 1849. pp. 396-405, by C. C. Lange.
- 3 — Om de norske Kongers Hylding og Kroning. *In* Norsk Folke-Kalender for 1850. pp. 18-36.
- 4 — De gamle norske Loves Bestemmelser om Jagten. *Ibid.* pp. 36-45.
- 5 — Om Grændse-Traktaterne mellem Norge, Sverige og Rusland i det 14de Aarhundrede. *In* Norsk Tidsskr. f. Vidensk. og Litt. V. 1851. pp. 305-366.—*Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. II. 1874. pp. 626-680.
Cf. Antiquités Russes. II. 1852. fol. pp. 471-494.
- 6 — Om Adelens Oprindelse i de nordiske Riger og Norges nærværende Forhold til denne Institution. *In* Norsk Maanedsskrift. I. 1856. pp. 176-242, 394-444.—*Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. III. 1875. pp. 444-553.
- 7 — Om Finmarkens politisk-commercielle Forhold til den norske Stat. *In* Annaler f. nord. Oldk. 1860. pp. 337-364.—*Repr. in his* Samlede Afhandlinger. II. 1874. pp. 274-297.
- 8 — Det norske Folks Historie. I.-IV. Deel. 2. Hovedafdel. I.-II. Deel. Christiania 1852-63. 8^o. 8 vols.
- Nielsen, Yngvar.** Bergen fra de ældste Tider indtil Nutiden. En historisk-topografisk Skildring. Christiania 1877. 8^o. pp. xii + (4) + 487, *pl. and map.*
See especially: Bergens Handel og Kommunalforfatning i Middelalderen, pp. 137-164.
- 2 — Raadmændene i de norske Kjøbstæder i Middelalderen. Særskilt aftrykt af Chra. Vidensk.-Selsk. Forhandl. 1879. Christiania 1879. 8^o. pp. 20.
- 3 — Det norske Rigsraad. Kristiania 1880. 8^o. pp. xv + 384. (*Inaug.-diss.*)
- 4 — Af Norges Historie. Stockholm 1904. 8^o. pp. (8) + 167.
See especially the three articles on "De gamle Storætter," pp. 29-84.
- 5 — Studier over Harald Haarfagres Historie. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 4. R. IV. 1906. pp. 1-80.
- Norman, Carl Frederik.** De jure representationis secundum jus patrium tam antiquum quam hodiernum. Adjungitur delineatio principiorum in legum externarum illustrioribus de eodem

argumento. Dissertatio inauguralis. Hafniæ 1828. 8°. pp. vii + 144.

See: Ex legibus Norvegicis, pp. 58-63; Ex legibus Islandicis, p. 63.

Nyerup, Rasmus. Udsigt over vort Fædrenelands Litteratur i Middelalderen. Kjöbenhavn 1804. 8°. pp. (8) + 496. (See pp. 140-153, 177-196).

Nyrop, Kristofer. En middelalderlig skik [heitstrenging]. In Nord. tidskr. (Letterst.). 1889. pp. 312-332.

Nys, Ernest. Les institutions primitives du Haut-nord. In Revue de droit international. XXVIII. 1896. pp. 357-382.

Ólafsson, Arnljótur. Um lögaura og silfurgang fyrrum á Íslandi. In Tímarit hins ísl. Bókmentafél. XXV. 1904. pp. 1-26.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°.

Ólafsson, Jón (*Hypnonesius*). Syntagma historico-ecclesiasticum de baptismo sociisque sacris ritibus, in boreali quondam ecclesia usque ad Reformationem observatis, ex monumentis patriis tam sacris quam profanis maximam partem manuscriptis. Accedunt index rerum, et copiosior vocum antiquarum syllabus, cum explicatione et selectis etymologiis. Hafniæ 1770. 4°. pp. (30) + 207 + (13) + 91 + (1).

—2— Diatribe historico-ecclesiastica de cognatione spirituali, a nostris quondam majoribus observata, cum appendicula de cognatione legali ex monumentis domesticis fere ineditis, exterorum tamen consensu passim notato. Accedit index rerum, nec non vocum antiquarum hic occurrentium syllabus, cum explicatione et brevibus etymologiis. Hafniæ 1771. 8°. pp. (20) + 126 + (18) + 68 + (2).

Olivecrona, Samuel Rudolf Detlof Knut. Om makars giftorätt i bo och om boets förvaltning. 4. omarb. och betydl. tillökade uppl. Upsala 1878. 8°. pp. 10 + 219 + 256 + viii + (2); (see pp. 156-181).—5. öfversedda uppl. Upsala 1882. 8°. (see pp. 142-196).

Maurer reviewed the 3. ed. in Krit. Vjschr. XI. 1869. pp. 402-404; M. Pappenheim the 5. ed. in Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch. IX. 1891. pp. 276-278.

Ólsen, Björn M. Rannsóknir á Vestfjörðum 1884. In Árbók h. ísl. Fornleifafél. 1884-85. pp. 1-23 (see pp. 10-18).

—2— Ávellingagoðorð. 1881. (See: Islandica. I. p. 98).

- 3— Sundurlausar hugleiðingar um stjórnarfar Íslendinga á þjóðveldistímanum. *In* Germanistische Abhandlungen zum LXX. Geburtstag Konrad von Maurers. Göttingen 1893. pp. 125-147.
Contents: Kjalarnesping, pp. 127-131; Um fimtardóminn (Um nafn fimtardómsins.—Um þingsköp í fimtardómi), pp. 131-137; Um Lögberg, pp. 137-147.
- 4— Um kristnitökuna árið 1000 og tildrög hennar. 1900. (*See* *Islandica*. I. p. 68).
- 5— Et bidrag til spørgsmaalet om jurisprudensen i Njåla. 1906. (*See* *Islandica*. I. p. 86).
- 6— Um upphaf konungsvalds á Ísl. 1908. (*See above*, p. 12).
- 7— Enn um upphaf konungsvalds. 1909. (*See above*, p. 12).
- 8— Um silfurverð og vaðmálsverð sjerstaklega á landnámsöld Íslands. *In* Skírnir. LXXXIV. 1910. pp. 1-18.—*Also sep. repr.* 8°. pp. 18.
Review: Nord. tidskr. (Letterst.) 1910. pp. 554-558, by Karl J. Samuelsson (Om penningvärden på gamla Island).
- 9— Um skattbændatal 1311 og manntal á Íslandi fram að þeim tíma. *In* Safn til sögu Íslands og íslenzkra bókmenta. IV. 1910. pp. 295-384.—*Also sep. repr.* Kaupmannahöfn 1910. 8°. pp. (2) + 90.
 Treats at length of the currency, etc.
- 10— Um hina fornu íslensku alin. *In* Árbók hins ísl. Fornleifafélags. 1910. pp. 1-27.
- Olsen, Magnus. Tjösnuur og tjösnuþlót. *In* Ark. f. nord. Filol. XXVI. 1910. pp. 342-346.
- Opet, Otto. Zuverlässigkeit der rechtsgeschichtlichen Angaben der Hrafnkelssaga. 1894. (*See:* *Islandica*. I. p. 52).
- [Palgrave, Francis.] Courts of the ancient English Common Law—the Leet—the Shire—Parliament. *In* The Edinburgh Review. XXXVI. 1822. pp. 287-341 (*see* pp. 298-305).
- Pappenheim, Max. Launegild und Garethinx. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des germanischen Rechts. Breslau 1882. (Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte, hrsg. v. O. Gierke. XIV.) 8°. pp. viii + (2) + 81.
 Has numerous references to Old-Norse laws. *Reviews:* Krit. Vjschr. XXVII. 1885. pp. 39-44, by Ernst Landsberg;—Lit. Cbl. XXXIV. 1883. col. 123, by R. W.;—Deut. Lit. zeit. IV. 1883. coll. 974-975, by R. Sohm.

- 2 — Zur Erbfolgeordnung des altlangobardischen Rechts. *In* Forschungen zur deutschen Geschichte. XXIII. 1883. pp. 616-631 (*see* pp. 621-623).
- 3 — Die altdänischen Schutzgilden. Ein Beitrag zur Rechtsgeschichte der germanischen Genossenschaft. Breslau 1885. 8°. pp. viii + (2) + 516.
See especially pp. 1-138. *Reviews*: Krit. Vjschr. XXVIII. 1886. pp. 341-353, by K. Maurer;—Deut. Lit. zeit. VII. 1886. coll. 1141-43, by K. Lehmann;—Gött. gel. Anz. 1886. pp. 661-669, by K. v. Amira;—Lit. Cbl. XXXII. 1887. coll. 210-212, by O. G[ierke];—Jahrb. f. Ggeb. Verw. u. Volkswirtsch. XI. 1887. pp. 727-730, by R. Hoeniger;—Z. S. f. Rg. IX. 1889. pp. 220-223, by P. Hasse;—(Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. 5 R. VI. pp. 828-838, by Joh. Steenstrup.—Part of this work was publ. as Habilitationsschrift. Breslau 1884. (Die Entstehung der altdän. Schutzgilden). 8°. pp. 67.
- 4 — Altnordische Handelsgesellschaften. *In* Zschr. f. das gesammte Handelsrecht. XXXVI. 1889. pp. 85-123.—*Also sep. repr.* 1888. 8°. *Review*: T. f. Rvsk. II. 1889. pp. 503-504, by F. Hagerup.
- 5 — Zum ganga undir jarðarmen. *In* Zschr. f. deut. Philol. XXIV. 1892. pp. 157-161.
Cf. Dania. I. 1890. pp. 24-26 (Kr. Nyrop); Pappenheim: Die dän. Schutzgilden. pp. 21ff.
- 6 — Über künstliche Verwandtschaft im germanischen Rechte. *In* Z. S. f. Rg. XXIX. 1908. pp. 304-333.
- Patetta, Federico. Le ordalie. Studio di storia del diritto e scienza del diritto comparato. Torino 1890. 8°. pp. x + 500 (*see* pp. 164-218).
- Paulsen, [Paul Detlev] Christian. De antiqui populorum juris hereditarii nexu cum eorum statu civili, speciatim juris Scandinavici, Germanici et Romani ratione habita. Sectio prior jus Scandinavicum et Germanicum continens. Havnæ 1822. (*Inaug.-diss.*) 8°. pp. (6) + 161 + (1).—*Repr. in his* Samlede mindre Skrifter (Gesammelte kleinere Schriften). III. Kjöbenhavn 1859. pp. 671-762.
- 2 — Ueber das Studium des Nordischen Rechts im Allgemeinen und des Dänischen Rechts insbesondere. Kiel 1826. 8°. pp. 51.—*Repr. in his* Saml. mindre Skr. III. 1859. pp. 3-38.
- 3 — Om Gavnligheden af Kundskab om Oldtiden i Almindelighed og om den ældre Retstilstand i Særdeleshed. *In*

- Tidsskr. f. nord. Oldkyndighed. II. 1829. pp. 1-28.—*Repr. in his Saml. mindre Skr. I. 1857. pp. 31-60.*
- 4— Beitrag zu der Lehre von der Bürgerschaft aus dem nordischen Rechte. *In Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. IV. 1840. pp. 124-147.—Repr. in his Saml. mindre Skr. III. 1859. pp. 194-223.*
- 5— Das eheliche Güterrecht nach den nordischen Rechten. *In his Saml. mindre Skr. III. 1859. pp. 347-626 (see pp. 349-401).*
- Pétursson, Pétur.** Commentatio de jure ecclesiarum in Islandia ante et post Reformationem. Havniæ 1844. 8°. pp. (4) + 129. (*Inaug.-diss.*)
- Platz, Wilhelm.** Gesetze des Verbrechens der Aussetzung unter besonder Berücksicht seines Zusammenhanges mit dem Familienrechte von den ältesten Zeiten bis ins 16. Jahrh. Ein Beitrag zur Rechts- und Sittengeschichte. Stuttgart 1876. 8°. pp. viii + 55.
- Powell, Frederick York.** *See: Vigfússon, G. 1886.*
- Repp, Þorleifur Guðmundsson.** A historical treatise on trial by jury, wager of law and other co-ordinate forensic institutions, formerly in use in Scandinavia and in Iceland. Edinburgh 1832. 8°. pp. xiv + (2) + 192.—*German edition: Geschichtl. Abhandlung über das Geschwornengericht, die Abschwörung d. Schuld oder Eideshilfe u. a. coordinirte gerichtl. Einrichtungen, die früher in Scandinavien und auf Island gebräuchlich waren. Aus d. Engl. übersetzt von F. J. Buss. Freiburg 1835. (Zur Lehre von d. Geschwornengerichte. I. Heft). 8°.*
- Richtofen, Karl von.** Untersuchungen über friesische Rechtsgeschichte. II. Theil. I. Bd. Berlin 1882. 8°. pp. vii + 608.
For comparison between the Frisian "asega" and the Icelandic "lögsögumaðr", see pp. 487-494. *Review: Gött. gel. Anz. 1883. pp. 1057-73, by K. v. Amira.*
- Rietschel, Siegfried.** Die germanische Tausendschaft. *In Z. S. f. Rg. XXVII. 1906. pp. 234-252.*
- 2— Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der germanischen Hundertschaft. Teil. I. Die skandinavische und angelsächsische Hundertschaft. *Ibid. XXVIII. 1907. pp. 342-434.—Also sep. repr. Weimar 1907. 8°. pp. 95.*

- Review*: Zeitschr. f. die gesamte Strafrechtswiss. XXVIII. 1908. pp. 700-701, by H. Knapp. *See also*: Schwerin, Cl. v.
- 3 — Zur Hundertschaftsfrage. *Ibid.* XXX. 1909. pp. 193-223.
- A rejoinder to Cl. v. Schwerin (*q.v.*).
- Rive, Friedrich.** De pupillorum et mulierum tutela in antiquo Scandinavorum jure. Vratislaviæ 1859. 8°. pp. 44.
- Review*: Krit. Vjschr. II. 1860. pp. 75-122, by K. Maurer.
- 2 — Die Vormundschaft im Rechte der Germanen. Braunschweig 1862. (Geschichte der deutschen Vormundschaft. I. Band). 8°. pp. xxiv + 284.
- See especially the first section: Das Recht der germanischen Völker des Nordens, pp. 1-167. *Review*: Krit. Vjschr. IV. 1862. pp. 442ff., by K. Maurer.
- Rosenberg, Carl.** Nordboernes Aandsliv fra Oldtiden til vore Dage. II. Den katholske Tid. Kjöbenhavn 1880. 8°. pp. (2) + 675 + (5).
- See*: Lovgivningen, pp. 67-174.
- Rosenthal, Eduard.** Die Rechtsfolgen des Ehebruchs nach kanonischem und deutschem Rechte. Eine rechtsgeschichtliche Abhandlung. Würzburg 1880. 8°. pp. (6) + 104.
- Inaug.-dissertation of the University of Jena.—*See*: Das nordgermanische Recht, pp. 51-55.
- Rothe, Tyge.** Nordens Staetsforfatning: för Lehnstiden, og da Odelskab med Folkefrihed.—I Lehnstiden, og da Birkeretighed, Hoverie, Livegenskab med Aristokratie. I.-II. Deel. Kiöbenhavn 1781-82. 2 vols. 8°. pp. (8) + 430; viii + 406 + (2).
- [**Rygh, Oluf**]. Om norske Kongers Hylding og Kroning i ældre Tid. Christiania 1873. 8°. pp. 16.
- Sachsse, Carl Robert.** Das Beweis-Verfahren nach deutschem, mit Berücksichtigung verwandter Rechte des Mittelalters. Erlangen 1855. 8°. pp. vi + (2) + 286.
- Has references to Old-Norse laws.
- Sandvig, Bertel Christian.** *See*: Hofman, T. de 1777.
- Sars, Johan Ernst.** Om Haralds Haarfagres Samling af de norske Fylker og hans Tilegnelse af Odelen. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. II. 1872. pp. 171-237. (*See*: Islandica. II. p. 18).
- 2 — Udsigt over den norske Historie. I.-II. Deel. Christiania 1873-77. 8°.—2. Udg. of I. Deel. 1877.

Review: Jen. Lit. zeit. II. 1875. pp. 81-86 (also sep. repr. 8^o. pp. 16); IV. 1877. pp. 553-560, by K. Maurer.

Scheel, Anton Wilhelm. De publicis actionibus et inquisitionibus in causis poenalibus ex praeceptis juris Danici et Norvegici tam antiqui quam hodierni, nec non ex aliis nonnullis legibus. Dissertatio inauguralis. Hafniæ 1836. 8^o. pp. (4) + 151 + (1).

See: Sectio quinta. De jure Norvegico antiquo, pp. 93-110.

Scheie, Jon. Om Ærekrænkelser efter norsk Ret. I. Del. Historisk Udvikling. In T. f. Rvsk. XVI. 1903. pp. 280-459.

See: I. Afsnit. Tiden för Christian den V's norske Lov, pp. 280-399.—*Embodied in his* (Jon Skeie): Om ærekrænkelser efter norsk ret. Kristiania 1910. 8^o. pp. 440 + viii.

Schive, Claudius Jacob. Norges Mynter i Middelalderen, samlede og beskrevne. Med Indledning af C. A. Holmboe. Christiania 1865. fol.

See especially Holmboe's introduction, Oversigt over Norges Mynt- og Pengevæsen i Middelalderen, pp. (6) + lxxxiii.

— 2 — Om Forholdet i Middelalderen mellem den norske Mark Sölv og den stedse forringede gangbare Myntmark, samt Værdierne af fremmede Myntsorter, som til forskjellige Tider anföres i Oldbrevene som Betalingsmiddel. Bearbejdet og udgivet af Bredo Morgenstjerne. (Særskilt aftrykt af Forh. i Vid.-Selsk. i Christiania for 1876). Christiania 1877. 8^o. p. 66.

Schlegel, Johan Friderich Wilhelm. Undersögelse om Jævnet-Eeds (Jafnath eth) sande Betydning og Beskaffenhed. In Det skandinaviske Litteraturselskabs Skrifter. XVII. 1820. pp. 331-373.

Schnorr von Carolsfeld, Hans. *See* Lehmann, K. 1883.

Schröder, Richard. Gesetzesprecheramt und Priesterthum bei den Germanen. In Z. S. f. Rg. IV. 1883. pp. 215-231.

With special reference to Richthofen's *Untersuch. ü. fries. Rechtsgesch.* II. and Maurer's *Das Alter der Gesetzesprecher-Amtes in Norwegen*. *See also* Lehmann's article *ibid.* VI.

— 2 — Gairethinx. In Z. S. f. Rg. VII. 1887. pp. 53-60.

Treats also of the conveyance according to Old-Norse laws.

— 3 — Lehrbuch der deutschen Rechtsgeschichte. Leipzig 1889.

— 2. wesentl. umgearb. Aufl. 1894.— 3. wesentl. umgearb. Aufl. 1898.— 4. verbess. Aufl. 1902.— 5. verbess. Aufl. 1907. 8^o. pp. xii + 1016, 1 *pl.*, 5 *maps*.

- Schuster, Heinrich Maria.** Das Spiel, seine Entwicklung und Bedeutung im deutschen Recht. Eine rechtswissenschaftliche Abhandlung auf sittengeschichtlicher Grundlage. Wien 1878. 8^o. pp. (4) + iv + 240 + xiv.
Review: Krit. Vjschr. XXI. 1879. pp. 222-226, by K. Maurer—Lit. Cbl. XXX. 1879. coll. 17-19.
- Schwerin, Claudius von.** Die altgermanische Hundertschaft. Breslau 1907. (Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats- und Rechtsgeschichte hrsg. v. Otto Gierke. 90.) 8^o. pp. (8) + 215.
 — 2 — Zur Hundertschaftsfrage. *In* Z. S. f. Rg. XXIX. 1908. pp. 260-304.
 Occasioned by Rietschel's article, *ibid.* XXVIII; his reply *ibid.* XXX.
- Secher, Vilhelm Adolf.** Om vitterligheden i den ældre danske proces. Retshistoriske studier. Köbenhavn 1885. (Om vitterlighed og vidnebevis i den ældre danske proces. I.) 8^o. pp. (10) + 132 + (8).
See especially: Den norske og islandske proces, pp. 5-14. *Reviews:* Krit. Vjschr. XXVIII. 1886. pp. 89-94, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXXVI. 1885. coll. 809-811, by K. Maurer;—Deut. Lit.-zeit. VI. 1885. col. 1496, by K. Lehmann.
- Sevel, Fredrik Christian.** Dissertatio inauguralis juridica de prorogatione termini retrahendi bona gentilitia in Norvagia. . . . respond. H. Frölund. Havniæ 1749. 4^o. pp. 39.
- Sigurðsson, Jón.** Om Islands statsretlige Forhold. Nogle Bemærkninger i Anledning af J. E. Larsens Skrift "Om Islands hidtilværende statsretlige Stilling." Kjöbenhavn 1855. 8^o. pp. 108.—*Icel. version:* Um landsrèttindi Íslands, etc.; *in* Ný félagsrit. XVI. 1856. pp. 1-110.
Cf. K. Maurer's Zur polit. Gesch. Islands. 1880. pp. 1-32; trl. into Icelandic in Ný félagsrit. XVII. 1857. pp. 54-78 (Um landsrèttindi Íslands).
 — 2 — Lögsögumannatal og lögmanna á Íslandi. *In* Safn til sögu Íslands og ísl. bókmenta. II. 1860. pp. 1-250.
- Sigurðsson, Sigurður.** Gaves der noget lagmandsembede i Norge för Sverres tid. *In* Aarbøger f. nord. Oldk. og Hist. 1879. pp. 163-184.
- Simonnet, Henri.** Le mundium dans le droit de famille germanique. Paris 1898. 8^o. pp. (4) + 151.
- Smith, Robert Angus.** On some ruins at Ellida Vatn etc. 1874. (*See:* Islandica. I. p. 64).

- Solmi, Arrigo.** Diritto longobardo e diritto nordico. Nota storica. *In* Archivio giuridico "Filippo Serafini." LXI. (n. s. II.) 1898. pp. 509-544.—*Also sep. repr.* Modena 1908. 8^o. pp. 38.
Review: Rivista storica italiana. XVI. 1899. pp. 240-241, by Carlo Calisse.
- Sölvason, Sveinn.** Det Islandske Jus criminale eller Misgierningers Ret tilligemed Criminal-Processen efter Landets gamle og nye Love, confereret med de derhen hørende Danske og Norske Recesser, Love og Forordninger. Kiöbenhavn 1776. 8^o. pp. (16) + 659 + (17).
Rev.: Den Nye Kritiske Tilskuer. 1777. No. 14. col. 108, by A.
- Sperling, Otto.** De summo regio nomine et titulo Septentrionalibus et Germanis omnibus et aliis usitato Konning et ejus apud Danos origine, ejusque potestate et majestate Commentarius. Havniæ 1707. 4^o. pp. (12) + 360 + (40).
- Steenbuch, Henrik.** [Dissertatio de coronationibus regum Norvegiæ antiquorum.] Christianiæ 1818. 4^o. pp. 22.
University program (Solennia academica, etc.) at the crowning of Charles XIV.
- Stephensen, Magnús.** Commentatio de legibus, quæ jus Islandicum hodiernum efficiant, deque emendationibus nonnullis, quas hæc leges desiderare videantur. Havniæ 1819. 8^o. pp. (2) + viii + 189. (*Inaug.-diss.*)
Rev.: Dansk Litt.-Tid. 1820. Nos. 15-16, by Finnur Magnússon.
- Storm, Gustav.** Om Lendermandsklassens Talrighed i 12. og 13. Aarhundrede. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 2. R. IV. Bd. 1884. pp. 129-188.
- ²— Norges gamle Vaaben, Farver og Flag. Videnskabselsk. Skr. II. Hist.-filos. Kl. 1894. No. 1. Kristiania 1894. 8^o. pp. 36, 2 pls.
- ³— De ældre norske Kongers Kroningsstad. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 3. R. IV. Bd. 1898. pp. 397-417.
- ⁴— Om de saakaldte "Formænd" i det gamle Bergen. *Ibid.* 3. R. V. Bd. 1899. pp. 436-438.
- Taranger, Absalon.** Om betydningen af herað og heraðs-kirkja i de ældre kristenretter. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 2. R. VI. Bd. 1888. pp. 337-401.—*Sep. repr.* Kristiania 1887. 8^o. pp. 67.
Review: Krit. Vjschr. XXXI. 1889. pp. 223-237, by K. Maurer.

- 2 — Den angelsaksiske kirkes indflydelse paa den norske. Udg. af den norske historiske Forening. Kristiania 1890. 8^o. pp. xii + 459.
See K. Maurer : Nogle Bemærkninger *etc.* 1895. *Cf. also* : Deut. Zeitschr. f. Geschichtswissensch. IX. 1893. pp. 100-103 (K. Maurer : Zu Anfänge der norweg. Kirche). *Review* : T. f. Rvsk. IV. 1891. pp. 474-478, by E. Hertzberg.
- 3 — Á búð jarðar heimilar tekju. *In* Sproglig-historiske Studier tilegnede Professor C. R. Unger. Kristiania 1896. pp. 108-124.
 An analysis of Frostapingslög XIII. 1.
- 4 — Om Eiendomsretten til de norske Præstegaarde. *In* Norsk Retstidende. 1896. pp. 337-438.—*Also sep. repr.* Kristiania 1896. 8^o. pp. (4) + 102 (*see* pp. 1-40).
- 5 — Kirkegodsets Retsforhold. Kritiske Bemærkninger til Ebbe Hertzberg : Om Eiendomsretten til det norske Kirkegods. En retshistorisk Betænkning. Kristiania 1898. *In* Norsk Retstidende. 1902. pp. 161-240.—*Also sep. repr.* Kristiania 1902. 8^o. pp. 82.
- 6 — Den norske besiddelsesret indtil Christian V's Norske lov. Første halvdel. Tillæg til "Tidsskrift for Retsvidenskab" 1897. Kristiania 1897. 8^o. pp. (4) + 132.
- 7 — Ægteskabsstiftelsens Historie i Norge. *In* Ringeren. I. 1898. No. 16, 17, 19. 4^o. pp. 8-10, 11-13, 7-10.
- 8 — Fredens Historie hos de germanske Folk. (Foredrag ved Videnskabselskabets Aarsfest 3. Mai 1898). *In* Verdens Gang. 1898. Nos. 230, 232, 235, 240, 241, 244, 251, 256.
- 9 — Udsigt over den norske rets historie. Forelæsninger. Kristiania 1898-1904. 3 vols.
- I. Indledning.—Retsbegrebets historie.—Retskildernes historie. 1898. 8^o. pp. vi + 162.
Reviews : Ringeren. II. 1898. pp. 93-94, by A. Bugge ;—T. f. Rvsk. XII. 1899. pp. 368-374, by Wilhelm Sjögren ;—Deut. Lit. zeit. XXI. 1900. coll. 1848-49, by K. Lehmann.
- II. I. Statsrettens historie (indtil 1319). 1904. pp. 337. (*Cover-title*).
Reviews : Deut. Lit. zeit. XXVI. 1905. col. 2403, by K. Lehmann ;—(Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 4. R. III. 1905. pp. 373-375, by Bredo Morgenstjerne.
- IV. Privatrettens historie. 1907. 4^o. pp. (2) + ix + 399. (*Autographed*).

- 10 — Gammelnorske procesregler til brug for de studerende. Kristiania 1899. 8^o. pp. 35.
- 11 — Ulykkes- og Alderdomsforsikring hos de gamle Nordmænd. *In* Aftenposten 1899. Nos. 449 *and* 452.
- 12 — Det uægte barns retshistorie. *In* Samtidem. XVI. Kristiania 1905. pp. 214–221.
- 13 — Harald Haarfagres Tilegnelse af Odelen. Kritik af Dr. Y. Nielsen, Studier over Harald Haarfagres Historie. *In* (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. 4. R. IV. Bd. 1906. pp. 98–128.
- 14 — Norsk kirkeret, forelæsninger ved det praktisk-theologiske Seminar. I. Kirkerettens og kirkeforfatningens historie. Kristiania 1910. 8^o. pp. (4) + 63.
- Thorarensen, Stefán.** Dissertatio juridico-antiquaria de homicidio secundum leges Islandorum antiquas. Part. I. Hafniæ 1773. 4^o. pp. 22.
Inaug.-dissertation, respond. Guðm. Ketilsson.
- Thorlacius, Börge.** Om Tvekampe i det hedenske Norden. *In* Det kgl. danske Videnskabernes-Selskabs Skrifter for 1809 og 1810. VI. Deels. 1. Hæfte. Kiöbenhavn. 4^o. pp. 213–256.—
German edition: Ueber Zweykämpfe im heidnischen Norden. *In* his Populäre Aufsätze, übersetzt von L. C. Sander. Kopenhagen 1812. pp. 293–360.
- Thorlacius, Skúli Þórðarson.** Borealium veterum matrimonia, cum Romanorum institutis collata, ex monumentis historicis magnam partem ineditis. Hafniæ 1785. (Antiquitatum borealium observationes miscellanæ. Specimen IV. 1784). 8^o. pp. 304.
- 2 — Om det gamle nordiske Lovsprog, samt nogle derudi forekommende Ord, især om Hemfærth og Tilgave. *In* Nye Samling af det kgl. danske Videnskabernes Selsk. Skrifter. IV. Deel. Kiöbenhavn 1793. 4^o. pp. 169–218.
- Thyregod, O.** Lovstridigt hedenskab i Norden. Uddrag af gamle love. *In* Dania. III. 1896. pp. 337–355.
- Torfason, Þormóður (Torfæus).** Historia rerum Norvegicarum in quatuor tomos divisa. Hafniæ 1711. 4 vols. fol.
- Vendell, Herman.** Bidrag till kannedomen om alliterationer och rim i skandinaviskt lagspråk. Helsingfors 1897. 8^o. pp. vii + 285 + (3).
See: Alliterationer och rim i fornisländskt lagspråk, pp. 1–26; i fornorskt lagspråk, pp. 27–108.

- Vetter, Ferdinand.** Thingvellir und die altisländische Landsgemeinde. *In* Schweizerische Rundschau. II. 1892. pp. 595-610, 707-715.
- Vidalin, Oddur Halldórsson.** Dissertatio de vsv lingvae Islandicae in enodandis terminis ivris Danici et Norvegici. Havniæ 1786. 8°. pp. 44.
- Vidalin, Páll.** Skrivelse til Biskop Jon Arnesen om Jus patronatus i Island, oversat paa Dansk af S. M. I. D. [= Magnus Ketilsson]. Kiöbenhavn [1771]. 8°. pp. 32.
With a preface and a note (pp. 23-32), by the translator.
- Vigfússon, Guðbrandur.** Prolegomena. *In* Sturlunga saga. I. Oxford 1879. pp. cxcvii-ccviii.
- 2 — *and* **F. Y. Powell.** Grimm centenary. Sigfred-Arminiv's and other papers. Oxford 1886. 8°. pp. (4) + 95.
See: Two Latin law-words, by G. V., pp. 44-46; Traces of old law in the Eddic lays, by F. Y. P., pp. 53-89.
- Vigfússon, Sigurður.** Rannsókn á hinum forna alþingisstað Íslendinga og fleira, sem þar að lýtr. *In* Árbók h. ísl. Fornleifafél. 1880-81. pp. 8-52.
- Vinogradoff, Paul.** Geschlecht und Verwandtschaft im altnorwegischen Rechte. *In* Zeitschr. für Social- und Wirthschaftsgeschichte. VII. 1899. pp. 1-43.
- Vleuten, Max van.** Die Grunddienstbarkeiten nach altwestnordischem Rechte. Eine rechtsgeschichtliche Abhandlung. München 1902. 8°. pp. viii + 183.
Reviews: Z. S. f. Rg. XXIII. 1902. pp. 305-308, by Max Pappenheim; —Centralbl. f. Rechtswissensch. XXIII. 1904. pp. 245-246, by Von Salis.
- Vosgraff, Peter Michael.** Norruges Krigshistorie i Middelalderen. Et Forsøg. Første Deel. Krigskunst, Krigsmaterial og Krigskueplads. Christiania 1834. 8°. pp. xxii + 314, 4 pls.
No more publ. *See:* Statens Indretning for Krigen eller Krigsforfatning, pp. 7-193. *Review:* Maanedsskr. f. Litt. XIV. 1835. pp. 287-322, by P. A. Munch, repr. in his Samlede Afhandlinger. I. 1873. pp. 35-62.
- Wadstein, Elis.** Förklaringar ock anmärkningar till fornordiska lagar. *In* Nord. Tidsskr. for Filol. 3. R. III. Bd. 1894-95. pp. 1-16.
See: "Fno. forve", pp. 3-5 (*cf.* Bugge, Ark. f. nord. Filol. II. 211).
- Wallem, Fredrik B.** En indledning til studiet af de nordiske bomærker. *In* Aarsber. Foren. Norske Fortidsmm. Bevar. 1902. pp. 58-105.

Weinhold, Karl. Die deutschen Frauen in dem Mittelalter.

Wien 1851. 8°. pp. vi + 498.—2. Aufl. 1882. 8°. 2 vols. pp. vi + (2) + 413; iv + 375.—3. Aufl. 1897. 8°. 2 vols.

—2— Altnordisches Leben. Berlin 1856. 8°. pp. (8) + 512, 1 pl.

—3— Wesen und Recht der altdeutschen Familie. *In* Zeitschr. f. deut. Kulturgesch. N. F. IV. 1875. pp. 1–21.

—4— Beiträge zu den deutschen Kiessalterthümern. *In* Sitzungsberichte der königl. preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Jahrg. 1891. II. pp. 543–567.

Treats largely of Scandinavian conditions.

Wergeland, Mathilde. Ættleiding. Ein Rechtsgeschäft mittelst dessen in Norwegen vordem unächt geborene Kinder in das Geschlecht eingeführt werden konnten. Inaugural-Abhandlung (Universität Zürich). München 1890. 8°. pp. 31 + (1).

—*Norwegian edition*: Ættleiding. En Maade at indføre uægte Børn i Slægten i gammelnordisk Ret. *In* T. f. Rvsk. III. 1890. pp. 257–280.

Review: Deut. Lit.-zeit. XII. 1891. coll. 207–208, by E. Hertzberg.

Werlauff, Erich Christian. Om de norske Kongers Salving og Kroning i Middelalderen. Særskilt aftrykt af det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter [V. Deel]. Kjöbenhavn 1832. 4°. pp. 100.

Cf. Oversigt over det kgl. danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1828–32. pp. cii–civ.

Wilda, Wilhelm Eduard. Das Gildenwesen im Mittelalter.

Eine von der Königl. Dänische Gesellsch. der Wissensch. gekrönte Preisschrift. Halle 1831. 8°. pp. xii + 386.

See especially, pp. 1–25.

—2— Ordalien. *In* Ersch und Grubers Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste. III. Section. IV. Theil. Leipzig 1833. 4°. pp. 453–490.

—3— Das Strafrecht der Germanen. Halle 1842. (Geschichte des deutschen Strafrechts. I. Band). 8°. pp. xxiv + 997.

—4— Über den Ursprung der Geschwornengerichte. 1848. *In* Verhandlungen der Germanisten zu Lübeck 1847. Lübeck 1848. 4°.

—5— Von den unecht gebornen Kindern. Ein Beitrag zur Rechtsgeschichte. *In* Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. XV. 1855.

- pp. 237-297.—*Also sep. repr.* Tübingen 1855. 8°. pp. 63.
Review: Krit. Übersch. IV. 1857. pp. 147-153, by K. Maurer.
- Winroth, Alfred.** Offentlig rätt. Familjerätt: Äktenskapshindren. Lund 1890 (Ur mina föreläsningar. I.). 8°. pp. xxviii + 336.—Äktenskaps ingående. Lund 1892. (Ur mina föreläsningar. II.). 8°. pp. xvi + 309.
 Treats also of West Scandinavian laws. *Reviews*: T. f. Rvsk. IV. 1891. pp. 121-131; VI. 1893. pp. 241-254, by I. S. Landtmanson;—Krit. Vjschr. XXXIII. 1891. pp. 305-309, by K. Maurer.
- Winther, Niels.** Færøernes Oldtidshistorie. Kjöbenhavn 1875. 8°. pp. xiv + 594 (*see* pp. 269-293).
- Wolff, Theophil.** Zur Geschichte der Stellvertretung vor Gericht nach nordischem Rechte. *In* Zschr. f. vergleich. Rechtswsch. VI. 1885. pp. 1-87. (*See especially*, pp. 1-28).
- Zeissberg, Heinrich.** Hieb und Wurf als Rechtssymbole in der Sage. Beitrag zur vergleichenden Sagenforschung. *In* Germania. XIII. 1868. pp. 401-444.
- Zimmermann, Friedrich.** Der Zweikampf in der Geschichte der westeuropäischen Völker. *In* Historisches Taschenbuch, begr. von Fr. v. Raumer, hrsgg. von W. H. Riehl. 5. Folge. IX. Jahrg. Leipzig. 1879. pp. 261-351. (*See*: Nordische Reiche, pp. 337-342).
- Zorn, Philipp.** Staat und Kirche in Norwegen bis zum Schlusse des dreizehnten Jahrhunderts. Eine Untersuchung zur Geschichte des canonischen Rechtes und der Kämpfe zwischen Staat und Kirche. München 1875. 8°. pp. viii + 278.
Reviews: Krit. Vjschr. XIX. 1877. pp. 114-120, by K. Maurer;—Lit. Cbl. XXVII. 1876. coll. 1427-28, by [Emil] Fr[ie]db[er]g;—Hist. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 1876. pp. 639-646, by C. [A. E. Jessen].
- Porkelsson, Jón.** Vistarskylda og vistlausn á Íslandi. Tala. Sjerprentun úr "Löggergi." [V. pp. 2, 3, 7]. Winnipeg 1892. 8°. pp. 14.
- 2 — *and* **Arnórsson, Einar.** Ríkisréttindi Íslands. Skjöl og skrif. Reykjavík 1908. 8°. pp. (4) + 240.
Reviews: Skírnir. LXXXII. 1908. pp. 77-84, by Jón Jónsson;—Eimreiðin. XIV. 1908. pp. 146-152, by Sig. Guðmundsson.
- 3 — *and* **Arnórsson, E.** Ísland gagnvart öðrum ríkjum fram að siðaskiftum. *In* Andvari. XXXV. 1910. pp. 21-184.
Review: Skírnir. LXXXIV. 1910. pp. 216-228, by B. M. Ólsen; also sep. repr. "Ísland gagnvart öðrum ríkjum." 8°. pp. 15.

IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY.

Aagesen, Andreas. Fortegnelse over Retssamlinger, Retslitteratur m. m. i Danmark, Norge, Sverig og til Dels Finland, med Angivelse af vigtigere Lovbud fra en forholdsvis senere Tid. Kjöbenhavn 1876. 8°. pp. (8) + 167.

See especially: Rethistorie, pp. 149-159. For supplements to this see: Secher, V. A.—*Review*: Krit. Vjschr. XIX. 1877. pp. 106-114, by K. Maurer.

Baden, G. L. Dansk-norsk Historisk Bibliothek. Odense 1815. 8°. pp. (14) + 358. (*See especially* pp. 191-229).

Lehmann, K. Verzeichniss der Litteratur der nordgermanischen Rechtsgeschichte. *In* Z. S. f. Rg. VII. 1887. pp. 205-234.—Zweiter Nachtrag. *Ibid.* VIII. 1888. pp. 170-173.

Reviews: Lit.-bl. f. germ. u. rom. Philol. VIII. 1887. coll. 249-255, by K. v. Amira; "Zur Abwehr", by Lehmann, Z. S. f. Rg. VIII. pp. 165-169.—T. f. Rvsk. I. 1888. p. 154, by E. Hertzberg.

— Verzeichniss der von 1887 bis 1888 erschienenen Litteratur der älteren skandinavischen Rechtsgeschichte. *Ibid.* X. 1889. pp. 246-247.

Möbius, Theodor. Catalogus librorum Isl. et. Norveg. ætatis mediæ. Lipsiæ 1856. 8°.—Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der altnord. Sprache u. Literatur 1855-79 erschienenen Schriften. Leipzig 1880. 8°.

Secher, V. A. Fortegnelse over den danske Rets Literatur 1876-83. *In* Ugeskrift for Retsvæsen. 1884. pp. 113-129.—1884-88, med Tillæg til 1876-83. *Ibid.* 1889. pp. 1073-94.—1889-93, med Tillæg til 1876-88. *Ibid.* 1895. pp. 485-510.—1894-1901. *Ibid.* 1903. pp. 417-448.—*All 4 pts. sep. repr.* 8°.

Includes all titles on the Icelandic laws.

Annual bibliographies in:

Germania. IX.—XXXVII. 1864-92.

Jahresber. über erschein. auf dem gebiete der german. Philol. I. ff. 1879ff. Ark. f. nord. Filol. I. ff. 1882ff.

T. f. Rvsk. II. ff. 1889ff., by V. A. Secher (1889-1894), A. Taranger (1894-98) and others.

AMIRA, KARL VON. 1848-.

A. Taranger: Ringeren. II. 1899. pp. 158-161, portr.

ASCHEHOUG, TORKEL HALVORSEN. 1822-1909.

F. Hagerup: T. f. Rvsk. XXII. 1909. pp. 1-8.

B. Morgenstjerne and *L. Daae*: Norsk. Retstid. 1909. pp. 196-202.

AUBERT, LUDVIG MARIBO BENJAMIN. 1838-1896.

F. Hagerup: T. f. Rvsk. IX. 1896. pp. 344-348.

K. Maurer: Krit. Vjschr. XXXVIII. 1896. pp. 327-334.

— Norsk Retstid. 1896. pp. 737-740.

- BRANDT, FREDERIK [PETER].** 1825-1891.
E. Hertzberg: T. f. Rvsk. IV. 1891. pp. 509-514; V. 1892. pp. 255-256.
K. Maurer: Krit. Vjschr. XXXIV. 1892. pp. 1-8.
- BRIEM, PÁLL [JAKOB].** 1856-1904.
Klemens Jónsson: Andvari. XXXII. 1907. pp. 1-24, portr.
Bogi Th. Melsteð: T. f. Rvsk. XVIII. 1905. pp. 237-238.
- FICKER, [CASPAR] JULIUS [VON].** 1826-1902.
J. Jung: Beilage zur Allgem. Zeit. 1902. Nos. 293-295. pp. 545-549, 554-557, 563-565.
E. Mühlbacher: Mittheil. d. Inst. f. österr. Geschichtsforsch. XXIV. 1903. pp. 167-178.
Emil v. Ottenhal: Julius v. Ficker. Rede bei der vom akadem. Senat der Universität Innsbruck am 13. XII. 1902 veranstalteten Gedächtniss-Feier gehalten. Innsbruck 1903. 4^o. pp. 20, portr.
Paul Puntchart: Z. S. f. Rg. XXIII. 1902. pp. xiv-xxxii.
O. Redlich: Hist. Vierteljahrsschr. VI. 1903. pp. 137-143.
H. v. Voltelini: Biograph. Jahrb. u. Deutscher Nekrolog. VII. 1902. pp. 299-306.
- FINSEN, VILHJÁLMUR [LUDVIG].** 1823-1892.
Finnur Jónsson: Illustreret Tidende. 1891-92. Nr. 41, portr.
K. Maurer: Krit. Vjschr. XXXV. 1893. pp. 1-10.
Bogi Th. Melsteð: T. f. Rvsk. VI. 1893. pp. 143-149.
 — Andvari. XXI. 1896. pp. iii-xxxii, portr.
Th. P.: The Academy. XLII. 1892. p. 31.
[Jón Þorkelsson]: Sunnanfari. I. 1891. pp. 17-18, portr.
- GRIMM, JACOB [LUDWIG KARL].** 1785-1863.
Rudolf Hübner: Jakob Grimm und das deutsche Recht. Mit einem Anhang ungedruckter Briefe an Jakob Grimm. Göttingen 1895. 8^o. pp. viii + 187.
- HOMÉYER, CARL GUSTAV.** 1795-1874.
H. Böhlau: Zschr. f. Rechtsgesch. XII. 1876. pp. 291-299.
A. Boretius: Zschr. f. deut. Philol. VI. 1875. pp. 217-221.
H. Brunner: Preuss. Jahrbücher. XXXVI. 1875. pp. 18-60.
F. Frensdorff: Allgem. deut. Biogr. XIII. 1881. pp. 44-53.
W. Lewis: Krit. Vjschr. XVIII. 1876. pp. 91-104.
- MAURER, KONRAD [VON].** 1823-1902.
K. v. Amira: Konrad von Maurer. Gedächtnisrede gehalten in der öffentl. Sitzung der K. B. Akad. der Wissensch. zu München am 25. November 1903. München 1903. 4^o. pp. 19.
G. Blondel: Nouv. revue hist. du droit franç. et étr. XXVI. 1902. pp. 762-764.
H. K. H. Bürgel: Eimreiðin. X. 1904. pp. 182-189, 3 portrs.
A. Charpentier: Jurid. fören. i Finland Tidskr. XL. 1904. pp. 254-255.

- W. Golther*: Zschr. f. deut. Philol. XXXV. 1903. pp. 59-71.
- E. Hertzberg*: (Norsk) Hist. Tidsskr. III. 1874. pp. 367-384; also sep. repr. 8^o. pp. 18.
- Ark. f. nord. Filol. XIX. 1903. pp. 262-272.
- Finnur Jónsson*: Eimreiðin. II. 1896. pp. 223-226, portr.
- K. Lehmann*: Hist. Vierteljahrsschr. V. 1902. pp. 589-592.
- E. Mayer*: Z. S. f. Rg. XXIV. 1903. pp. v-xxvii.
- Björn M. Ólsen*: Almanak hins ísl. Þjóðvinafjel. XXIV. 1898. pp. 25-31, portr.
- V. A. Secher*: Illustreret Tidende. 1887-88. No. 36. p. 429, portr.
- Joh. Steenstrup*: (Dansk) Hist. Tidsskr. 7. R. IV. 1903. pp. 137-138.
- A. Taranger*: T. f. Rvsk. XVI. 1903. pp. 1-29.—(With v. Vleuten's bibliography).
- A. Teichmann*: Biograph. Jahrb. u. Deutscher Nekrolog. VII. 1902. pp. 135-141.
- M. van Vleuten*: Krit. Vjschr. XLV. 1904. pp. 1-17, followed by: Verzeichniss der von K. M. veröffentlichten wissenschaftliche Arbeiten, pp. 17-26.
- Ph. Zorn*: Beil. zur Allgem. Zeitung. 1902. IV. pp. 193-195.
- [*Jón Þorkelsson*]: Sunnanfari. I. 1891. pp. 45-46, portr.
- Letters from Maurer, in Skírnir. LXXXI. 1907. pp. 185-187, and in Eimreiðin. XIV. 1908. pp. 60-62.—Catalogue of Maurer's library, compiled by K. v. Rózycki, publ. München 1903. 8^o. pp. xxii + 304 + 106, with portr. and v. Vleuten's bibliography.
- PAULSEN, [PAUL DETLEV] CHRISTIAN. 1798-1854.
- H. N. Clausen*: Paulsen's Saml. mindre Skr. I. 1857. pp. 1-110.
- SÖLVASON, SVEINN. 1722-82.
- Jón Jakobsson*: Fáord Æruminning . . . Herra S. S. Kaupmannahöfn 1791. 8^o. pp. 29.
- VÍDALÍN, PÁLL JÓNSSON. 1667-1727.
- Þórður Sveinbjörnsson* in his ed. of the Skýringar yfir fornyrði, etc. 1854. pp. i-lxiv.
- WILDA, WILHELM ÉDUARD. 1800-1856.
- K. Maurer*: Krit. Übersch. IV. 1857. pp. 380-394.
- J. W. Planck and Reyscher*: Zschr. f. deutsches Recht. XVI. 1856. pp. 444-463.

SUBJECT INDEX.

(References are to the numbered titles in section III; in referring to other sections pages are given after the name).

- Adoption*: Wergeland.
- Adultery*: Rosenthal.
- Advowson (jus patronatus)*: Páll Vídalín.
- Allodial right (óðalsréttr)*: Boden 1; J. B. Dons 4; Sevel.
- Alþingi*: B. Melsteð 1.
- Animals, prosecution and punishment of*: Amira 4.
- Antiquities, private*: V. Guðmundsson 6; Keyser 4; Weinhold 2.
- Aristocracy*: Baden 1; Brunner 8; Hertzberg 1; Munch 6; Nielsen 4.
- Ármenn*: Maurer 25.
- Baptism, heathen*: Grosch; Maurer 26.—*Christian*: J. Ólafsson 1-2.
- Betrothal*: Lehmann 1.
- Blood-feuds*: Arnórsson 2; Dahn 1; Kolderup-Rosenvinge 1.
- Church and State (Norway)*: Zorn.
- Church property*: Hertzberg 11; Taranger 4, 5.
- Civil law*: Brandt 9; Eiríksson; (Kongslew); Taranger 9.
- Confession, auricular*: Kolderup-Rosenvinge 2.
- Constitutional law and history*: Baden 3; Molbeck; Nys; Rothe.
- *of Iceland*: Berlin 1, 2; Bjarnason 2; Boden 3, 5; Briem 1; Bryce; Brynjúlfsson 1, 2; Dahlmann 1; Finsen 1, 4; Geffroy; A. Jónsson; Br. Jónsson; Keyser 3; Larsen; Lundborg; Maurer 1, 9, 14, 15, 31, 43, p. 16; B. Melsteð 1, 3; P. Melsteð; B. M. Ólsen 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7; J. Sigurðsson 1, 2; Smith; Vetter; S. Vigfússon; Þorkelsson 2, 3.
- *of Norway*: Aschehoug 3; Brömel; A. Bugge 5; Dahlmann 1; Drolsum; Hertzberg 12; Koht; Keyser 2, 3, 5, p. 24; Maurer 10, 21, 22, 43; Nielsen 5; Sars 1, 2; Taranger 9, 13; Torfason.—See also: pp. 23-24.
- Conveyance*: Lehmann 2; Schröder 2.
- Council of State, Norwegian*: Nielsen 3.
- Courts*: Boden 2; Brandt 1; Palgrave.
- Crime, sexual*: Dons 3.
- *unintentional*: Brunner 2.
- Criminal law*: Brandt 7, 9; Köstlin; Maurer 43; Merker p. 16; Sölvason; Wilda 3.
- Currency, etc.*: Aschehoug 6; Dasent; Dietrich; V. Guðmundsson 2, 5; Halldórsson; Holmboe 1, 2, 3; Lund; A. Ólafsson; B. M. Ólsen 8, 9; Schive 1, 2.
- Debt*: Maurer 17; Paulsen 4.
- Droit de retour*: Brunner 4.
- Duel*: Kalkar; M. Olsen; B. Thorlacius; Zimmermann.
- Ecclesiastical law and history*: Bang; Daae; Fritzner 1; F. Jónsson (bp.) 1, 2; Keyser 5; Lange; Maurer 5, 37, 39, 43; Pétursson; Taranger 1, 2, 14; Zorn.
- Eddic poems, law in the*: Powell (G. Vigfússon 2).
- Evidence*: Aubert 1; Maurer 3, 29; Sachsse.
- Execution*: Amira 1.
- Exposition of infants*: Eiríksson; Platz.
- Family law*: Finsen 3; (Kálund 3); Kohler; Maurer 20, 43; Pappenheim 6; Vinogradoff; Weinhold 3.
- Feudalism*: Lie.
- Föstbræðralag*: V. Guðmundsson 1; Müller; Pappenheim 5.—Cf. also: Guilds.

- Freedmen*: Maurer 24.
Gagnföstur (Rogation week): B. Jónsson; Maurer 27.
Game-laws: W. Dons; Munch 4.
Gaming: Schuster.
Gifts: Brunner 4; Grimm 7.
Gisting: Lehmann 5.
Goðar and goðorð: Boden 3; Brynjálfs-son 1; Maurer 14; Ólsen 2.
Gothic-Spanish and Old-Norse law: Ficker 1.
Guardianship: Maurer 6; Rive 1, 2.
Guilds: Bergwitz; A. Bugge 6; Doren; Hegel; Magnússon; Pappenheim 3; Wilda 1.—See also: *Gildaskrár*, p. 12.
Hebrew and Icelandic law: Klostermann, p. 16.
Heitstrenging: Nyrop.
Hérað: Brate; Koch; Rietschel 1, 2, 3; Schwerin 1, 2; Taranger 1.
Héraðssekt: Lehmann 4.
Heraldic emblems (Coat-of-arms of Norway): Carstens; Keyser 1; Storm 2.
Hersar: Hermansson.
Höldar: Maurer 35.
Homicide: Dons 1; Grimm 3; Thorarensen.
Illegitimacy: Ask 1; Brunner 6; Kogler; Maurer 28; Taranger 12; Wergeland; Wilda 5.
Insurance: V. Guðmundsson 3; B. Melsteð 2; Taranger 11.
Judgments: Boden 2.
Jury: M. Aubert; Dahlmann 2; Forsyth; Kempe; Lason; Michelsen 3; Repp; Wilda 4.
Jus repræsentationis: Norman.
Kings: Sperling;—*crowning of, etc.*: A. Daae; Munch 3; Rygh; Steenbuch; Storm 3; Werlauff;—*election of*: Mayer;—*income of*: Baden 3.
King's Court: Anchersen 1, pp. 19-20; Doublie; Larson; Maurer p. 8.
King's Peace: Lehmann 4.
Land and its tenure: Aschehoug 2; Aubert 6; Boden 1; Briem 2, 3; Büchner; Einarsson; Ekmark; Ewensen 1; Inama-Sternegg; Liljenstrand 1, 2; Meitzen; Mortenson; Taranger 3; Vleuten.
Language (glossaries; word explanation, etc.): Hertzberg, p. 2, 3; Hægstad p. 5; Arpi p. 15; Bley p. 15; Finsen p. 14; Vídalín p. 23; Ólsen p. 31; Maurer p. 31; Brate; S. Bugge 1, 2; L. Daae; Falk; Fritzner 2, 3, 4; Kock; Leffler 1; Maurer 33, 36; S. Thorlacius 2; O. H. Vídalín; G. Vigfússon 2; Wadstein.
Larceny: Antell; Dons 2.
Law, general history of the: Amira 2, 3; Bernhöft; Boesen; Brandt 5, 9; Brunner 1, 9; Du Chaillu; Finsen 2; Grimm 1; Grönbech; Hertzberg 7; Huberti; Lehmann 7; Mortensen; Paulsen 2, 3; Schröder 3; Stephensen; Winther.
Lawmen (in Norway): S. Sigurðsson.
Law-speaker (lögsögumaður): Lehmann 3; Maurer 19; Richthofen; Schröder 1.
Lease: Brünneck 2.
Legitimation: Kogler.
Lén: Hertzberg 8.
Lendir menn: Munch 2; Storm 1.
Libel: Scheie.
Longobardian and Scandinavian law: Ficker 2; Kier; Pappenheim 1, 2; Schröder 2; Solmi.
Maritime law: Goldschmidt.
Marriage: Beauchet; Boden 4; Brandt 2; Brunner 5; Dargun; Hermann; Lehmann 1; Maurer 9; Olivecrona; Paulsen 5; Taranger 7; S. Thorlacius 1, 2; Winroth.
Matriarchy: Boden 4; Dargun.
Measures (Icel. "alin"): Ólsen 10.

- Military law*: Brandt 8; Jahn; Kålund 4; Vosgraff; Weinhold 4.
- Mortgage law*: Aubert 1; Brandt 4; Maurer 32, 43.
- Mundium*: Simonnet.
- Municipal law*: Aschehoug 5; V. Guðmundsson 4.
- Mynding*: Hertzberg 4.
- Oaths*: Holmboe 4; Leffler 2; Michelsen 2; Schlegel.
- Obligations, law of*: Amira 5.
- Ordeals*: Dahn 2; Matthias; Maurer 18; Patetta; Wilda 2.
- Outlawry*: Brunner 3.
- Paganism, illegal*: Thyregod.
- Peace, the*: Grönbech; Huberti; Taranger 8.
- Poetry in laws*: Grimm 2; F. Jónsson (prof.) 2; Lind p. 17; Vendell.
- Poor laws*: Michelsen 1.
- Possession, law of*: Taranger 6.
- Procedure*: Árnason; Brandt 4, 9; Dahn 1; Hagerup 2; Hertzberg 2; Lasson; Maurer 43; Scheel; Secher; Sölvason; Taranger 10; Wolf.
- Property-marks*: Homeyer 3; Michelsen 4; Wallem.
- Punishments*: Arnórsson 1.
- Redemption, right of*: Brünneck 1.
- Registers of landed property*: Aubert 7.
- Registration*: Aubert 8.
- Sagas, law-cases of the*: F. Jónsson prof. 3; Lehmann 8, 11; Maurer 11, 40, 41; B. M. Ólsen 5; Opet.
- Servants*: Þorkelsson 1.
- Slavery*: Brandt 6; Eriksen; Estrup; Gjessing; Goldman; Hurtigkarl; Maurer 17.
- Sortilege*: Homeyer 1.
- Sources, history of the*: Amira 3; Aubert 3, 4; Baden 2; Brandt 3, 9; Dareste 1, 2; Detharding; J. B. Dons 5; Dreyer; Eiríksson (Holberg); Ewensen 2-7; Grimm 4; Hertzberg 6, 9; F. Jónsson (prof.) 1; Maurer 2, 4, 7, 13, 22, 42; Nyerup; Rosenberg; Taranger 9; G. Vigfússon 1; Þorkelsson 1.—See also the titles entered under Individual texts, pp. 7-31.
- Succession, law of*: Ask 1; Brunner 5, 7; S. Bugge 3; Ficker 3; Gans; Homeyer 2; A. Jónsson p. 4; Kier; Maurer 43; Norman; Pappenheim 2; Paulsen 1.
- Symbols*: Amira 6; Michelsen 5; Zeissberg.
- Sýsla*: Lehmann 5.
- Territory and topography*: Aubert 5; Grimm 6; S. Guðmundsson; Kålund 1, 2; Munch 2, 5, 7; B. M. Ólsen 1, 2; Smith; S. Vigfússon.
- Things, law of*: Aschehoug 1; Hagerup 1.
- Tithe*: Einarsson; Sandvig (Hofman); Maurer 16.
- Towns*: Baden 3; A. Bugge 2, 4; Hegel; Hertzberg 10; Nielsen 1, 2; Storm 4.
- Trade*: A. Bugge 1, 3; Harttung; Lehmann 6, 10; Maurer 8; Munch 7; Pappenheim 4.
- Treasures, hidden*: Lehmann 9.
- Vápnatak*: Djurklou; Grundtvig; Jørgensen; Maurer 12.
- Veizla*: Hertzberg 8; Lehmann 5.
- Waters, law of*: Aschehoug 4; "Landslod"; Motzfeldt.
- Wergild*: V. Guðmundsson 2.
- Women, capture of*: Dargun; Grimm 5.
- *position of*: Engelstoft; La-band; Weinhold 1.

ERRATA.

p. 18¹¹ Dolmar read Dolmer.p. 49⁸² Halldórsson, Björn read Halldórsson, Bjarni.

Z Hermannsson, Halldór
2604 Bibliography of the sagas
S3H42 of the kings of Norway and
 related sagas and tales

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
